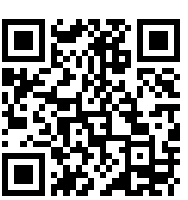
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

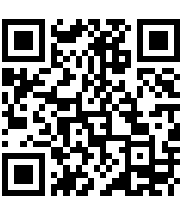
https://books.google.com



This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com



Digitized by Google

3 1293 10411 2515
Michigan State University

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE,
WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, LONDON.

Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A FURTHER PORTION OF THE

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL

AND OTHER

Manuscripts & Autograph Letters

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART. F.R.S. ETC.

of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham.

Days of Sale.

FIRST DAY ...	Monday,	24th April ...	Lots 1 to 216
SECOND DAY.	Tuesday,	25th April ...	Lots 217 to 455
THIRD DAY .	Wednesday,	26th April ...	Lots 456 to 679
FOURTH DAY	Thursday,	27th April ...	Lots 680 to 916
FIFTH DAY ..	Friday,	28th April ...	Lots 917 to 1143

1911.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A FURTHER PORTION OF THE

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL

AND OTHER

Manuscripts & Autograph Letters

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, Bart. F.R.S. &c.

of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham,

INCLUDING NEARLY

TWO HUNDRED VOLUMES ON VELLUM

DATING FROM THE NINTH CENTURY, RELATING TO

ENGLAND, GERMANY, FRANCE, ITALY, SWITZERLAND, &c.

COMPRISING

EARLY CHRONICLES

INCLUDING CRONICON DE MELSA, DUDO DE S. QUENTIN, ST. DENIS, KONIGSHÖFEN, WM. OF MALMESBURY, ST. NEOT;

THE CARTULARIES OF FORD, GLASTONBURY, YORK, AND OTHER ABBEYS;

ROYAL HOUSEHOLD BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS;

HISTORICAL CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR JULIUS CAESAR, THE DUC DE GUISE, DUKE OF ORMONDE, SIR W. PETTY, &c.;

Original Treaties between England and Flanders;

HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL WORKS, INCLUDING SIR W. DUGDALE'S PAPERS;

EARLY POETRY BY AUDEBERT, BEHAIM, LYDGATE, OLDISWORTH, SIEGFRIED, JACOPONE DI TODI, PETRARCH, &c.;

THE UNIQUE MS. OF BP. PECOCK'S REULE OF CRISTEN RELIGIOUN;

Classical, Ecclesiastical, Medical and Legal Works,

INCLUDING LUCRETIUS, OVID, VIRGIL, HILDEGARD, S. PANCRATIUS, MAYERNE;

CELTIC MANUSCRIPTS AND WORKS ON IRELAND;

WITH

MANY IMPORTANT EARLY MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF GERMANY.

WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION

BY MESSRS.

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE

Auctioneers of Literary Property & Works illustrative of the Fine Arts,

AT THEIR HOUSE, No. 13, WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, W.C.

On MONDAY, 24th of APRIL, 1911, and Four following Days,

AT ONE O'CLOCK PRECISELY.

May be Viewed Two Days prior. Catalogues may be had.

Dryden Press : J. Davy & Sons, 8-9, Frith-street, Soho-square, W.

Digitized by Google

6625
.P47
1911

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

I. The highest bidder to be the buyer; and if any dispute arise between bidders, the lot so disputed shall be immediately put up again, provided the auctioneer cannot decide the said dispute.

II. No person to advance less than 1*s.*; above five pounds 2*s.* 6*d.*, and so on in proportion.

III. In the case of lots upon which there is a reserve, the auctioneer shall have the right to bid on behalf of the seller.

IV. The purchasers to give in their names and places of abode, and to pay down 10*s.* in the pound, if required, in part payment of the purchase-money; in default of which the lot or lots purchased to be immediately put up again and re-sold.

V. The sale of any lot is not to be set aside on account of any error in the enumeration of the numbers stated, or errors of description.

VI. The lots to be taken away, at the buyer's expense, immediately after the conclusion of the sale; in default of which Messrs. SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE will not hold themselves responsible if lost, stolen, damaged, or otherwise destroyed, but they will be left at the sole risk of the purchaser. If, at the expiration of Two Days after the conclusion of the sale, the lots are not cleared or paid for, they will then be catalogued for immediate sale, and the expense, the same as if re-sold, will be added to the amount at which they were bought. Messrs. SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE will have the option of re-selling the lots uncleared, either by public or private sale, without any notice being given to the defaulter.

VII. Upon failure of complying with the above conditions, the money required and deposited in part of payment shall be forfeited, *and if any loss is sustained in the re-selling of such lots as are not cleared or paid for, all charges on such re-sale shall be made good by the defaulters at this sale.*

Gentlemen, who cannot attend this Sale, may have their Commissions faithfully executed by their humble Servants,

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE,

13, *Wellington Street, Strand, London.*

Telegraphic Address: "*Abinitio London.*" *Telephone:* 3852 *Gerrard.*

COMMISSIONS CANNOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.

Digitized by Google

F-10-60
Engl
2 vols
5175-28

Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A FURTHER PORTION OF THE

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, GENEALOGICAL

AND OTHER

Manuscripts and Autograph Letters

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART.

F.R.S. &c.

Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham.

FIRST DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 1.

AARAU. Der Statt Aaranw Neue Ordnung und Satzungen wie hernach volget *folio.* 1633

2.

ALBERGATI. The Original Papers relating to the Divorce suit between the MARQUIS FRANCIS ALBERGATI and the COUNTESS THERESA ORSI, submitted to the Papal Court of BOLOGNA 2 *vol. folio*

*** This dissolute marquis was born at Bologna in 1728. Though a distinguished author and Bolognese senator it is said :

Il se livra pendant toute sa vie à la fougue des passions, dont l'emportement causa la mort de sa vertueuse femme, et l'entraina jusqu'à plus de 60 ans dans des fautes et même des crimes que sa naissance et ses richesses laissèrent impunis.

3 ALBERONI. GABINETTO ALBERONIANO o vero del Card[e] ALBERONI, sive Serie succincta della Vita e stupenda fortuna di Giulio ALBERONI ora Card[e] di S. R. Chiesa, *vellum* *folio.* 1721

Digitized by Google

4 ALBERTUS MAGNUS, RATISPONENSIS EPISCOPUS, DE HOMINE, ET DE BONO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in double columns, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather very finely stamped with figures of the Virgin and Child, the labarum, stags, "B. Maria," etc. brass corners and clasp catches*

*** This manuscript was formerly in the Carthusian monastery of St. Barbara in Cologne. The first work ends: "Liber de Homine Ven[1]. Domini Alberti magni quondam Ratisponensis Episcopi scriptus et finitus per me Thomam de Baest anno a nativitate 1437," etc. This Thomas Baest was the donor of various MSS. to the monastery of St. Barbara.

5 ALBERTUS MAGNUS DE NATURA RERUM, CUM EXPOSITIONE ET GLOSSIS—BOECIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE, CUM COMMENTARIO ET GLOSSIS, *manuscript of German origin of the fifteenth century, in the original oak boards covered with leather stamped with dragons, roses, fleurs-de-lys, parts of brass fastenings thick 4to.* XV CENT.

*** This volume was completed in 1473, and on the margin of the first leaf are some interesting particulars dated 1476 and 1477. The commentaries are very extensive.

6 ALBUM AMICORUM JOHANNIS MEZOLAKI, A NATIVE OF HUNGARY, containing the autograph signatures and quotations of the most eminent men of the day, obtained during his residence in Cambridge, Oxford and abroad *oblong.* 1667-8

*** This learned foreigner must have been an eminent scholar to have obtained the autographs and testimonies of such learned men as

Archbishop Tillotson, Stillingfleet Bp. of Worcester, Gunning Bp. of Ely, Fleetwood Bp. of Worc., Pearson Bp. of Chester, Barlow Bp. of Lincoln, Turner Bp. of Ely, Watson Bp. of St. Davids, Crew Bp. of Durham, Patrick Bp. of Chichester and Ely, R. Boreman, Canon of Westminster, R. Wroe, Warden of Manchester Coll.; W. Lodge, artist; J. North, Master of Trinity, Camb.; J. Hill, Fellow of Magdalene, Camb.; Benjamin Calamy; H. More, the Platonist; Beaumont, Master of Peterhouse, Chaplain to the King; R. Allestree, Provost of Eton; J. Fitzwilliam, nonjuror, Chaplain to the D. of York; J. Owen, of Queen's Coll. Oxon; R. Reeve, Benedictine monk, Master of Magdalen School, Oxon; T. Dillingham, Master of Clare; T. Manton the Presbyterian; H. Jenkes, Prof. of Rhet. at Camb.; T. Jacombe, Nonconf. of Trin. Camb.; J. Guillym, Quarles, Is. Barrow of Peterhouse, Penton of New Coll. Oxon, W. Wyatt, D. Cressener, Gifford, Herb. Thorndike, J. North, Master of Trinity, Camb., and upwards of one hundred and twenty other learned Englishmen, Dutchmen, Germans, Hungarians, etc.

7 ALCHEMY. SAMMLUNG MEDICINISCH ALCHYMISTISCHER TRACTATE UND RECEPTE — DIE AERT VANDEN QUADRANTE — UBER DIE ZUBEREITUNG VON GOLD UND LAZUR, *manuscript in various hands of the fifteenth century, in the original oak boards covered with vellum, brass clasps*

502 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This curious and interesting manuscript is partly in Dutch and partly in Latin, and contains numerous pieces, some of them illustrated with astronomical and other diagrams. On

Digitized by Google

LOT 7—*continued.*

the first leaf is written "Sum Joannes Alphensis et Amicorum." Among the treatises are: De plantacionibus arborum; Visio mirabilis Edwardi; de quinque partibus geniture; de mineralibus et transmutacione metallorum; Joh. de Rupetissa de quinta essentia; de lapide philosophorum; de quatuor elementis; de spiritibus in libro luminum; Sompnia Danielis; tractatus de secretis mulierum; compendium theologie; interpretatio verborum Hermetis; speculum alchimiæ; Summa Geberi magni philosophi, and many other treatises, among which, in a later hand, are "Notizen über den Bildersturm zu Leyden."

8 ALCHEMY. THE ALCHYMICAL WRITINGS OF CHRISTIAN PRINCE OF SAXONY AND SEBOLD SCHWARTZERN, *written throughout in German, calf, clasps* *sm. folio*

*** The work begins with a "Register wovon die Chur. Fürstlichen Sächsischen Manuscripta handeln die von dem Adepto Sebold Schwärtzern herrühren und bey Chur. Fürst Augusti & Christiani I zeithen mit un ausprechlichen Nutzen tractieret worden."

9 ALCHEMY. TRATTATO della virtu dell' acqua filosofica—GIUOCHI di Aritmetica—SEGRETI per far crescere li capelli—MODO di provare le Minere—SPIEGAZIONE de carattieri, minerali, ed altre cose chimiche—CHIMICA, intitolata Donum Dei—MODO facile per far del lino seta—SECRETO massimo Chimica—CHIMICA, Trattato—RIME di D. PAOLO FRAN. d'AGRO sopra il lapis de Philosophi—PRIMA Operazione Filosofica—Secretum omnium maximum Joannis ALBERTI, Anconitani—PRACTICA Minerale—TRATTATO de minerali, metalli, e minere; and other works, *vellum* *folio*

*** An extensive and important collection of alchemical works, written in different hands, and bound together in one volume. Some of the pieces are illustrated with drawings of curious vessels, etc. and included is a long autograph letter.

10 ALCHEMY. WICHTIGE ALCHEMISCHE SAMMLUNG, Abyssum Duplicatum, cum Hyrogliphis, *a very curious manuscript, written in German, with various drawings in colours* 2 *vol. folio*

11 ALCUIN. VITA S. AMANDI EPISCOPI—VITA S. VEDASTI—PASSIO S. VALENTINI—PASSIO S. JULIANE—Vita S. ATHANASII—Passio S. URBANI—Sermones B. LEONIS, Papæ—ALCUINI de fide ad Imperatorem Karolum, Libri III—Passiones SS. HERASMI, PROGENTINI, LAURENTII, et BONIFACII—Vita et Miracula S. MEDARDI—DE institutione Festi venerabilis Sacramenti—Bullæ URBANI, MARTINI et EUGENII—Sermones—Vita S. DEODATI—Sermones B. MAXIMI—Passio S. PETRI et Pauli ab EGESIPPO conscripta—Sermones B. LEONIS—Passio et Miracula SS. EPICTICI et ASTIONIS—Opus de S. MARTINO nomine coruscans B. RADBODI Episc. — Passiones SS. FREDERICI Episc. Trajectensis—ARNULPHI Episc. Metensis, ARNULPHI Episc. Turon., et GERMANI—Sermones S. LEONIS—Sermo S.

Digitized by Google

LOT 11—*continued.*

AUGUSTINI—PETRUS LUDOVICUS MALDURA in vitam S. ROCHI contra pestem Epidimie—De S. ARNULPHO, Suession : Episc. —Passio S. MAMMETIS—Vita LUDOVICI MASSILIENSIS Episc. primi Regis Cicilie—Bulla de S. LUDOVICO Tolosano Episc. et vita ejusdem—De S. PHILIBERTO—Passio S. SYMPHORIANI —Vitae SS. AUDOENI, LUDOVICI Regis Francorum, GREGORII Trajectensis, LUIDGERI, Monaster: Episc.—Vita S. LUDGERI, Mimigardenordensis—Vita S. EVORCII—Sermones FULBERTI et LEONIS—Vita S. Adalberti, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written on* WHITE VELLUM, *in double columns, with titles rubricated and capitals in blue and red, in the original oak boards covered with leather, parts of brass clasps thick folio.* XV CENT.

*** This volume, which probably came from the Monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne, ends with a miracle that happened at Egmond in 1473.

12 ALDOBRANDINI. RELATIONE DEL CARD. PIETRO ALDOBRANDINI sopra sua Legatione di Francia, *in Italian vellum binding folio*

Aldobrandini, the author of this work, was sent by his uncle, Clement viij, as Legate to Florence, on the marriage of Henry IV with Mary de' Medici, and was afterwards deputed to mediate between Henry and Charles Emanuel, Duke of Savoy, in the differences and consequent war on the subject of the Marquisate of Saluzzo; Aldobrandini negociated the Peace of Lyons in 1601, by which the Duke consented to exchange Saluzzo for La Bresse. His work, so necessary to the history of France, has never been printed, and Mazzuchelli mentions it as existing only in the Barberini Library at Rome. This MS. belonged to the late Earl of Guilford.

13 ALEXANDER VI. DIARIO DELLE GESTE DI PAPA ALESSANDRO VI, *vellum folio*

*** An interesting journal of the pontificate of Alexand. VI (Roderico Borgia), who was a Spaniard, and after being Archbishop of Valencia, became Pope the 26 Aug. 1492.

14 ALGORISMUS, TEUTONICE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, with capitals in red folio.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript is written throughout in old German, and ends: "Hie hat der dawtzche Algarismus ein end got uns sein genad send &c Amen."

15 ALPHABETUM MORALE AUCTORIS ANONYMI, *manuscript of German origin of the fifteenth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM *and paper, with numerous large initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, with coat-of-arms at the foot of the first page, bound in the original monastic binding* 596 *pp. large folio.* XV. CENT.

*** Though the name of the monastery to which this manuscript belonged has been obliterated inside the cover, the name appears in other parts of the volume as "Codex Monasterii Sancti Jacobi in Monte Specioso Contiguo Muros Moguntine Civitatis."

Digitized by Google

16 AMBROSII (SANCTI) EPISCOPI MEDIOLANENSIS EXPLANATIONES SUPER EPISTOLAS SANCTI PAULI—EJUSDEM SERMO DE DIGNITATE PASTORALI—EJUSDEM EPISTOLA AD ITALICOS DE INVENTIONE CORPORUM SANCTORUM GERVASII ET PROTHASII—ALTERCACIO EJUSDEM CONTRA EOS QUI ANIMAM DICUNT NON ESSE FACTURAM—EPISTOLA EJUSDEM AD HOMINEM QUI SE DICIT PENITENTEM—EJUSDEM EPISTOLAE LXXX AD DIVERSOS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in the finest preservation, and beautifully written in double columns,* ON WHITE VELLUM, *with numerous large letters decorated with arabesques and illuminated in gold and colours, the border of the first leaf ornamented with flowers, etc. bound in the original oak boards* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript came originally from the Carthusian Monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne. The last two pages contain a list of the letters of St. Ambrose.

17 AMBROSIUS (S.) VAN DER JUNFFERNSCHAFT—HŸR BEGYNETT DAT VIERDE BOICH VAN DER PROFESSIE DER JUNFEREN IND YRES GELOUEN BESTEDONGE—HŸR BEGYNNET DAT EYRST BOYCH VAN DEM STATHE DER WIDUEN—SPRUCHE SALOMONS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with capitals in colours, bound in the original oak boards covered with leather* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript is *unique.* It is by and in the autograph of Heinrich Dissen, a monk of the monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne, from which this volume came. Dr. Priebsch, in his Catalogue of MSS. in English Libraries, calls him Heinrich von Osnabruck, and was unaware that his real name was Dissen. The Bibliotheca Coloniensis calls him "Osnabrugensis sed Cartusiæ Coloniensis Professus tum Sacrista et pro præfectus (Vicarium nominant)." He begins:

Allen junfferen ind weduen Cristi ind sondirligen den junferren de da Cristo gehilget synt in geistlichen ind besloessenen cloistern . . . . Ich broder Heinrich hayn zo dudysche gesatz vyss dem edelen swaren latynschen worden Sent Ambrosii, &c." One work ends: "Hyr endet dat ander un dat leste boych Sent Ambrosii Mediolanes episcopi van der weduescheit anno Dni 1474 in festo Sanctorum universorum . . . . dor her Heinricum van Ossenbrug Vicarium van dit closter."

18 AMERICA. Americi Vespucii Navigationis Tertiæ duæ Enarrationes diversæ, 1501—Names of the Principal Planters and Settlers in Jamaica, 1633; *both pieces privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* *2 vol. folio and 8vo*

19 AMERIGHI. IL PRINCIPE CELIDORO DI PERSIA INVENZIONE FAVOLOSA DELL' ABBATE MARCO AMERIGHI al Serenissimo Ferdinando II, Gran Duca Toscana, *vellum gilt, g. e.* *folio*

*** This is the original manuscript, signed by Amerighi, and dated "Firenze 20 Sett. 1666," and is in the original binding, with arms of Ferdinand de Medici, Grand Duke of Tuscany, on the sides. The work was quite unknown to Moreni and all other bibliographers.

Digitized by Google

20 AMYDENIUS. Vitae et Elogia Summorum Pontificum et S. R. E. Cardinalium, suo ævo defunctorum, ad Philippum Nepotem, auctore THEODORO AMYDENIO, in Roma Curia Causarum et Regio Advocato, *with alterations and additions*
folio. XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript gives a history of the Popes and Cardinals who lived between the years 1588 and 1655, and appears to be unpublished.

21 AMYOT. PETIT TRAICTE DE PLUTARCHE TRADUICT DE GREC EN FRANCOYS DE LA LOQUACITE PAR JACQUES AMYOT, avec dédication à Maistre GUILLAUME BOUCHETEL, Conseiller du Roy et Secretaire des Finances, *finely written*, ON VELLUM, *original binding* 8*vo.* 15 *Kal. Jan.* 1542

*** *The original manuscript.* The famous Jacques Amyot, born in 1514, was appointed on the recommendation of Margaret, sister of Francis I, to the Professorship of Greek and Latin at Bourges. He was subsequently appointed Grand Almoner of France and Bishop of Auxerre by Charles IX, who called him his *maitre*. His pupil, Henri III, created him Commander of the Order of St. Esprit. Among his very numerous works is a translation of "Plutarch's Lives."

22 ANASTATIUS. BENEDICTI MILLINI ISAGOGE ad novam Editionem libri Vitarum Pontificum Romanorum qui sub nomine Anastatii S. R. E. Bibliothecarii circumfertur, *in the original vellum cover* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This is the autograph manuscript and has the Papal licence for publication attached. Bound up in the volume is a printed copy of Anastatius ex Bibl. M. Velseri, with very extensive MS. corrections.

23 ANGLIA. STATUTA ANGLIÆ — REGISTRUM BREVIUM, *manuscript of the early part of the fourteenth century beautifully written* ON VELLUM, *with large decorated capitals illuminated in colours, partly interleaved, in very fine preservation, russia* 342 *pp.* 8*vo.* XIV CENT.

*** This important and valuable volume is written in Latin and old French. Besides the numerous "Statuta" it contains the "Registrum de Cancellaria" written in French, giving many documents which are of importance to the general and local historian. It formerly belonged to W. Shaw Mason, Secretary to the Commissioners for Public Records in Ireland. On the last leaf is the name of William de Sadyngton, probably a relative of Sir Robert de Sadyngton, Chief Baron of the Exchequer in the reign of Edward III.

24 ANGLIA. A CURIOUS OLD ENGLISH MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH TO FIFTEENTH CENTURIES, FORMERLY BELONGING TO SIR JOHN SAVILE, OF METHLEY, BARON OF THE EXCHEQUER IN THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, AND SIR HENRY

Digitized by Google

LOT 24—*continued.*

SAVILE, the historian, *written in various hands*, ON VELLUM, *with a few diagrams, etc. in the original cover*

4*to.* XIV-XV CENT.

*** The following is a list of some of the contents, several of which relate to Yorkshire:

De Som. Comiss. ad Scaccarium per Johannem Kirkby Thesaurarium Anglie anno XIII (1285) R. Edwardi filii Regis Henrici, etc., *a very early and important record relating to Knights fees and lands in Yorkshire* — Cronicon quarundam Regum Angliæ ad ann. 1461—Libertates Archidiaconatus Richemundie in Com. Ebor—Quoddam presagium futurorum *metrice*—Dicta diversorum hominum prudencium—Itinerarium Terrae Sancte cum aliis notandis concernentibus—Versus Sibille prophitesse—De primo Monarca et quomodo hoc regnum vocabatur Anglia — Versus Scribuntur apud Aconiam super palatium Imperatores—Composicio Mensure et ponderis Anglie—Cognomina Magnatum Angliam intrancium cum Conquestore, *in French verse*—Quedam Lamentacio facta pro morte cujusdam Principis Walliæ, *in verse* — Cancellarii semper Imperatoris, *in verse*—De morte filiorum Regis Henrici primi in mari, *in verse*—Epitaphium Regis Henrici, *in verse*—De Sancto Thoma Martere, *in verse*—De S. Bernardo—Epitaphium Henrici Regis Anglie qui obiit ante patrem et apud Rotomagum Sepelitus — Epitaphia S. Gregorii, et Aluredi Regis—Proverbium Antiquum, *in old English* — Hen. Huntyngdon de regina Elfleda, *in verse*—Epitaphium Regis Edgari, *in verse*—De tempore Conquestoris Anglie, *in verse* — Epitaphium Regis Ricardi I—De prodigiis terre Hibernie et de mirabilibus ejusdem—De etatibus viri — Beda de descriptione Anglie—Scocia—Oratio Bruti in templo Diane, cum responsione—Resignacio Ricardi II nuper Regis Anglie—Verba Ducis Lancastrie in pleno parliamenti, *in old English*—Versus super tumbam Ceadwalle Regis West Saxonum in Monasterio S. Petri Romæ—Vaticinium antiquum de Rege Britanie—Exposiciones diversorum verborum Sacre Scripture, *in verse*—Epitaphium Naronis—Contra excessum potandi—De Sobrietate—On Dreams, *in old English*—Remedium contra Superbiam—De usu Sarum — Remedia animarum in penis purgatorii—Astronomica — Psalmi a B. Hilario excepti ad impetrandum, etc.—Oraciones ante Psalterium—Deposicio et Allegacio pro titulo Ricardi Ducis Gloucestriæ—Medicina pro omni trepatura in corpore—Spes Ventorum—Lez Shire archers totius Anglie et Wallie—Lunaciones duodecim signorum—Duodecim abusiones hujus seculi—Medical Recipes, *in old English* De tonitruo—The way from Venice to Jaffa—Versus qui dicuntur de Brydlington—Compendium diversorum Compotorum ballivorum maneriorum—Her begynnes a Tretise of vertuse of many gode herbes . . . to helpyng poure men of divers yvels, *in old English* — Medical and other Recipes; *and other pieces.*

25 ANNE (Q.) OFFICIAL ENTRY BOOK OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND DORMANT WARRANTS OF Q. MARY, K. WILLIAM, Q. ANNE and GEORGE Prince of Denmark, from 1689 to 1713, *rough calf, silk ties* *folio*

*** This important record gives the names of all the Officers of the Household, with the positions they held, and the amount they received, with the warrants for bounties, amounts, and names of the recipients fully set out.

26 ANNE (Q.) THE ORIGINAL INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO JAMES DUKE OF ORMONDE ON HIS APPOINTMENT AS GOVERNOR OF IRELAND, SIGNED BY QUEEN ANNE, *with the royal seal*

26 *March*, 1703

*** This important historical document, extending to fourteen folio pages, has the *autograph signature* of Q. Anne attached, and is also initialled by her.

Digitized by Google

27 ANNE (Q.) THE ORIGINAL DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD WARRE, Secretary to the E. of Nottingham, addressed to W. BLATHWAYTE, Secretary for War, and the HON. EDW. SOUTHWELL, Secretary for Ireland, *russia*
4*to.* 1690-1711

*** This series of nearly ninety autograph letters contains a great deal of historical information relating to the conflict between the French and English fleets, the Duke of Marlborough, Sir Jno. Verney, Dr. Hooper Bp. of St. Asaph, the East India Company, the advance of the English army towards Huy, Sir Cloudesley Shovel, the Dutch East India fleet, the siege of Limbourg, the Scottish plot, the attack on Quebec, and a mass of other interesting matters.

28 ANNE (Q.) ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF WARRANTS issued by the Lords Justices of Ireland, relative to the seizure of Lands, and affairs of the Council *folio.* 1703-11

29 ANNE (Q.) THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE PETITIONS PRESENTED TO THE DUKE OF ORMONDE, during the years 1703 to 1707, with the decisions of the Lords Justices of Ireland thereon, *in the original vellum binding folio*

*** This valuable volume is the only existing copy of the original records which were destroyed in the fire at the State Paper Office in Dublin in the reign of Q. Anne.

30 ANNE (Q.) THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE WARRANTS OF THE DUKE OF ORMONDE AND THE LORDS JUSTICES of Ireland for Grants by Queen Anne that passed the Privy Seal from 1702 to 1713, with index of names, *in the original rough calf folio*

*** An important volume for the history of Ireland, as the originals were consumed in the fire at the State Paper Office in Dublin. It came from the Southwell collection. Edward Southwell was Secretary of State for Ireland at this period.

31 ANSELMUS (S.) DE CASU PRIMI ANGELI, *manuscript of the twelfth century,* ON VELLUM 8*vo.* XII CENT.

*** This manuscript, nearly contemporary with the author, was formerly in the library of the Monastery of St. Denis at Rheims.

32 ANTIPHONARIUM, CUM HYMNIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century of German origin,* ON VELLUM, *with grotesque and other large initials illuminated in a peculiar style of colouring, two containing miniatures of Saint Katherine, aad the Virgin, in the original monastic boards large folio.* XIV CENT.

33 AQUINAS. LEGENDE DES HEILIGEN THOMAS VON AQUIN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM *and paper, with large initial letter containing a miniature, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather*
180 *pp. sm.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** It is written throughout in a High German dialect and begins "Hie hebet sich an der prologus in die legend des hochwerdigen grossen ler's der cristenheit Sancti Thome de Aquino."

Digitized by Google

34 ARETINI (Francesci) IN PHALARIDIS AGRIGENTINI EPISTOLAE AD ILLUSTREM PRINCIPEM MALATESTAM NOVELLUM DE MALATESTIS, etc. *manuscript of the fifteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *illuminated capital, half calf* *sm. 8vo.* XV CENT.

*** At the end is written "Liber mei Catonis Sachi." For an account of this eminent lawyer, the contemporary of the author of the above work, *vide* Fabricius and Pancirollus.

35 ARETINI (Leonardi) DE BELLO ITALICO ADVERSUS GOTTOS GESTO LIBRI IV, cum dedicatione ad Julianum Cardinalem Sancti Angeli, *written in a small Italian hand on fine* WHITE VELLUM, *titles in red capitals, initial letters in gold and colours* 200 *pp. sm. 4to.* XV CENT.

36 ARISTOTELES. LIBRI ARISTOTELIS DE MORIBUS AD NICHOMACHUM QUEM JOANNES ARGYROPILUS GRATIA MAGNIFICI COSME MEDICIS FLORENTINI TRADUXIT, *manuscript of the fifteenth century most beautifully written on fine* WHITE VELLUM, *broad margins, with numerous large capital letters ornamented with arabesques and finely illuminated in gold and colours* *folio.* XV CENT.

37 ARISTOTELES. DELLA METHAURA D'ARISTOTILE CHIOSATO DA SAN THOMASO D'AQUINO, *manuscript beautifully written in Italian in the fifteenth century, on fine* WHITE VELLUM, *in first-rate preservation, with broad margins, and capitals in blue, titles in red, in old French binding with dentelle border* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This fine manuscript was at one time in the splendid collection of Count MacCarthy-Reagh. Written in large letters on the last leaf, in a fifteenth century hand, is the name "F. de Moulins."

38 ARISTOTELES. COMMENTARIUM MAGISTRI WALTERI BURLEY SUPER LIBROS POLITICORUM ARISTOTELIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century written in double columns*, ON VELLUM *folio.* XIV CENT.

*** This manuscript is nearly contemporary with the author, a famous Englishman and Aristotelian commentator, who is supposed to have died about 1345. It ends "Explicit scriptum Magistri Walteri Burlei super libros politicorum anno Domini 1358 festo Sancti Francisci." The name of the monastery from which it came is inscribed at the end as follows: "Liber Monasterii Campensis Diocesis Coloniensis."

39 ARISTOTELIS PREDICAMENTA, CUM GLOSSIS MARGINALIBUS ET INTERLINEARIBUS — EJUSDEM PERIHERMENIAS, ET ALIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century of German origin, with most extensive glosses, etc.* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** An interlineary note at the end of the volume says "Coram vobis honorabili viro Domino Theodorico Lukke Officiali Ar^{dtus} Rozstocensis tutor seu curator honeste Virginis Elizabet Kupke petit villanum." It ends "Et est finis istius libri in studio Rostocenci per me Johannem . . . ."

Digitized by Google

40 ARMORIAL et Histoire Généalogique de la Maison D'IMBAULT, *with* 60 *emblazoned shields of arms, calf* 4*to.* 1668

41 ARMS. The Names and Arms of Noblemen and Knights in the reign of Henry, arranged in Counties, *with index* 4*to*

*** Sir Thos. Phillipps has added some pedigrees at the end of the volume.

42 ARMY. L'ART MILITAIRE pour l'Infanterie auquel est monstré le maniement du Mousquet et de la Pique, les evolutions militaires conformes à celles du Prince Maurice, *a very interesting volume for the study of military drill of the period, calf* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

43 ARMY. Military Surveys of Devon, the Isle of Elba, Collection of Plans of Italian Campaign in 1859 by Major Millar, a volume on Mechanical Drawings, Fortification, etc.
2 *vol. folio and* 4*to*

44 ARMY. A REPORT OF THE REMAIN FOUND IN HIS MAJESTY'S STORES OF ORDNANCE setting forth the Condition in which the same was found, also the state of the Books of the Office together with observations thereon, by ISAAC CORRY and the Hon. THOS. PAKENHAM, *in old red morocco, with flowered and gilt border* *folio.* 1789

*** This is the original record, with the signatures of Corry and Pakenham attached, addressed to the Marquis of Buckingham, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

45 ART. Catalogue of Pictures in various Churches in Italy, dated Bologna, 1751, *in Italian*—List of Painters, dates of birth, etc.—Raccolta de libri di Pittura, Scoltura ed Architettura delle stampe ed antichita, dal Sig. Smyth, Console di sua Maesta Brit. à Venezia—Osservazioni sopra il libro della Felsina pittrice per difesa di Raffaello da Urbino, dei Caracci, e della loro scuola, publicate e divise in sette lettere da D. Vincenzo Vittoria 2 *vol. folio and* 4*to.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

46 ARUNDEL (Earl of) THE ARUNDEL CABINETT of Gems, Intaglios and Cameos *folio.* 1731

*** This is apparently the original catalogue. It contains a history of the origin and descent of the collection, dated "St. James Sq. London, May 1731." Each item is fully described, with various other notes.

47 ASKE. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES, ENTRIES OF BURIALS, LISTS OF KNIGHTS, EXTRACTS OF VERY EARLY DOCUMENTS, NOTES RELATING TO THE MONASTERIES, AND MISCELLANEOUS PIECES, by ROBERT ASKE, Treasurer of the Household to Henry, sixth and last Earl of Northumberland, *white vellum, with stamped centre* *folio. circa* 1530

*** *This is an excessively early and interesting original genealogical and heraldic manuscript.* It appears to be the work of Aske, but has additions in other hands, and to the beginning is prefixed a very extensive index of names, of people

Digitized by Google

LOT 47—*continued.*

mentioned throughout the volume, in the autograph of Ralph Starkey, the eminent collector and genealogist of the reign of James I. At the commencement is, "Memorandum, that I, Robert Aske, servaunt unto the right honourable the Erle of Northumberland, hath resaved of my said Lord and Master, in the battelment above Sainte Stevens Chapell at Westmon, the xvii day of May in the xix yer of King Henry the viij as doth aper in the end–C[ll].–whereoff deliveryd in parcelles by my said lord commaundment as followythe." *The items of expense are very curious.* There are also the pleadings in an action brought by Robert Aske against William Oxenbridge, with a petition to the king for his letters patent in the case, all in law French. The pedigrees are too numerous to mention. The arms for the most part are tricked, but some are only blazoned. The entries of Sepultures are extremely interesting, among them are:

Sepultures in the Grey Ffriars of London; Sepultures of the Nobles buried at the Austen Ffriars in London; At Tewkesbury lyeth buried; Sepultures of Nobles in the Blacke Fryers, and in the Whyte Ffryers w[t]oute London in Fleight Strete; in the Greye Ffreris London; in Capella Omnium Sanctorum; the names of the ffounders of the Church of o[r] Blesside Ladi in Lanthon(ia) whiche are departid ther; Parsonnes berryed in the Monastery of Chacombe of Chanons Regulars; in the Ffrere Augustyns off Claire; the bodyes buryed in the Monestarie of St. Peter of Westmynster, *in the different chapels, with indications of the position of the bodies*; Bodyes buryed in the Chapter Howse of London; in the Gray Ffryers, *and others.* The lists of Knights are important: Thies Banneretts as yet have paied no thing nor their fee which they ought for to have paied; Knights made at the Battail of Stoke; at the Coronacion of the Quene; at the creacion of Prince Arthure; at the see side; at Guynes; in the IXth yere of the King; at the creacion of the Duc of York; at the bataill a[o] 1497; at Grenewich; in Scotland by therle of Surrie, the King's Lieut.; by the L[d] Straunge; Knights of the Garter chosen sethe the Reigne of oure Souverain K. Henry VII; Prelates promoted by the King; Mariagis in the King and the Quenes presence where summe officers of Armes have to be present; *and hundreds of other important entries.*

48 ASTRONOMIA. DELLE PIANETI E SEGNI DEL ZODIACO E LORO DOMINIO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in Italian, with astronomical tables, and initial letter and margin illuminated in gold and colours, book-plate of Count Rannuzzi* 4*to.* XV CENT.

49 ASTRONOMICA. MEISTER ORTOLFS VON BAIERLAND ARZNEIBUCH — RECEPTE GEGEN DIE HEISERKEIT — ASTRONOMISCH-MEDICINISCHER TRACTAT — VANDEN XII TEKINE — DIE MOGENTHEIDE DER PLANETEN, etc.—RECEPTE FUR AUGEN, ACHSELBEIN UND SCHUSSWUNDEN—LATEINISCHES PFLANZENGLOSSAR—FÜNF VOLKSLIEDER, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather* 100 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** This curious and interesting manuscript is illustrated with various astronomical diagrams. Baierland's work begins: "der ewige got hat Ertzin d'schaffen durch Edelgheit und durch ir Krayft und der wise sal sy neyt versmehen . . . und da wil ich Meister Ortolf von Beyerlant gebornen eyn artzet

Digitized by Google

LOT 49—*continued.*

in Wirstburg eyn dutzsch buch machen," etc. The astronomical work begins in verse. The last work ends: "Explicit iste liber per manus Petri de Monasterio." This is followed by a prescription: "Pille magistri Gilberti, fisici Regis Anglie, pro pectore." The "Volkslieder," or "Folk-Songs," begin: "Helf god we mach myr leuer syn."

50 ASTRONOMY. Abrégé de Toutes les Sciences, *with numerous well-drawn astronomical figures and other diagrams, half calf* *oblong*

51 ATHENRY. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE ATHENRY PEERAGE CASE, with long Pedigree of the Bermingham Family from 1170 to 1826, together with an extensive collection of documents relating to the Barony, *half calf* 258 *pp. folio*

*** These collections were made by Sir William Betham, Ulster King-of-Arms, with various notes in his autograph.

52 AUDEBERT (GERMAIN) POEMATA LATINA ITALORUM, FRANCORUM, &c., INEDITA, *morocco* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** This most interesting volume contains a great number of poems, the greater part of which are inedited. It belonged to the famous Germain Audebert, whose autograph inscription is on the fly-leaf. Some of the poems are in his handwriting and to others he has added notes. One is addressed to him by the poet Dampierre. There are a great many by and to Dampierre, Binet Truschius, Grolotius, Camillus, Bembo, Franchini, Fracastor, Alciatus, George Buchanan to "Briandum Vallium Senatorem Burdegalensem," Croce, Second's "Epitaphium Thome More Angli," etc., Marius, and many other well-known poets of the period. Most of the poems are written in a French hand. Audebert studied at Bologna under Alciatus, and wrote the greater part of his poems on his return to France. The Venetian Republic bestowed upon him the Order of St. Mark, and Henry III ennobled him.

53 AUGSBURG. HERNACH VOLGEN IN DISSER CRONICA VONN DER URALTTEN RÖMISCHEN KAYSERLICHEN REYCHSTATT VYNDELICA AUGUSTA der innen beschriben und begriffen send die fürnemesten geschicten und thatten so geschechen ist und fur ibergangen send sambtt alen Bischoffen so das bisthum und die hailig Christenlich Kürchen ge regiert haben zu Augspurg auch alen Aptten zu Sanntt Affra und Sannt Ulrich auch alen pröbsten zum hailigen Creusz auch alen pröbsten zu Sanntt Jörgen zu Augspurg, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, in fine preservation, original vellum cover, with leather ties* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** This most interesting chronicle ends with the year 1579. It is ruled with red lines, and on the title-page are the arms of Augsburg, etc., and throughout the volume there are upwards of three hundred finely emblazoned coats-of-arms.

Digitized by Google

54 AUGSBURG. LES ACTES DE LA TOURNEE IMPERIALE TENUE A AUSPURG touchant le fait de la religion en l'an 1530, translate de Latin en Franchois, *vellum cover* 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

55 AUGUSTINI (S.) TRACTATUS SUPER PSALMUM I AD PSALMUM 150, CUM SERMONIBUS—CATALOGUS LIBRORUM MONASTERII BEATE MARIE CAMPENSIS, *manuscript of the twelfth century written in double columns* ON STOUT VELLUM, *with numerous fine ornamental and illuminated capital letters, from three to six inches long, bound in the original oak boards covered with leather stamped with roses, brass corners thick folio.* XII CENT.

*** The name of the German monastery to which this fine manuscript belonged is inscribed on the first and last leaf "Liber Ecclesie Beate Marie Campensis."

56 AUGUSTINUS (S.) LIBER DE KARITATE AURELII AUGUSTINI IN EPISTOLA JOHANNIS APOSTOLI, *manuscript of the twelfth century,* ON VELLUM, *with large ornamental capitals in colours folio.* XII CENT.

*** This manuscript formerly belonged to the learned P. Pithon and bears his autograph signature on the second leaf.

57 AUSTRALIA. The First Map of Australia, chromo-lithographed from Nicolas Vallard's manuscript Atlas, 1547, in the library of Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. *folio*

58 AUSTRIA. Vita di D. GIOVANNI D'AUSTRIA figlio naturale dell' Imperador Carlo V, *with engraved portrait, book-plate of Lord Guilford, half calf folio.* XVII CENT.

59 AUSTRIA. RELAZIONE dell' origine della Casa d'Austria e delli acquisti fatti da loro, e le cause dove sono nate le presente Rivoluzione di Germania—RELAT: di Fred. BADOVERO, Ambasc. a Carlo V—RAGION. di Carlo V al Re Filippo, &c. —LETTERE dell' Imper. Massimiliano al Collegio de Cardinali—LETTERA de Card. MORONE—VERA Relat. come l'Electra di Baviera recupero vittoriosambe Praga, &c.— LETTERE di Massimiliano e Ferdinando—LETTERE Imperatoris de pace cum Saxonia—RESPONSIO Imperatoris ad Regem Angliæ Jacobum II—LEOPOLDI ad Card. Medices Epistolæ—SONETTI—LE INQUISTE Procedure di Luigi XIV —BREVE relatione de successi di ano 1597 nella Guerra di Ungheria, *with drawings*; and other works, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, half calf thick folio*

*** Bound up in the volume are several scarce historical printed tracts published in Vienna, Milan, Tournay, etc.

60 AUSTRIA. MEMORIE ISTORICHE DE FATTI piu notabili succeduti nell' anni 1708 e 1709 tra le Corti di ROMA, VIENNA, e BARCELLONA, registrate dall' Abbate ANTONIO FIOCCA della Citta di Catanzano, adjutante di studio dell' Exm° Sig^re^ Cardinale Bichi, dedicate al Mon^re^ Albani, nipote della Santita di N. S. Papa Clemente XI, destinato Nunzio Straordinario a Prencipi Cattolici, *a valuable unpublished historical work, calf thick folio.* 1709

Digitized by Google

61 AUSTRIA. Genealogia delle Case Sovrane d'Europa, prima della Casa d' AUSTRIA, containing an account of all the Sovereigns and Princes of Europe, brought down to the year 1715, *from the Colonna collection* 456 *pp. 4to*

62 AUSTRIA. VIENNA ASSEDIATA E LIBERATA NEL 1683, raccolta di vari componimenti volgari e' Latine, di diversi autori, *containing a very extensive and interesting collection of poems on the subject, with book-plates of Count Ranuzzi, calf* 2 *vol. folio*

63 AUTOGRAPHS. A COLLECTION OF UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED AUTOGRAPH LETTERS of French Poets, Dramatists, Philosophers, Travellers, Authors, Bibliographers, Novelists, Orientalists, Geographers, Archæologists, Mathematicians, Marshals, Orators, Statesmen, etc. 2 *vol. 8vo*

64 AVIGNON. Il Caduceo Francese sopra la Citta d' AVIGNONE Contado Venaissino e Principato d' Oranges da Mr. Esprit Sabatier del Luogho d' Oppedè, Avvocato nella Corte, e Citta di Avignone—TRATTATO toccante le ragioni che tiene la Maesta Christianiss[a] sopra Avignone—RAGGIONI pretese dal Ré de Francia permostrare, che l' alienatione d' Avignone sia nulla—DEL Contado di Venaisino, *vellum* 4*to*. XVII CENT.

65 AYLEWAY. The Case of Robert Ayleway, late Comptroller of the Artillery in Ireland, with warrants of the King and the Lords Justices, *from the collection of Francis Gwyn, of Ford Abbey, Secretary of State in the time of William III, calf* *folio.* 1691

66 BAGNO. Registro di Lettere di Monsignor di BAGNO, Arcivescovo di Atene, Nuntio in Francia delli 1644 sino 1650—LETTERE scritte da Nicolo di BAGNO al Cardinale ASTALLI detto Pamfilio, con alcune scritte ad altri concernenti le medesime materie dalli 11 Nov. 1650 sino li 31 di Luglio 1654—LETTERE scritte a Nicolo di BAGNO al Cardinale CHIGI, Segretario di Stato de Papa Innocenzo X, et a Mon[sre] ROSPIGLIOSI, Segret[rio] di Stato istesso Sig[re] Card. Chigi fatto Papa Alessandro VII dalli 1654 sino 1657, *vellum* 4 *vol. thick folio.* XVII CENT.

*** A very important collection of unpublished diplomatic letters.

Nicolo di Bagno was born in 1584, joined the army and became General of the troops of Pope Gregory XV, by whom he was sent to the Valteline, whence he was driven out by the Marquis de Cœuvres. On the death of his wife he became a priest, and was sent as Nuntio to Ferdinand II, Grand Duke of Tuscany, and in 1644 as Nuntio to France. He was Archbishop of Athens, and created Cardinal 1657. In 1662 he sold his palace to assist in the war against the Turks, and died in 1663, aged 80 years.

67 BARALDI. GLI UOMINI ILLUSTRI DI FERRARA ACCADEMIA I COMPOSTA DALL' AB. MICHELE BARALDI, Professore di Rettorica nel Ven. Sem. di FERRARA, e recitata da suoi scolari il giorno 24 Luglio dell' anno 1789, *bound in silk* *folio*

*** This is the original manuscript, with dedication to Cardinal

Digitized by Google

LOT 67—*continued.*

Alessandro Mattei, Archbishop of Ferrara. The title-page is surrounded by a finely etched border, with the Cardinal's arms at the head. The volume is beautifully written, and contains the following poems: Viaggio al Tempio della Gloria; a sonnet to Alberto d'Este, Marchese Ferrara, a Canzone Pindarica to Leonello d'Este, a sonnet to Borso d'Este, primo Duca di Ferrara, an Ode to Ippolito i Cardinal d'Este, Vescovo de Ferrara, a sonnet to Ercolei d'Este, Duca di Ferrara, a poem on Titus et Hercules Strozzæ (with etched tail-piece), a sonnet to Alberto Lollio, Canzone to Giammaria Riminaldi, and a sonnet to Antonio Beccari.

68 BARUFFALDI. RAGIONAMENTI POETICI DI GIROLAMO BARUFFALDI, Ferrarese, *with two curious book-plates folio.* XVIII CENT.

An autograph manuscript, containing besides Essays on Rhyme and "diversi Rimarii" with Extracts, a very important Dissertation on the various Editions and Changes of the Text of the *Gerusalemme liberata* of TASSO, with Letters from Dr. J. Facciolati and Dr. J. Lanzoni relative to autograph notes of Guarini and O. Magnanini written on the margins of their copies of that celebrated poem. The various readings of Tasso's poem mentioned in this manuscript are numerous and important. The bibliographical account of the various autograph manuscripts and early editions of Tasso, given in this volume by Baruffaldi, is also very interesting.

69 BAVARIA. VARIORUM CARMINUM DE REBUS IN VINDELICIS, NORICIS, NARICIS MEMORABILIBUS, LIBRI TRES, AUCTORE JOH. MAX. YORIS, *the original manuscript folio*

*** A curious collection of poems, the second volume of which is dedicated to "Seren: Princip. ac Dom. D. Josepho Ludovico, Caroli Alberti Boiorum ac Palatinorum Ducis Electoris, filio," &c. the third to "Ser. Prin. ac Dom. D. Maximiliano," &c. and the fourth part to "Ser. Prin. ac Dom. Clementi Francisco Paulano Caroli Alberti Boiorum Ducis Nepoti." Each leaf is surrounded by a border in imitation of a carved frame, and at the beginning of each part is a large emblazoned shield, containing the Ducal Arms, and on the third leaf a coloured drawing of the Patron Saint. The outer and inner cover are coloured to match the second and third quarterings of the arms, azure and argent lozenges, with crown in the centre, and lions at the four corners. The poems in the first book are chiefly on the towns, &c., of Bavaria, &c. The second is on the rivers, &c., the iter Ruremundanum, iter Germanicum, iter Alsatiae, on Cologne, Colmar, Metz, &c. In the third volume are poems addressed to Louis XV, to Jos. Rodolphius, Helvet. primati, Caietan Cavalerius, Nuncio to Germany, Fran. L. Sanguessa, Episc. Ruremunde, Carolus Philippus, Elector, Sigism. Reinachius, P. N. Kruft, Curtsrokius, and a great many others. Some of the pieces are written in German.

70 BEAUFOY. Narrative of a Journey from Chamouni in Switzerland to the Summit of Mont Blanc, undertaken on the 8th Aug. 1787, by Mark BEAUFOY *4to*

Digitized by Google

71 BEDÆ EXPOSITIONIS IN ACTUS APOSTOLORUM FRAGMENTUM, *manuscript of the eleventh century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford*
folio. XI CENT.

72 BEDFORDSHIRE. A COLLECTION OF UPWARDS OF FOUR HUNDRED AND FIFTY ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, BY T. FISHER AND OTHERS, AND ABOUT FOUR HUNDRED ENGRAVINGS, ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE COUNTY OF BEDFORD, *neatly mounted, half calf* 5 *vol. atlas folio*

*** These very extensive collections comprise Views of Antiquities, Country Houses, Old Churches, Monuments, Ancient Priories, Brasses, Stained Glass Portraits, with curious manuscript papers on Antiquarian Matters, Church Notes, &c. They formerly belonged to J. B. Nichols, the Antiquary.

73 BEHAIM. MICHEL BEHAIMS GEDICHT, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, titles in red, bound in the original oak boards, with leather and brass clasp* 296 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This "Meistersinger" was born at Sulzbach bei Weinsberg in 1416, and was murdered about the year 1474. The present collection of poems begins "Dise nacht geschriben geticht sten in Michel Peham oster weis und dises erst in den noten sagt von dem heiligen geist und sèinen gnaden die er dem menschen." At the end of one poem is the following: "Et sic est finis. am aller heiligen abent vollent Michel Hefelin."

74 BELGIUM. Articles de Capitulation proprosez de part de la ville de Gand à son Alteze Milord le Prince et Duc de Marlborough, &c.—Lettres du Roy aux Eschevins de Gand—De collatio der Stadt Ghent, 1714—De Privilegie van der vrÿer Weeckmart in der Stadt van Brussele, 1451—De urbe Bruxellarum—Traite entre les Pays Bas et l'Angleterre, and various other pieces in Dutch 3 *vol. folio*

75 BELTON. A TERIER OF THE FREE LANDES Leyes, Land Endes, Meadows and Grasse lyeing and beinge in the common Ffeildes of BELTON in the County of Rutland, *on four rolls of* VELLUM 1619

76 BENEDICTIO Salis—Casus Papales, Teutonice, *manuscript of the fifteenth century* 12*mo.* XV CENT.

77 BENEDICTUS (S.) REGULA SANCTISSIMI PATRIS NOSTRI BENEDICTI, *manuscript of the twelfth century,* ON STOUT VELLUM, *titles in red and black rustic capitals, from the collection of Monsieur Monteil, green morocco, with gold borders*
sm. 8*vo.* XII CENT.

78 BENEDICTUS (S.) REGULA SANCTI BENEDICTI, THEUTONICE, *manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth centuries, with titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards, with bosses*
sm. folio. XIV-XV CENT.

*** At the headings of some of the chapters are fine full-length pen portraits of Monks and Abbots. The text comprises

Digitized by Google

LOT 78—*continued.*

72 chapters, both in Latin and German. Following the "Regula" is an account (in German) of the various Monastic Orders, with a description of their dress. The origin of the manuscript is given inside the cover as follows: "Iste liber pertinet ad Monasterium Otenburen."

79 BENEDICTUS XIV. Collectio Bullarum et Brevium Papæ BENEDICTI XIV, cum indice, *vellum* 648 *pp. folio.* 1741-58

80 BENTIVOGLIO. Memorie de Cardinale GUIDO BENTIVOGLI, Ferrarese, scritte da se stesso nell' anno 1640, *in the original vellum cover* *thick folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Cardinal Bentivoglio, a famous statesman and historian, was born at Ferrara in 1579, and at the age of 19 was secretary to Pope Clement VIII. He was Nuncio in Flanders and France, and the memoirs contained in the present volume, and written by himself, give the story of his life, and are believed to be unpublished. He died in 1644.

81 BERKS AND BUCKS. Original Collections, including Extracts of Court Rolls, Parish Registers, with original Deeds, ON VELLUM, also papers relating to Abingdon, Lists of Early Possessors of Land, Co. Bucks, &c.

1 *vol. 4to and* 1 *bundle.* XVI-XVIII CENT.

82 BERKSHIRE. Visitations of Berkshire, 1565, 1623, 1664, Cura Dni Thomae Phillipps Bt. Autographa

folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1840

83 BERKSHIRE. Ninety-five Engravings of Views in the Counties of Berks and Oxon.

84 BERNAL. Recollections of Ehrenbreitstein, by Ralph BERNAL, M.P., Collector and Politician, *the original manuscript* 4*to*

85 BERNARDUS (S.) VITÆ SANCTI BERNARDI CLAREVALLENSIS ABBATIS LIBRI V, CUM PREFATIONIBUS DOMINI GUILLELMI, ERNALDI, ABBATIS, ET GAUFREDI—ISIDORI DE SUMMO BONO LIBRI III—EJUSDEM SOLILOQUIA—DE VIRTUTIBUS ET VICIIS, *very finely written manuscript of the thirteenth century, in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with large ornamental capitals in red and blue, titles in red, white vellum gilt*

folio. XIII CENT.

*** In one or two places is written "Liber Beate Marie de Regali Monte" (The Abbey of Royaumont), and in a later hand "Frere Michel Pelisson."

86 BERNARDUS (S.) PREDIGTEN DES HEILIGEN BERNARD AUF DIE ADVENT UND OSTERZEIT, etc. — AUSLEGUNG DER MESSE-PREDIGTSAMMLUNG, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, with capitals in blue and red, bound in original oak boards covered with leather*

462 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** This important volume is written in the Rhenish dialect, and appears to be *unique*; for though three other manuscripts of the work are known, namely those at Vienna, Neuburg, and

Digitized by Google

LOT 86—*continued.*

in the British Museum, not one of them contains the sermon on "Miserunt Judei, etc." The sermons appear to be the work of Peter von Trebensee, a Carthusian monk, of Vienna. The manuscript, which probably came from a monastery in Cologne, calls attention to this sermon, for on the first leaf is written :

In desem buch steyt der sermon des vierden sondags in dem advent "Miserunt Judei," dieser sal men in dem Reiffender, dieser gelesen werden, dat ander wirdt all in dem werckus gelesen.

87 BERNARDUS (S.) SERMONES HYEMALES ET ESTIVALES DE TEMPORE ET DE SANCTIS BEATI BERNARDI, Abbatis—EJUSDEM Testamentum — SERMO abbreviata in Cena Domini, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, on* STOUT VELLUM, *with coloured capitals, titles in red, bound in oak boards covered in pigskin, stamped with floral designs, brass clasps, in fine preservation* 382 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** From the binding and writing, this manuscript evidently belonged to the Monastery of St. Maximin at Treves.

88 BERNARDUS (S.) AD FRATRES DE MONTE DEI, et alia, *manuscript of German origin of the thirteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *capitals in red* *folio.* XIII CENT.

*** On the first leaf is "Liber Monasterii Campensis."

89 BERNE. Repertorium Archivarum Bernensium Rod. Tschiffeli 8*vo.* 1720

90 BERNE. GESCHLECT ODER REGIMENTS BUECH DER STATT BERN darinen geschrieben wird, (1) Von dem stifter, etc. (2) Von der Erbauung, (3) Von der Regierung und Befreyung, (4) Von dem Richter Stuehl und Recht, (5) Von dem Steinern Bruck uber die Aar, (6) Von dem Wappen, (7) Von denen nochlebenden beschlechteren—der Statt Bern, *well written* 3 *vol.* 1765-6

The second volume contains : (1) Von denen auszgestorbenen beschlechteren, (2) Von denen bemeindtsbesuechte Burger, (3) Herren Commissarii in Engelland, etc. (4) Von denen Deutschen Landvogteyen, etc. Vol. III contains : (1) Continuation der deutschen und Weltschen, etc. (2) Hern. Bauwhrn, etc. Directoren, (3) Besatzung der Hern. des Kleinen Rahts, etc. (4) Besatzung der Hrn. Vennere zu Pfisteren, etc.

91 BERNE. Register uber die Ordnungen und Decreta Publica in denen Policeÿ und Mandaten Buchern der Statt Bern enhalten 709 *pp.* 4*to*

92 BERNE. Data zu Erlauterung der Chronologie der Bernerischen Lehenwesens — Materialen zu richtiger Bestimmung der Erschatzstreitigkeiten, etc. 102 *pp. folio*

93 BERNE. Verzeichnisz jeniger Regiments rehigen Geschlecteren der Stadt und Respublic Bern die seith unfangs der Republic glieder im Taglichen Raht gehabt, etc. züsamen getragen in 1771-73 durch Vinc. Frid. Steiger, App. Schreiber ; *from the collection of Samuel Engel* 4*to*

94 BERNE. Burgers Puncten der Statt Bern 1741 ; *from the collection of Samuel Engel* *folio*

Digitized by Google

95 BERNHARDS (S.) XVII SERMONEN AUF DEN PSALM: "qui habitat in adjutorio" IN NIEDERRHEINISCHER SPRACHE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written* ON VELLUM, *with large ornamental capital titles in red, in fine preservation*
252 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** This important manuscript, written in the dialect of the Lower Rhineland, begins "Didt yss der psalme dar vyss S. Bernart hait ghemaicht dyss nae geschrifven sermonen," etc. The writer of the volume is mentioned at the end as follows: "Zeer eren goitzs geendet Van Broeder Dederich Clocker reguleyr bennen Aeche up der hilger ffrauwen daich Synte Geirtrude yn behoeff broeder Engels van Lancloer kartuser der eyrwerdyger Stat Collen doe sych wanten nae der iofferen draicht MCCCC und XCI iaerr." In the Bodleian Libary there is a prayer-book written by the same Diedrich Clocker.

96 BETHAM. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES OF IRISH FAMILIES DRAWN UP IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR WILLIAM BETHAM, *with full index of names, and his bookplate, half calf* 369 *pp. folio*

97 BETHAM. A MOST EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES OF IRISH FAMILIES, ENTIRELY DRAWN UP IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR WILLIAM BETHAM, Ulster King of Arms, *with full index of names, half calf* 366 *pp. folio*

98 BETHAM. CALENDAR OF MISCELLANEOUS INROLLMENTS, including Matters relating to Counties Palatine or District Liberties in Ireland, Concordata, Military Matters, Absentees, Lists of Chief Serjeants of Counties, Proclamations, etc. from the time of Edward III, made for SIR WILLIAM BETHAM, Ulster King of Arms, *an important volume for the history of Ireland, half calf* *folio*

99 BEVERINI. Compendio delle Memorie antiche di LUCCA, seguite dall anno 46 dell' Incarnazione del Divino verbo a tutto l'anno 1589. Opera del Padre Bartolomeo BEVERINI della Congregazione della Madre de Dio 4*to*

100 BEVERLIN. Klein Frankreichs vornehmster uraltesten Flecken, Dorffer, Schlossern Uhrsvrung, Antiquitaten, Berechtsamen und Privilegien ex^{t} Jodoci Sabetoyni Franq. de Vuysselung Caroli Magni Connestabli corpore antiquitatum descripta per Jacobum BEVERLIN 179 *pp. folio.* 1716

101 BIBLIA. COMMENTARIUM IN DANIHELEM PROPHETAM CONTRA PORPHIRIUM BEATI HIERONIMI PRESBYTERI—QUÆDAM HISTORICA DE URBIBUS TREVIRIS ET METENSE—S. HIERONIMUS IN OSEE, JOHEL, AMOS ET ABDIAM PROPHETAS, *valuable manuscript of German origin, written in the eleventh century,* ON VELLUM, *with the Greek words in Greek characters, and on the first leaf a chant with musical notation, bound in the original oak boards covered with stamped pigskin*
folio. XI CENT.

*** This volume was formerly in the Monastery "S. Jacobi in Monte Specioso prope Moguntiam," and contains some interesting early notes relating to Treves and Metz.

Digitized by Google

102 BIBLIOGRAPHY. Catalogue of Sir MATHEW HALE'S Works—Catalogue of Elizabethan and other Tracts—Catalogue of Engraved Portraits; Copy of Crowle's List of Heads belonging to Clarendon's History; Notes on the Collection of portraits in the King's Clarendon; Copy of Graves Acct. delivered to me Apr. 15, 1795, in the autograph of John BRAND, Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries
3 *vol.* 4*to and* 8*vo.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

103 BIONI. THE ORIGINAL GRANT OF NOBILITY TO ANTONIUS DE BIONI BY JOANNES RODOLPHUS PRINCEPS CANTACUZENUS, DUX WALLACHIÆ MOLDAVIÆ BESSARABIÆ, ETC. ON VELLUM, *bound in red velvet folio. Viennœ Austrie* 27 *March*, 1740

*** The whole of the first leaf is taken up with the emblazoned coat-of-arms of the Bioni Family followed by three pages written in gold letters, after which comes a recitation of the ancestry and deeds of the Bioni family with the reasons for reviving the grant of Nobility. It is signed by Prince Cantacuzene.

104 BOCHII (A. Bonon. Equitis) HISTORIA PATRIÆ AB URBE CONDITA QUAM STRUEBAT (sive Historia domus Cibo), *fine manuscript of the sixteenth century beautifully written and adorned with finely illuminated initials on a gold ground folio.* XVI CENT.

*** In the original fine old Italian morocco binding, with richly ornamented sides, the tooling worked in gold relieved by blind, gilt gaufré edges. This is the original manuscript dated December, 1526. It is dedicated to Cardinal Cibo, whose arms are beautifully emblazoned on the first leaf of the text.

105 BOETHIUS (SEVERINUS) DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ—ASTRONOMICA QUÆDAM—CARMEN ANONYMUM, ET ALIA, *manuscript of the twelfth century*, ON VELLUM, *with capitals in red* 8*vo.* XII CENT.

*** At the beginning is a short astronomical piece followed by a short poem.

106 BOHEMIA. Biographie uber bekannte Bohmen, auf deutsch geschrieben 109 *pp.* 4*to*

107 BOHEMIA. NEWE REFORMATION ORDNUNG UND RECHT DESZ LANDES UND KÖNIGREICHS Böhmen ausz Bohemischer in die Teutsche Sprach transferit, anno Domini 1572, with index, *stamped calf binding* 632 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** The preface is dedicated to the Emperor Maximilian and is signed by Wolff von Wehrsowitz, Oberister Landschreiber zu Konigreich Behems and is dated "Prager Schloss Sonnabent nach Maria Himmelfahrt 1564." At folio 293 is "Explicatio etzlicher Behmischer Vocabel die in desem Buch . . . und nicht deutlich zu Teutschen auch nicht von Jederman eigentlich was sie bedeutten zu verstehen sein."

108 BOHERIUS. REPERTORIUM MORALE CUM SUIS ADDICIONIBUS ET SUPPLEMENTIS LOCIS SUIS UT CUM DECET ORDINATIS, FACTUM ET COMPILATUM A FRATRE PETRO BERTHORIO, Priore Sancti Eligii Parisiensis, Monasterii Sancti Mauri Fossatensis

Digitized by Google

LOT 108—*continued.*

Monacho, *very fine manuscript of German origin, of the fifteenth century, in the finest preservation, beautifully written in double columns,* ON WHITE VELLUM, *with large ornamental capitals illuminated in colours, bound in the original monastic board, covered with white pigskin stamped with floral and other designs, birds, etc.*

4 *vol. large folio.* XV CENT.

*** It ends "Completum est volumen istud anno Domini MCCCCLVII in crastino Bartholomei Apostoli." The name of the monastery to which it belonged is inscribed at the end of the first volume as follows: "Codex Sancti Jacobi Apostoli Fratris Domini extra Muros Moguntinos (Mayence) in Monte Specioso Monasterii Sancti Benedicti."

109 BOLOGNA. Capitoli Generale Speciali delli Dati dell' inclita Citta et generosa Comunita di BOLOGNA compilati per GALEAZZO BOVIO, et lora di commissione dell' Ill' Senato novamente in questo tommo ridotti et corretti et riformati per Messer BARTHOLOMEO DONDINI, unico Notaro della Mag. Camera di Bologna, &c. *an important manuscript for the history of Bologna, with book-plate of Count Ranuzzi*

thick folio. 1633

110 BOLOGNA. TESTAMENTI DIVERSI, PER LE MAGGIOR PARTE DI BOLOGNESE, an extensive and important collection of manuscript and scarce printed documents from 1330 to 1706, chiefly relating to BOLOGNA, *from Count Ranuzzi's collection, with his book-plates* 3 *vol. folio*

111 BOLOGNA. Statuti e Capitoli di Diverse Arciconfraternite, Cogregazione di BOLOGNA, *calf* 1172 *pp. folio*

*** A very important volume for Bolognese history. Among the numerous pieces are the:

Statuti e Capitoli della Compagnia di Santa Maria de i Gaerrini, di Capellanie Ludovisiane, di Santa Maria della Morte, di Brentadori di Lombardi, di San Francesco, della Nativita di Maria Vergine, della S. Maria della Misericordia, di Confratelli di Poveri and others.

112 BOLOGNA. LIBRO DI TUTTI LI CONDANATI A MORTE IN BOLOGNA PRINCIPIANDO L'ANNO 1540 SINO AL 1744, con li Nomi e Cognomi di tutti li Ementissimi Cardinale che sonno stati in Governo in detta Citta principiando in detto anno 1540, e tutti li Nomi e Cognomi de Signori Periori (Priori) pro tempore della Compania della Morte 4*to*

*** A most singular volume containing a list of men and women "tutti li giusticiati" detailing the crimes for which they were executed by hanging, decapitation, or burning alive. Among the sufferers appear the names of celebrated banditti and murderers, instances of execution for heresy, sacrilege, forging, incendiarism, coining, rape, unnatural crime, stealing nuns, sorcery, etc. At the end are various very curious printed pieces, one of them a broadside calling the people to witness the execution of a criminal.

Digitized by Google

113 BORGHESE. Registro di Lettere Scritte da Monsign. Guido BENTIVOGLIO sopra la fuga di Francia del Prencipe di CONDÉ, sino alla morte del Ré Enrico IV—Registro di Lettere che contengono l'elettione d'un Ré de Romani, sopra l'elettione dell' Imp, sopra del Convento de Prencipi Austriaca, e sopra le turbulente in Germania, etc.—Registro di varje Lettere scritte da Monsig. Guido BENTIVOGLIO a diversi Ministri a Roma sopra varie materie spettanti la sua Nunziatura Fiandra, *from the Mattei collection, bound in vellum folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An important collection of diplomatic letters chiefly addressed to Cardinal Borghese. Several of them are marked as written *in cypher*, and they contain extensive references to English affairs.

114 BORGHESE. REGISTRO DI LETTERE DELLA NUNZIATURA DI FRANCIA DEL CARDINAL UBALDINO, *vellum binding*
6 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** A considerable portion of these important historical letters are addressed to Cardinal Borghese, the first one being dated 25 Dec. 1607, and the last one 18 May, 1616. These volumes were formerly in the Maffei library and were brought to England by Lord Guilford.

115 BORGHESE. EMPTIO TERRÆ OLEVANI ET TRIUM EX QUATUOR PARTIBUS MONTIS FORTINI AC TENUTÆ PANTANI DE GRIPHIS ET ALIORUM DIE 29 MAII 1614, *beautifully written* ON FINE VELLUM, *each page having a gold border*
132 *pp. sm. folio.* 1614

*** In a beautiful Italian binding of old red morocco, the centre panel on both sides containing, in a large oval, the arms of Cardinal Borghese; above which is the title of the volume as given above. The border is decorated with the Borghese bearings — a griffin and an eagle within circles, and surrounded with other ornaments, and the whole is richly gilt. This valuable volume contains the original title by which the Borghese family held a most important portion of their great property. The lands in question belonged to the great Colonna family, Duchi di Zagarolo, and were mortgaged for debt to P. Paul V, who foreclosed the mortgage and sold them for 346,000 crowns to his sister's son, Scipio Caffarelli, to whom he had given his own name and created him Cardinal Borghese. Every page of the volume is signed by the apostolic notary, and at the end is his official attestation. It was brought to England by Lord Guilford, and probably escaped from the Borghese archives during the pillage of the Villa Pinciana.

116 BORGIA. Quanto di Notabile, e Curioso è succeduto de due Cardinali Borgia, e Zapatta, *with engraved and coloured portraits of both these Cardinals*, 1604 *and* 1611, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford* *folio.* 1622

Digitized by Google

117 BORNBACH. STANISLAI BORNBACHS CHRONICK ZU DANTZIG, *calf* *folio*

*** This chronicle deals chiefly with the riots in Dantzig in the sixteenth century under Ferber, whose portrait appears at the beginning of the volume. The songs, composed at the time, on the leaders of the riot, etc. are of particular interest.

118 BOTANY. Diario dell' ultimo Viaggio Bottanico fatto da PIER ANTONIO MICHELI nell' autumno del 1736 per lo Stato Veneto 250 *pp. folio*

*** This famous botanist was born in 1679, at Florence, and subsequently became botanist to the Grand Duke of Tuscany. He travelled over a great part of Europe in search of wild plants, and was the author of several works. Moreni mentions several, but the present "Viaggio" appears to have been quite unknown to him.

119 BOTANY. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF D^R^. WILLIAM ROXBURGH, comprising numerous Letters and Papers, with many addressed to him 2 *vol. 4to*

*** Doctor Roxburgh, a learned botanist, was educated at Edinburgh University, and served under the East India Company. He was appointed botanist in the Carnatic, and superintendent of the Calcutta Botanic Gardens. He published works on Indian botany, and left various manuscripts. The present collection is entirely on botanical subjects.

*** Botany. *See under* Boze, Gesner, Heritier, Ortega, Pourret, Spielmann, Tourrette.

120 BOULAINVILLIERS. Lettres Critiques et Historiques sur les Parlemens, la Chevalerie, etc. par M. le Comte de BOULAINVILLIERS, *calf, with a coat-of-arms on the sides* *folio*

121 BOURGOGNE. Extraits de l'Inventaire du Trésor des Chartes, containing an abstract of Charters relating to Burgundy, and the Provinces and Towns of France, from the twelfth century; *from the library of President Lamoignon, calf* 346 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

122 BOURGOGNE. Inventaire des Papiers et Titres du Comté de Charollois qui sont a Dijon, Dole et au Chateau de Charroles, containing a short abstract of documents dating from the thirteenth century, *with index, calf* *folio.* 1718

123 BOURGOGNE. MEMOIRES DES PRINCIPAUTEZ, Duchez, Marquisates, Comtes, Baronnies, Chattellenies, Villes, Chateaux, Fiefs, Terres et Seigneuries sur lesquels le Roy peut pretendre droit pour la reunion d'iceux au Domaine de sa Couronne, par quels moyens ils y sont venus anciennement, le tout tiré des Histoires et des titres, et des chartes du Roi, *calf* 738 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

124 BOWLES. Les Prisonniers du Temple, ou Captivité de la Famille Royale de Bourbon par MARIE BOWLES, with dedication to Queen Victoria, *original MS.* *folio*

Digitized by Google

125 BOZE. Twenty-seven Autograph Letters of Claude Gros de BOZE, addressed to the Abbé POURRET at Narbonne
4to. 1742-52

*** Boze, a famous numismatist, archæologist, etc. was secretary of l'Académie des Inscriptions, and was elected a member of the French Academy on the death of Fénélon. Pourret was a celebrated naturalist, botanist, etc.

126 BRAND. COLLECTIONS ON HUNTING, Falconry, Fowling, etc. in the autograph of JOHN BRAND, Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, *russia* *folio.* 1806

127 BRANDENBURG. Amts-Mühl-Wald und Polizei-Ordnung von Brandenburg, *calf* 154 *pp.* 4*to.* 1608-16

128 BRAUNTON. THE ORIGINAL VISITATION BOOK OF MATHEW SUTCLIFFE, DEAN OF EXETER, IN WHICH ARE RECORDED ALL PENALTIES ACCORDED FOR INCONTINENCY AND OTHER ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES AT THE VISITATIONS OR GENERAL INQUISITIONS HELD IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF BRAUNTON DURING THE YEARS 1608 TO 1628, WITH THE AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURE OF DEAN SUTCLIFFE ATTACHED 4*to*

*** This most curious and interesting manuscript came from the library of Archbishop Tenison.

129 BREITINGER. LEBENS BESCHREIBUNG HERREN JOH. JAC. BREITINGER, Dieners der Kirchen zu Zurich, geschrieben durch HEINRICH FUSSLI, *with fine engraved portrait of Breitinger by Meyer* 639 *pp. folio.* 1721

130 BREMEN. CHRONICK DER STADT BREMEN von Anno 449 bis 1511 von Johann Xenner ins Hochdeutsche gebracht von Tysot 605 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

131 BRETAGNE. LES COUTUMES DE BRETAGNE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written by a French scribe,* ON WHITE VELLUM, *capitals in gold and colours, broad margins, in a fine old contemporary binding of oak boards covered with leather stamped with small stamps, containing, in parallel columns, roses, stags, griffins, trefoils, fleurs-de-lys, crowns and dragons on the one side, and on the other greyhounds, rabbits, birds, crowns, the labarum and griffins, clasp catches*
416 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

132 BRETEUIL. Correspondance de divers Membres de la Famille de BRETEUIL avec M. FORMÉ, procureur au Parlement de Paris 2 *vol.* 4*to.* 1680-1740

*** This interesting correspondence of a celebrated family consists of nearly one hundred and thirty autograph letters.

133 BREVES. DEPÊCHES DE MONSIEUR DE BREVES, Ambassadeur à Rome, faites au Roy Henry IV et la Reine Marie de Medicis, depuis 1608 jusqu'au 1613, avec les Lettres du Roi et de la Reyne à M. de Breves, *calf, with the arms of President de Rieux on the sides* 3 *vol. folio*

*** An important series of diplomatic despatches.

Digitized by Google

134 BREVIARIUM, CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with arabesque and grotesque initials in gold and colours, the large initial at the beginning of the Psalms containing, on a gold background, a miniature of David seated playing the harp, the side, upper and lower margins of the leaf illuminated with curious grotesques, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather, stamped with figures of the Virgin and Child, the Labarum, and other figures and inscriptions, brass bosses, clasp*
590 *pp. sm. folio.* XIII CENT.

*** At the beginning of this interesting volume, which belonged to the Monastery of "Sancti Salvatoris" in the Diocese of Cologne, is a short work on the calendar, beginning "Anno Domini MCCLX incepit hec tabula Johannis Sacerdotis Canonici Coloniensis dicti de Arwilre, que distincta est per rufas et nigras litteras alphabeti, etc. Johannes Arweiler appears to have been overlooked as an author by all bibliographers.

135 BREVIARIUM, *finely written manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *in double columns, with large red and blue capitals, bound in the original monastic boards, covered with pig-skin, stamped with representations of the Crucifixion and other Biblical subjects, brass clasps thick folio.* XV CENT.

*** It ends "Anno Domini MCCCCXCIIII^{o} iste liber scriptus et finitus est per Johannem Nethouel de Dorsten, fratrem Domus ad Fontem Salientem in Monasterio. Qui utitur eo oret pro ipso, eciam pro fratre Herimanno Borchorst." In the calendar, which occurs in the middle of the volume, are numerous obituary notices entered in a later hand. The volume probably belonged to the monastery of the "Sorores Collismarie in Coestveldia."

136 BREVIARIUM, TEUTONICE—DIE SIEBEN PSALMEN der hochgelobten Kunigin und junffrawen Marien—FOLGENN HERNACH die sieben getzide von unserm hern Jesu Christo—HEILIGEN-KALENDER, etc. *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in the Rhenish dialect, with capitals and titles in red*
sm. 8vo. XV CENT.

137 BREVIER. GEZÜGEN VON DEN LYDEN CHRISTI—Geziden von der ewigen Wysheit—Geziden von unzer lieben Frawen—Die 7 Psalmen vor die doden, nebst vielen Gebeten in Platt-deutscher Sprache, *with large capitals in red and blue, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather, part of clasp* 714 *pp. 12mo.* XV CENT.

138 BREVIER, IN NIEDERRHEINISCHER SPRACHE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM *and paper, bound in the original oak boards, covered in stamped leather, brass clasp*
586 *pp. sm. 8vo.* XV CENT.

*** This interesting service book, written in the lower Rhenish Dialect, is preceded by the almanack, and contains five full-page miniatures.

Digitized by Google

139 BRIAL. Original Collections for the History of France, by Dom MICHEL BRIAL, Membre de l'Institut *4to*

140 BRIGITTA (S.) LECTURÆ SUPER VITAM ET REVELATIONES SANCTÆ BRIGITTE, cum Hymnis—S. AUGUSTINUS de cohabitacione mulierum—De sacrilegiis—EPISTOLÆ S. BERNARDI ad Fratres de Monte Dei—TRACTATULUS B. AUGUSTINI ad Paulinam—DECRETALIA TH. ZOLTARII, Episcopi Werdensis—DETERMINACIO de Corpore—DE Proprietatibus Religiosorum—CONTRA Symoniam—TRACTATUS de Corpore Magistri HENRICI DE HASSIA—EJUSDEM Sermo de Virgine—SERMO Magistri HENRICI DE OYTA de Purif: Virginis—SERMO de Assumptione Magistri SCTE DE G—DE Vita Contemplativa—DE Vita Christi Fratris LUDOLPHI—S. AUGUSTINUS de Fide—EJUSDEM Meditaciones — IDEM de Contemplacione, etc. *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written by various German scribes, in the original oak boards*
thick folio. XV CENT.

141 BROOKE. A CATALOGUE and Succession of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, and Viscounts of this Realme of England, since the Norman Conquest to this present year 1622, together with their Armes, etc. collected by RAPHE BROOKE, Yorke Herauld, *rough calf* *folio.* 1622

*** This is the printed work marked on the title "The Author's Guift." It also has some particulars in his autograph relative to his controversy with Camden. The volume is interleaved, and contains very extensive manuscript additions in the autograph of one of the heralds.

142 BRUNSWICK. CHRONIK VON BRAUNSCHWEIG VON DER ERBAUUNG DER STADT, 868-1599, *manuscript of the seventeenth century, in stamped leather binding* 938 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** There appear to be two chronicles, the first of which ends in 1488, the second in 1599. This manuscript is of particular interest, as it contains numerous historical songs, dealing especially with the Hildesheimer Fehde, the Battle of Bleckenstedt, Lüddeken Holland, etc. For a long account of this manuscript see Dr. Priebsch's Catalogue of German MSS. in England.

143 BRUNSWICK. Einfältige und Kurze Ordnung des Processus, so im Obergericht zu BRAUNSCHWEIG mehrentheils im Gebrauch gewesen, und hinforder gehalten werden soll, von HEINRICH VON STROMBECK, 1661, etc. *vellum*
857 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

144 BRYAN. A Collection of Original Papers, Letters, Plans of Property, Pedigrees, etc. of the Bryan or Brian Family of Co. Kilkenny, dating from the time of the Commonwealth, with some pedigrees in the autograph of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms.

Digitized by Google

145 BUCKINGHAM PALACE. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO BUCKINGHAM HOUSE, with important lists and reports on the pictures, by George Vertue, documents signed by the Dutchess of Buckingham, etc. *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** These papers came from the office of Joshua Sharpe, the famous eighteenth century lawyer, and include:

1. Catalogue of Paintings in Buckingham House, supposed to be by George Vertue, 1743.—2. Two other Catalogues of the same.—3. Affidavit of George Vertue relating to the Pictures in Buckingham House, 1747.—4. Catalogue of the Plate, priced.—5. Will of John Sheffield, Duke of Buckingham.—6. Account of the Personal Estate of John Duke of Buckingham. 7. Copy of the Treasury Letter concerning Buckingham House.—8. Five signatures of Catherine Sedley, Duchess of Buckingham.—9. Queries from the Solicitor-general concerning Buckingham House.—10. Minutes of Agreement for the purchase of Buckingham House, 1762.—11. Abstract of the Title of Sir C. Sheffield to Land in Mulberry Garden attached to Buckingham House.—12. Account of the Money payable to Sir Chas. Sheffield for the purchase of Buckingham House.—13. Particular of an Estate called Leeze Priory, in Essex, belonging to Charles Sheffield.—14. Will of Sir Charles Sheffield.—15. Case relating to the Duke of Buckingham and John Verney, Heir Apparent to Lord Willoughby de Broke.—16. Letters of Administration to Lord Willoughby de Broke and John Verney.—17. Memorial of the Assignment of the Mulberry Garden and Buckingham House to George III; etc.

146 BUCKS. Ten Original Deeds relating to various places in the County of BUCKS from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *with signatures*

147 BULLÆ ET LITTERÆ DIVERSORUM PONTIFICUM, *vellum* 3 *vol. folio*

*** These volumes contain the bulls and letters of Popes, from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century, beginning with those of Pope Gregory X in 1271, and are of considerable importance for the history of Europe. They include numerous ones relating to England, Ireland, etc.

148 BULLARIUM. MARE MAGNUM SIVE PRIVILEGIA AD ORDINEM FRATRUM HEREMITARUM SANCTI AUGUSTINI A PONTIFICIBUS CONCESSA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM 4*to.* XV CENT.

*** The volume is signed by the Apostolic Notary. The names of the monasteries to which this volume belonged are inscribed on the last leaf, "Hoc Mare Magnum ad usum Conventus Castrie aldi per reverendissimum Patrem nostrum Generalem concessum est," followed by "Transmissum asservandum in archivio Conventus hujusce Plessaei" (Plessis le Tours) written in a later hand.

149 BULLINGER (HEN) VON DER TIGÜRINEREN UND DER STATT ZÜRICH SACHEN, SO DA SEIND ACHT BÜCHER VERZEICHNET VON HEINRICH BULLINGER, im welchen der Anfang diser Historÿ gefürt wirt von den Zeiten vor der Geburt Christi an, bisz man nach Christi geburt gezehlet hat 1400 Jar, *with a very extensive continuation to the year* 1532, *written in different hands* 2 *vol.* 1,580 *pp. folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

Digitized by Google

150 BURLAMAQUI (G. Jacopo) Principes du Droit de la Nature et des Gens, *from the Ranuzzi collection, calf* 2 *vol. folio*

151 BURTON. BRITANNIÆ ROMANORUM SIVE BRITANNICARUM INSULARUM, POPULORUM, Urbium, Oppidorum, Montium, Promontoriarum, Sylvarum, Marium, Sinuum, Fluviorum, etc. apud vetustissimos fere Auctores dum Romanum heic stetit Imperium, nomina Antiqua et appellationes, explicata: Illustrium item V V. ac Feminarum, tam ex Romanis et Provincialibus quam ex eis, qui inde geniti in Insula claruerunt Elogia; accedunt et aliquot e vetustiori lingua Britannica quæ eadem olim cum veteri Gallica, desumpta Vocabula; omnia ex prisci ævi scriptoribus et Saxis, eruta et collecta [by WILLIAM BURTON] 2 *vol.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** These original collections by William Burton, the antiquary and scholar, author of "A Commentary on Antoninus his Itinerary," etc., at one time belonged to Harbin, the antiquary, a friend of Thos. Thynne, of Longleat, a former pupil of Burton's, into whose hands many of Burton's manuscripts came. Burton was educated at St. Paul's School and Queen's College, Oxford, and died in 1657.

152 BYRON. Autograph Letter of LORD BYRON to the Hon. DOUGLAS KINNAIRD *Pisa, Aug.* 1822. 3 *pp.* 4*to*

*** A very curious, interesting and unpublished letter.

153 BYRON. Original Deeds of Lord BYRON and others in the County of Notts, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM

154 CÆSAR (SIR JULIUS) A BOOKE OF CONTRACTES FOR MANNORS LANDES PERSONAGES TITHES, etc. SOLDE BY HIS MA^TIES COMYSSIONERS IN GROSSE *folio.* 1608-13

*** This is the original entry book of the copies of contracts, etc., made by the Commissioners appointed by James I. Among these Commissioners was Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancellor of the Exchequer, from whose library this volume came. It contains some entries entirely in his autograph.

155 CÆSAR. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS CONSISTING OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS, STATE PAPERS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS ADDRESSED TO SIR JULIUS CÆSAR, JUDGE OF THE ADMIRALTY UNDER QUEEN ELIZABETH, etc. CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER, MASTER OF THE ROLLS AND MEMBER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL UNDER JAMES I, *in the original vellum cover*
thick folio. temp. Jac. I

*** An extremely valuable collection for the history of the period. In addition to the great numbers of letters and papers addressed to Sir Julius Cæsar, there are many others in his autograph.

156 CALVIN. Lettres de CALVIN et de Théodore de BEZE, copiées des divers fonds par F. DE WITT, ancien Professeur de l'École de Lille 4*to*

157 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. A Collection of Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Co. Cambridge from the time of James I, *with signatures*

Digitized by Google

158 CAMPANUS. Fanusii Campani de Familiis illustribus Italiæ ac eorum origine libri V, *vellum* *folio*

159 CANONES. QUOMODO SACERDOS DEBET INJUNGERE PENITENTIAM PECCATORIBUS—TURPITUDINES INTER CONJUGALES—CASUS Papales—EXPOSITIO Missæ—DE defectu Missæ—DE virtutibus Missæ—DE BELLO INTER GALLOS ET BRITANOS—INNOCENTIUS de utilitate conditionis humane — LIBER de foro Matrimonii et Sponsalium, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *with illuminated initials and emblazoned coat-of-arms on the first page, oak and stamped leather binding, with parts of brass fastening* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

160 CANTICA CANTICORUM ET EXPOSICIO EORUNDEM IN THEUTONICUM ET POSTEA IN NOVUM TESTAMENTUM TRANSDUCTUM ET ULTIMO METRICE COMPOSITUM—NICOLAS GAWER de supersticionibus — EPISTOLA SAMUEL ad Rabi Salomonem per fratrem ALFONSUM Ord. Pred. de Hyspania translata de Arabice in Latinum — PHARETRA fidei Catholice contra errores Dalmuth et contra hereticas eorum pravitates — ELUCIDARIUS—SPECULUM Sacerdotum—LIBER de regimine sanitatis Magistri CONRADI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, large coloured capitals, with book-plate of I. C. Gerning* 314 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** The "Expositio" of the Cantica is written in old German, and ends as follows :

Cantica Canticorum scripta et finita ipsa die Marci et Marcelliani hoc est 14 Kal. Julii 1437 regnante Sigismundo Romanorum imperatore ac Ungarie et Croacie Dalmacie, etc. et tempore vicarius perpetuus in Sultzmatt (in Elsatia propre oppidum Rubiacensem). Each treatise is dated, the "Elucidarius" ending : "anno Domini 1436 4 idus Junii in domo Domini Rectoris Hainrici Schiferstoon in Rubiaco."

161 CARINGTON. Three Pedigrees of the Family of CARINGTON or CARRINGTON or Smith from the time of Richard I to 1681, entirely in the autograph of GREGORY KING, Rouge Dragon and Registrar of the College of Arms, *on two large sheets* *folio.* 1687

*** Sir Charles Smith, a faithful adherent of Charles I, was created Lord Carrington, 31 Oct. 19 Car. I.

162 CAROLDO. HISTORIA DI VENETIA DI GIO : GIACOMO CAROLDO, Secretario dell' Eccelse Consiglio di Diegi, divisa in libri otto, *vellum binding* 2 *vol. folio*

*** These volumes bear the book-plate of "Laurentii Antonii de Ponte."

163 CAROLUS V. Die Historia von der Wale und Chronung Kaiser Caroli des Funften, *green vellum* *folio*

*** At the end are ten "Disticha," entitled "Labores Caroli V Imp. distichis comprehensi per Nicolaum Mameranum."

164 CARPI. REGISTRO DI LETTERE SCRITTE À PIU PERSONE DE RODOLFO PIO DA CARPI, IL VESCOVO DI FAENZA, Nuntio in Francia, 1528-44, *from the Colonna library* 604 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

Digitized by Google

165 CARTHUSIANS. STATUTA ANTIQUA ET NOVA ORDINIS CARTHUSIENSIS PER RIFFERIUM ET GULIELMUM RAINALDI GENERALES EDITA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *capitals coloured, in the original oak boards, covered with leather, stamped with fleurs-de-lis, roses and dragons, brass clasp catches* 382 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript of the Statutes of the Carthusian Order originally belonged to the Carthusian Monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne.

166 CASSANO. Catalogus Bibliothecæ DUCIS DE CASSANO, with interesting Notes—VETERUM Latinorum Auctorum Editiones Principes ab Angelo ILLYCINO collectæ—CATALOGO di alcuni scrittore Faentini ed' altri di luoghi appartenuti a FAENZA, with some Autograph Letters, etc. addressed to the Abbot of S. Michele at Venice 2 *vol. folio*

167 CASSIODORUS. AURELII CASSIODORI SENATORIS VARIARUM FORMULARUM LIBRI XII—EJUSDEM DE ANIMA LIBER, *fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns* ON VELLUM, *with the capitals in colours and titles in red, with two or three curious marginal drawings* 360 *pp. thick folio.* XII CENT.

*** This important manuscript was formerly in the Bibliotheca Claromontana (Jesuits College Library in Paris), and subsequently belonged to Baron Meerman.

168 CAUMARTIN. Lettres Écrites à leurs Majestés et à Messieurs les Ministres par Monsieur de CAUMARTIN, Ambassadeur en Suisse, depuis 1641 jusqu'au 1648, *calf gilt, with the arms of President Gabriel de Rieux on the sides* 5 *vol. folio*

169 CAVALCA (FRA DOMENICO) EL LIBRO CHIAMATO "PUNGE LENGUA," CONPOSTO PER FRATE DOMENECHO CAVALCA da vico Pisano del ordene de Sancto Domeneco, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in Italian in double columns* ON VELLUM, *titles and capitals in red, half russia* 131 *pp. folio.* XIV CENT.

*** An early manuscript of a rare work, and almost contemporary with the author, who died in the middle of the fourteenth century. Following the "Punge Lengua" are two anonymous poems, probably by Cavalca, the first beginning:

Poy che sei facto frate o caro amico
Fuggendo el mondo all anima nimico
Ascolta e intendi cio che te dico
Che di fare

The second begins:

Poy che al mondo servire ti sei rimasa
Et sei purgata dogni colpa e rasa
Accio che dio inte comen sua casa
Tucta via

The monastery from which the volume originally came is inscribed on the last leaf "Iste liber est pauperarum sorarum de Fabriano."

170 CECCHINI. Relatione della Vita e Successi del Cardinal CECCHINI composta da liumedemo, *vellum* *folio*

Digitized by Google

171 CECCO D'ASCOLI (Francesco Stabili) ACERBA, Poema in terza rima, *manuscript of the fifteenth century in an Italian hand, stained* 138 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

Cecco was born at Ascoli in the thirteenth century. As Professor of Astrology at Bologna his work was denounced by the Inquisition, and he only escaped by recanting what was offensive, though he was subsequently accused at Florence and condemned to be burnt. Charles Duke of Calabria appointed him his astrologer, and consulted him on the future conduct of his wife and daughter. Cecco foretold that they would turn out very abandoned characters, and thus he lost the favour of the duke. The loss of his friend would not have brought him to the stake if he had not rendered himself unpopular by attacking the literary merit of Dante and Cavalcanti in the present poem. He thus incurred the hostility of Dino del Garbo, who never rested until he had compassed his death. The present manuscript, which varies considerably from other copies of the poem, ends: "Explicit Acerba Vita S. Cecchi, Notarii Exculani, factum fuit ann. 1376 die XIo Settembris in Eugubio. Ego Johannes Ghabbriellis de Florencia scripsi."

172 CELTIC. MOST EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS CONCERNING THE ANTIENT IRISH LANGUAGE, ENTIRELY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF CHARLES VALLANCEY, THE CELTIC SCHOLAR 3 *vol. large folio*

*** Bound up with these invaluable collections is a presentation copy of a Gaelic and English Dictionary by William Shaw, with very extensive manuscript additions by Vallancey. Dr. Adam Clarke, to whom these volumes at one time belonged, notes that he "bought (them) against the University of Dublin and the Kingdom of Ireland at the sale of Gen. Vallancey's books in 1813 for £57." Among these collections are various Autograph Letters of Holdcroft addressed to Adam Clarke on the subject of various manuscripts, and among them some of Vallancey's.

173 CELTIC. ANNALS OF THE FOUR MASTERS BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN IN IRISH CHARACTERS, *with book-plate of Charles Vallancey, interleaved, half calf* 225 *pp. folio*

*** Vallancey has added some marginal and other notes.

174 CELTIC. DINN-SEANCHUS ERENN, a copy of that work, compiled from the Books of Leacan and Ballymote 197 *pp. folio*

*** This manuscript is beautifully written in Irish characters by Owen Connellan, the Irish Historiographer Royal, and Professor of Irish at Cork, etc. It has been collated with the only existing manuscripts of the above works, and has all the various readings of both. Accompanying the volume is an autograph letter of Owen Connellan on the subject of this MS.

175 CELTIC. LEABHAR GABHALA, OR BOOK OF CONQUESTS, COMPILED BY PEREGRINE O'CLERY, and most beautifully copied in the Irish characters by ANTHONY O'CURRY, with a detailed account of the contents and an alphabetical index by EUGENE O'CURRY prefixed, *rough calf* 306 *pp. folio*

176 CELTIC. A Critical and Historical examination of the Ancient Irish Calendar, called the Felire of Ængus the Culdee, as preserved in the Leabhar Breac, with biographical account

Digitized by Google

LOT 176—*continued.*
of the author, and Index Nominum in Irish characters by EUGENE O'CURRY, and beautifully written in the autograph of ANTHONY O'CURRY 159 *pp. folio*

177 CELTIC. Focloir Gaedhelg. The Irish Glossary of Michael O'Clery arranged in alphabetical order by EUGENE O'CURRY and beautifully written in Irish characters by ANTHONY O'CURRY *4to*

178 CELTIC. THE ANNALS OF ULSTER, an English Version made in the first half of the seventeenth century, *half calf folio*

*** From the collection of Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy, etc. This is the copy which Dr. O'Donovan used when preparing his edition of the Annals of the Four Masters. It was his opinion that the translation was executed for Ussher or Ware by Tully Conry, a distinguished Irish scholar. "But whoever was the author, the translation is exceedingly valuable, for it has preserved to posterity the equivalent English of a great portion of the Irish language as it was understood by one of the hereditary seanachies or chroniclers of Ireland above two centuries ago."

179 CELTIC. THE BOOK OF FENAGH, or Ancient Irish Manuscript of St. Caillin, with Notes by O'Reilly, O'Roddy, O'Donovan, Dr. Todd, etc.—THE LIFE OF ST. BRENDAN, *beautifully written in Irish characters, with an English translation; from the collection of Dr. Todd large folio*

180 CELTIC. A COLLECTION OF INDEXES TO THE POEMS OF ST. COLUMBA, the Dinnseanchus, and other ancient Irish works, together with the Litany of Ængus, partly written in the Irish characters by Eugene O'Curry and Dr. Todd, from whose library it came *folio*

181 CELTIC AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with the Celtic words written in Irish characters 160 *pp. folio*

*** This volume belonged to Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy, etc. He says:

The supplement to O'Reilly's Dict. published by Duffy contained only those words which were found in Dr. O'Donovan's copy of O'Reilly on the blank sheets with which it was interleaved. But a large number of words and additions were written by Dr. O'D. on the printed pages of O'Reilly which are omitted in Duffy's edition. These are collected in the present volume.

182 CELTIC. A Sketch of the Contents of the famous Book of Fermoy, in the autograph of EUGENE O'CURRY, *and signed by him, with a note that he made it for Dr. Todd*
85 *pp. folio.* 1858

183 CELTIC. Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of the Celtic and other Manuscripts of Trinity College, Dublin, in the autograph of James Todd, D.D. the librarian of the College *folio*

Digitized by Google

184 CELTIC. The Irish Romance called MacConglinne's Vision translated by and in the autograph of EUGENE O'CURRY, the Irish scholar ; *from the library of Dr. Todd* 4*to*

185 CELTIC. The Annals of Innisfallen compiled by the Right Rev. Dr. O'Brien, author of the Irish Dictionary, and John Conroy, translated into English in the autograph of Anthony O'Curry, with some alterations by Dr. Todd, *half calf* 468 *pp.* 4*to*

186 CELTIC. An Account of the Flight of the Earls of Tyrone and Tyrconnell from Ireland, written in Irish characters and copied on tracing paper from the original manuscript preserved at St. Isidore's in Rome, *bound in red morocco extra gilt, and gilt clasps, with silk-lined cover* 4*to*

*** It was purchased by Dr. Todd and is largely quoted in Meehan's " Flight of the Earls."

187 CELTIC. LEABHAR-NA-H-UIDRI, MOST BEAUTIFULLY COPIED IN THE IRISH CHARACTERS BY EUGENE O'CURRY, the Irish scholar, *written in double columns ruled with red lines, the capitals in colours similar to the original, half russia large sq. folio*

*** A splendid example of O'Curry's work. Some of his works are preserved in Trinity College, Dublin, and the Royal Irish Academy. He was the first Professor of Irish history and archæology in the Catholic University of Ireland. This volume was formerly in the library of Dr. Todd, President of the Roy. Irish Academy.

188 CELTIC. THE BOOK OF LISMORE MOST BEAUTIFULLY COPIED BY J. LONG, IN DOUBLE COLUMNS AND IN IRISH CHARACTERS, from the original manuscript in the possession of the Duke of Devonshire, *half morocco gilt* 480 *pp. large folio*

*** This very fine Celtic manuscript at one time belonged to the famous Irish scholar, Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy, Precentor of St. Patrick's Dublin, Founder of the Irish Archæological Society, etc.

189 CENCIUS. Cencii Camerarii S.R.E. Liber Censuum Romanæ Ecclesie exscriptus ex Codice, qui servatur in Arce Ælia juxta exemplar Codicis Bibliothecæ Casalie in Urbe, *vellum* 200 *pp. folio.* 1740

190 CEYLON. Plans of the Citadel, Fortifications and Barracks of the Town of COLOMBO, well drawn to scale 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

191 CEYLON. VARIOUS TREATISES ON THE HISTORY AND CUSTOMS OF CEYLON SENT BY SIR ALEXANDER JOHNSON, Judge of Ceylon, to DR. ADAM CLARKE, with the latter's autograph notes thereon *folio*

*** Included in the above papers are :

On the form of Government, and the Laws and Customs of the Candian dominions written in 1771, by Illangakoon, and addressed to Governor Falck—Questions and Answers concerning the Arts and Trades, Theology, etc. of the Candians — Of the different sorts of Elephants—Of the Government of the five Buddhoos — Monarchs who filled the throne of Ceylon and

Digitized by Google

LOT 191—*continued.*

Candia—Taxes annually paid by each Desave — Honours paid to the King when he travels, etc.

Etat de la Perse en 1730, *written in a French hand*—J. Hill's Account of his Journey to the Court of King Damel in 1808

This autograph journal was written by Hill, a resident of Goree, who undertook the mission to the Court of K. Damel for the commercial benefit of the Settlement, and was transmitted by him to Dr. Clarke, from whose library this volume came. It is exceedingly curious.

192 CEYLON. VARIOUS PIECES RELATING TO THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF CEYLON SENT BY SIR ALEXANDER JOHNSON TO DR. ADAM CLARKE 4*to*

*** Included in the volume are : Singalese Marriages, Geography, Customs, Agriculture ; Buddhoo's advent, death, and image ; signs to discover hidden treasure ; on Mulgeri-galle rock ; a compendious description of the Budhoo doctrine and of the Sanctification of the Temple of Mulgeri-galle sent in 1766 to Governor Falck by the High Priest of the Temple—Answers of five learned Buddhoo priests to 17 questions concerning their belief submitted to them by order of Sir Alexander Johnson, etc. Dr. Clarke has added various autograph notes.

193 CHANNEL ISLANDS. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS AND LETTERS connected with the Islands in the eighteenth century 4 *vol. folio*

*** These letters and documents originally came from the office of Joshua Sharpe, the famous lawyer, who acted in all cases that came before the Privy Council. They include :

Original letters of Pipon and Lempriere to Joshua Sharpe— Draft letters of the Council of Jersey—Petition of the Island of Jersey to the Privy Council—Letters Patent of Chas. II—Anthoine Papers, *with official seals attached*—Appeal of J. le Hardy and Thos. Pipon—Nicolle and Godfrey Papers —Certified Copies of Official Papers—Ld. Cobham against the Royal Court, the original brief with other papers — Patents relating to the Prison and Magazine of Arms—Curious Letter of J. Hudson to Ld. Barrington—Laurens and Lempriere Papers—Order in Council removing Colonel Howard from his post of Lt. Gov. of Jersey—Le Geyt and Le Breton Papers—Original Official Papers, with the seals of the Court attached ; *and numerous other important documents.*

194 CHANNEL ISLANDS. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS AND OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO JERSEY, GUERNSEY AND ALDERNEY, in the eighteenth century 3 *vol. folio*

*** These papers came from the office of Joshua Sharpe. Many of the documents have the official signatures and seals attached, and refer to numerous families in the Islands.

195 CHANNEL ISLANDS. ORIGINAL LETTERS AND OFFICIAL PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS relating to the public and private affairs of the Islands 4 *vol. folio*

*** Like the previous lot these papers came from Joshua Sharpe, and include :

Papers relating to Le Cocq, Le Geyt, Carteret, Sauvage and other families, some with official seals attached.—Grant to E. of Albemarle of the post of Governor of Jersey—Gen. Huske Papers—Alderney and Guernsey, Official Documents and Letters.

Digitized by Google

196 CHANNEL ISLANDS. ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE ISLANDS in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; *from Joshua Sharpe's collections*

*** Among them are:

The Grant of Privileges by Charles II to the Island of Guernsey, ON VELLUM, with signatures of Andros, Le Marchant and others certifying the same, 1696, *silks of seals*—Albemarle Papers—Documents relating to Lord Cobham, Lempriere, Le Hardy, Dumaresque, Le Couteur, Anthoine, Seward, Le Mesurier, Durrell and others—Pedigrees, Wills, Reports, Grants, etc.

197 CHANNEL ISLANDS. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS, ON VELLUM and paper, relating to JERSEY, GUERNSEY AND ALDERNEY XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** Among the pieces are: Patent of Charles II to the Island of Guernsey, with signatures attached, ON VELLUM—A Faculty to Alienate part of the Rectory of St. Peter's Port, signed by the Bp. of Winchester, *with seal*; also the Rector's Grant, *with seal*—Various Acts of the Courts, *with signatures and seals attached*—Patent of Ld. Cholmondeley to be Governor of Alderney — Propositions for the Jurisdiction of Jersey, 1688, *with seal attached*—The Order of the King in Council, 1671 — Particulars as to the Appointment of Advocate General and Procurator, with list of cases heard from 1558, etc.; *and various other documents.*

198 CHANNEL ISLANDS. ORIGINAL ACTS OF THE COURTS OF JERSEY AND GUERNSEY during the eighteenth century, ON VELLUM, with the signatures of the Judges, Bailiffs, etc. attached, also the seals of the Court *bound in* 1 *vol. folio*

199 CHANNEL ISLANDS. An extensive Collection of Documents relating to JERSEY, with the seals of the Court attached and the signatures of the Greffier 10 *vol. folio*

*** These official documents date from the reign of Charles II, and some of them are on vellum.

200 CHANNEL ISLANDS. A Collection of Official Papers relating to JERSEY and the Royal Courts, *with the seals attached, also the signatures of the Greffier* 7 *vol.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

201 CHARLES I. Catalogue of the Knights made by K. Charles I ab Ao. 1624 ad Ann. 1646. Impensis Dni T. Phillipps, Barti *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1853

202 CHARLES I. ORIGINAL LETTERS PATENT OF CHARLES I GRANTING A SPECIAL PARDON TO MICHAEL WARTON of Beverley, Co. York, for having joined in the Rebellion, ON VELLUM, *with part of the Great Seal of Charles I attached*, 1648; also the original Marriage Settlement between Michael Wharton and Susan, daughter of Lord Powlett, *with signatures and seals*, ON VELLUM

203 CHARLES I. A JOURNALL OR DISCOURSE OF A VOYAGE MADE BY MEE THOMAS COALE, CAPTAINE OF THE GOOD SHIPPE FELLOWSHIPPE OF BRISTOLL, BEING IMPLOYED BY HIS MAJESTY UPON THE COAST OF IRELAND 4*to.* 1641

*** A very interesting original journal, beginning 22 Feb. 1641, and ending 31 July, 1642. Particulars are given of the

Digitized by Google

LOT 203—*continued.*

soldiers, the fleet, the Countess of Ormonde, the chasing and capture of ships, the victualling of the troops, the overthrow of the rebels, the siege of Limerick, etc. This manuscript was formerly in the library of Archbishop Tenison.

204 CHARLES I. A Collection of Historical Pieces in various hands of the time of Charles I *folio*

*** They include :

The Coppye of a Letter from our English Armye to the Earle of Northumberland—Advise to the K. touchinge Sutton's Estate—The Investiture of the new Ameland Lords—Petition of the Lords and Commons to his Ma^tie—Petition relative to the Papists.

205 CHARLES II. ENTRY BOOK OF PAYMENTS MADE AS WELL TO PATENTEES FOR FFEES, PENSIONS, and such like as to other persons by several Debentures and other warrants and directions according to the particulars ensueing made by John Price, Receiver Generall for Ireland from 1683-4, *with the autograph signature of R. Chapell, Dep. Auditor, attached, green vellum gilt* *folio*

*** This volume came from Ford Abbey, and originally belonged to Francis Gwyn, Secretary of State. This important record gives the names of all those who received payment, together with the names of the commanders of the different regiments, etc.

206 CHARLES II. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF ORDINANCES OF THE HOUSEHOLD OF CHARLES II, WITH LISTS OF THE WARDROBES AT WHITEHALL, HAMPTON COURT, WINDSOR, THE TOWER, ALSO THE TRAVELLING WARDROBE, *old red morocco gilt* 8*vo*

*** This important and interesting volume has the *autograph signature* of King Charles II attached. It begins: "To establish Government and order in our Court, which from thence may spread with more honour through all parts of our Kingdom : Wee have collected these articles conformable to the antient Ordinances of our House and command them to bee duly observed." The ordinances are most detailed, and afford an exact picture of the etiquette and daily routine required to be observed in the Royal household. The very numerous tapestries at Hampton Court, Windsor, Whitehall, etc., are described, as well as the hangings of the beds, covering of the chairs, etc.

207 CHARLES II. Papers relative to the Trial and Execution of EDWARD COLEMAN, Secretary to the Duke of York, *russia folio.* 1674-5

*** These papers consist of extracts by Sir Robt. Southwell, as Clerk of the Council of State, of Coleman's treasonable correspondence with Sir W. Throckmorton, the Nuntio at Brussels, and others to Le Ferrier, the King's confessor, with Sir Robert Southwell's autograph draft report to the Lords of the Council. It was on the evidence of this correspondence that Coleman was executed.

Digitized by Google

208 CHARLES II. THE ACCOMPT OF S^R GEORGE WHARTON, BART., TREASURER AND PAYMASTER OF THE OFFICE OF HIS MA^TS ORDNANCE, as well as of all Moneys by him received out of his Ma^ts Exchequer otherwise as of all Moneys by him paid for his Ma^ts Service from 1679 to 1680
424 *pp. large folio*

*** This is the official record, with the signatures of the Commissioners attached. It contains most important particulars relative to the upkeep of the Army and Navy.

209 CHASTEAUNEUF. LETTRES ESCRIPTES A MONSEIGNEUR LE MARQUIS DE CHASTEAUNEUF PENDANT QU'IL A TENU LES SCEAUX ET DURANT QU'IL A EXERCÉ LA CHARGE DE PREMIER MINISTRE DU ROYAUME ES ANNÉES 1650 ET 1651, *half russia gilt* *folio*

*** A fine series of original State Letters addressed to Chasteauneuf, Chancellor of France. They number about one hundred and ninety, and mostly have the superscription and seals attached.

210 CHAUCER. THE FRANKELEYN'S TALE, a fragment consisting of four leaves, ON VELLUM, *with large coloured capitals* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** The readings of this fragment differ very considerably from other manuscripts of the above tale.

211 CHEDWORTH. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE AFFAIRS OF LORD AND LADY CHEDWORTH, *curious* 7 *vol. folio and 4to.* 1758-77

*** There are upwards of seventy autograph letters of Lady Chedworth dealing with the distress caused her by the ill-treatment of Lord Chedworth, also numerous papers and documents relating to the Estates, the Depositions respecting Erwarton Hall, Suffolk, the intended separation between her and Lord Chedworth; with a narrative of her sufferings, and plan for settling their differences, Counsels' opinions, an account of the Effects of Lady Parker Long, Lady Chedworth's mother, Pin money from Ld. Chedworth, with bills paid out, and Lady Chedworth's answer, Abstract of Title to Erwarton, with many other papers addressed to Joshua Sharpe, the famous lawyer, etc.

212 CHESHIRE. THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE mayde by Will. Flower als Nory KING OF ARMES and w^th him Robert Glover, Somersett Herald, his Marshall, anno 1580, *with the arms in trick, and various additions, half calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** On the title-page is written: "This Booke is augmented in many places out of Mr. Sampson, Eardeswyke, Moth and other good gatherings, by me Ralphe Starkey of London, Merchant, second son of John Starkey of Oltone in Com. of Chester esq." Starkey was an eminent genealogist and antiquary.

213 CHESS. Collections of Problems in Chess, written in German *4to*

Digitized by Google

214 CHRISTUS. LEIDEN UND AUFERSTEHUNG CHRISTI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, titles and capitals in red, in the original oak boards covered with leather, embossed brass corner pieces, bosses and clasp fastenings*
258 *pp* 4*to.* XV CENT.

*** Written throughout in German, it ends: "Disz buch ist geschriben worden in dem jar do man zalt von Cristi geburt tüsend vier hundert dar nach in dem ains und setzhigosten järe an der rechten fasznacht hant geschriben pfaff Johannes Schnell, capplan zu Burlfingen gedenckend sin durch gottes willen. Deo gratias."

215 CHRONICON. DE SANCTO THOMA CANTUARIENSI ET ALIIS SANCTIS, ET DE ORIGINE NOMINUM EORUM—DE FESTIS—SERMONES DE SANCTIS—IN ANNUNCIACIONE S. MARIE, &C. —IN CAPITE JEJUNII—DE MENSIS—LECTIONARIUM PRO SANCTIS DIEBUS ET FESTIS—LECTIONES ET BENEDICTIONES —SYNONIMA—CRONICON IMPERATORUM ad tempus Henrici filii Henrici IV—SERIES PONTIFICUM ROMANORUM AD TEMPUS EUGENII III—DE MISSA—SERMO, Teutonice—CONFESSIO—HOMILIA in lingua Germanica—GENEALOGIA S. MARIE, &C.—DE SEPTEM PLANETIS—DE DECEM PLAGIS, *manuscript of the twelfth century, written in various hands,* ON VELLUM 288 *pp.* 8*vo.* XII CENT.

*** A most interesting and curious volume containing the above important works, some written in a very minute hand and others in a large German hand. It contains two separate accounts of St. Thomas of Canterbury. The "Series Pontificum" was written about 1150. Some of the pieces are marked with *neumes.* Two of the Sermons are written in the old High German dialect.

216 CHRONICON ANGLIÆ FRAGMENTUM, containing a portion of the second and sixth books of some chronicle, ending with the year 1052 *folio.* XV CENT.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 217

CHRONICON ANGLIÆ FRAGMENTUM, consisting of ten pages of the sixth book of a chronicle in an English hand of the fifteenth century *folio.* XV CENT.

218

CHRONICON THOMÆ DE ELMHAM DE VITA HENRICI V, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THOMAS TANNER, author of the Bibliotheca Britannica *folio.* XVII CENT.

219 CHRONIQUES QUE COMPILA ENGUERRAN DE MONSTRELET DEMOURANT À CAMBRAY, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, capitals coloured, titles in red, edges painted, calf* 348 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** An important manuscript of Monstrelet's Chronicles. At the end are two pages of accounts *on vellum* relating to Burgundy in 1435. They are marked "pour Monsieur le Conte de Nevers, gouverneur de Bourgogne." This volume belonged to the Duc de Nevers, and has his name, etc. inscribed on the first leaf.

220 CHRONIQUES DE ST. DENIS, MANUSCRIPT OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY, IN OLD FRENCH, FINELY WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS ON VELLUM, *with large ornamented capitals in colours, titles in red, bound in blue morocco, with rich dentelle borders, gilt edges* 616 *pp. folio.* XIII CENT.

*** The binding of this book is a very beautiful specimen of the work of Boutigny, and M. Monmerqué to whom the volume originally belonged has added a note "Il l'a gardé plusieurs années et il en a fait un chef-d'œuvre de reliure et de restauration. La dorure est à petits fers; elle a été appliquée à ce volume par Bardisser, doreur de Boutigny." Early manuscripts of these chronicles are extremely rare. The present one ends with the year 1223.

221 CHRONIQUES DE FRANCE S'ARRETANT À L'ANNÉE 1339, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, rough calf* 286 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This important chronicle was originally in the library of the Sieur J. P. Hautin. It concludes with the departure of Edward III for Antwerp after having failed to meet Philip

Digitized by Google

LOT 221—*continued.*
in combat, ending as follows "Et le Roy de France aussi se departist et son ost et sen retournerent les vaillans moult desconfortez disans quil y avoit eu conseil de Renardye. Dont pluzieurs des bons chevaliers firent faire de chappeaulx de foirre doublez par dedans de peaulx de reynart en detestacion et mocquerie de la besogne," etc.

222 CICERO. COMMENTARIUS IN CICERONIS RHETORICAM AD HERENNIUM, *manuscript of the thirteenth century written in a small hand in double columns,* ON VELLUM *folio.* XIII CENT.
*** An apparently unknown and early classical commentary.

223 CICERONIS (M. T.) INVECTIVÆ IN CATALINAM ET IN SALLUSTIUM, CUM EJUS RESPONSIONE—ORATIONES ANTE EXILIUM, GRATIAS AGENTIS IN SENATU, ET AD POPULUM, ET PRO DOMO—PARADOXA—ORATIONES IN VATICINIUM TESTEM, PRO M. CELIO, PRO CORN. BALBO, DE RESPONSIS ARUSPICUM, DE PROVINCIIS CONSULARIBUS, PRO M. MARCELLO, PRO Q. LIGARIO PRO REGE DEIOTARO—DE AMICITIA—DE SENECTUTE—ORATIONES PHILIPPICÆ—DE ORATORE—ORATOR AD M. BRUTUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth century* ON VELLUM, *with illuminated capital letter and border decorated with flowers and grotesques thick folio.* XIV-XV CENT.
*** A very fine manuscript on white vellum written by a French scribe. To find in a single manuscript a collection of so many works of Cicero is of very rare occurrence. Some of the leaves at the end appear to have been misplaced.

224 CICERONIS (M. T.) RHETORICA AD HERENNIUM, CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries,* ON VELLUM, *with large initial and border illuminated in gold and colours, from the Celotti collection folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

225 CLARENDON. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF HENRY HYDE EARL OF CLARENDON, Viceroy of Ireland, addressed to SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State, and WILLIAM BLATHWAYTE, Secretary of State for War 4*to.* 1686
*** These most interesting letters were written by Clarendon as Viceroy of Ireland. They are dated from Dublin Castle and contain much relating to State affairs, the King, the Army, etc. Mention is also made of the West Indies, New England, Bermuda, Barbados, Trade and Plantations, Sir Edmund Andros, the Duke of Albemarle, and the Duke of Ormond.

226 CLARKE. A Collection of Autograph Letters of H. E. Clarke, Author, addressed to R. A. Davenport, Editor of the Poetical Register, etc. on literary and other subjects, with some dated from Canada 4*to.* 1829-45

227 CLAVIUS. JOSEPHI SCALIGERI ELENCHUS ET CASTIGATIO CALENDARII GREGORIANI A CHRISTOPHORO CLAVIO, Bambergensi, Societatis Jesu castigata, *calf* 92 *pp.* 8*vo.* 1595
*** Clavius was a famous German mathematician, called the Euclid of the sixteenth century. Employed by Gregory XIII

Digitized by Google

LOT 227—*continued.*

to reform the Calendar he was called upon to refute the objections of those who protested against the change, especially Scaliger. *This is the original manuscript*, attached to which is the autograph signature of the Papal Examiner of books who states that he had read it and "in quo multa quae juvent, nihil quod offendat reperio," and authorises its publication.

228 CLEMENT V. Conclave di Clemente Papa V—Æneas Sylvius Picolhominei Senensis, Federici Rom. Reg. Secretarii, de Morte Eugenii IV—Conclave et Coronatio Nicolai V—Oratio coram ipso Rege habita—Conclave Calixti III—Obitus Calixti III et Conclave Pii II script. per Æneam Sylvium ipsum—Conclave Pauli II—De Obitu Sixti IV et Conclave Innocentii VIII—Conclave Alexandri VI—Obitus Alexandri VI et Pii III Conclave et creatio 1503—Capitula que Pius III juravit — Pii III Obitus et Julii II creatio — Conclave Leonis X — Commentaria rerum diurnalium Conclavis Adriani VI — Conclave quo optatus fuit Adrianus VI — Conclave Clementis VII, *an important collection of historical works* *thick folio.* XVII CENT.

229 CLEMENT V. LIBER CONSTITUTIONUM DOMINI CLEMENTIS PAPAE IN CONCILIO VIENNENSI COMPILATUS PER DOMINUM JOHANNEM PAPAM Vicesimum Secundum, cum glossa — QUAEDAM Constitutiones BONIFACII BENEDICTI, etc., cum bulla data Burdigali Pontificatus nostri anno primo—BULLA CLEMENTIS data Avinioni anno octavo Pontificatus—BREVES Casus, etc., *manuscript of the fourteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *with large capitals in colours, titles in red, half calf* *folio.* XIV CENT.

*** The "Glossa" in this manuscript is very extensive. Bound in at the end of the volume is an original charter of the famous Joan II Queen of Hungary. At the end of the "Constitutiones" is an emblazoned coat-of-arms.

230 CLEMENT XIV. Relazione o sia informazione Ragionata dello Stato del Seminario Romano, scritta per ordine della Santitá di N. S. P. P. Clemente XIV, con sommario della Relazione 217 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio.* 1772

*** This is the official report made to Clement XIV and signed by Diomede Caraffa.

231 CLOYNE. A LIST OF THE WILLS PROVED IN THE DIOCESE OF CLOYNE, from 1621 to 1835, extracted from the Registry of the said Diocese, alphabetically arranged with dates of Will, and of Probate, *certified by the Registrar of the Diocese, from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms* *folio*

232 COLBERT. TRAICTÉ DU POUVOIR DES CONCILES Provinciaux et Nationaux — SOMMAIRE du Traicté de la Déposition des Evesques — TRAICTÉ de la Jurisdiction Ecclésiastique —

Digitized by Google

LOT 232—*continued.*

MÉMOIRE de l'Archevesque de Toulouse touchant l'Infaillibilité du Pape, *calf, with the arms of Colbert Bishop of Montpellier on the sides* 680 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

233 COLOGNE. KRUMSTAB SCHLEUST NIE MANDT AUS; Hoc est Votiva Relatio Compromissi Feudalis inter Rev. et Ser. Illust. Principem et Dom. D. FERDINANDUM Archiepiscopum Coloniensem contra Statum Patriæ, Nobilitatem et Pares Curiæ Feudalis ibidem agitati, etc., referente WERNERO THUMMERUTH J. P. et Advocato, etc. *cum indice, with fine book-plate of "Ambrosius Comes Avirmont et Nersen," calf* 112 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

234 COLOGNE. OBITUARIUM MONASTERII SANCTE CÆCILIE IN COLONIA, *manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth centuries, written in red and black,* ON VELLUM 90 *pp. folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

*** This is the original "Obituarium" of the Monastery of St. Cecilia at Cologne, and contains most interesting entries in Latin and German, with the names of those who made gifts or bequests to the Abbey, and many other most important particulars.

235 COMMON PLACE BOOK. Collecta de quacunque mihi legenti sese offerente materia J. W. Kals, *containing extensive collections in Dutch, German and English* 1727

236 COMMON PLACE BOOK. Un Livre annoter des Phrases bien communes et Sentences remarquables en la langue Francoyse fait le 18 Nov. 1614, *original binding, gilt* 12*mo.* XVII CENT.

*** The latter half of the book is in an English hand and contains an extensive collection of stories in French and English beginning in 1627. At the end are the initials T. W. jun. Morut 19 Dec. 1649.

237 CONCILIA. Translatio Libri Synodorum ex Abissinica in Latinam linguam per Fr. JOHANNEM MICHAELEM VANSLEBIUM, Erffordiensem Turingum Ord. S. Dominicani 292 *pp. folio.* 1668-9

*** This is the autograph work of Vansleben who ends the work as follows: "Absoluta est, bono cum deo, hæc translatio Synodorum et Conciliorum, ex lingua Abissinica in Latinam 19 Apr. 1669 per Fratrem Johannem Michaelem Vanslebium, Erffordiensem Saxonum Ordinis Predicatorum," etc.

238 CONINGSBY. COMPUTUS JOHANNIS MAYDEWELLE COLLECTORIS REDDITUS ET FIRME MANERIE DE CONYNGGESBY anno RR. 10 Henrici VI, *a long roll,* ON VELLUM 1431

*** This Manor is in the County of Lincoln, and the present roll gives the full particulars as to the receipts, and expenditure on the Manor at this early date.

239 CONINGSBY. Letters of Margaret Countess of Coningsby from France in 1737-8, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt. folio. Typis Medio Montanis,* 1842

Digitized by Google

240 CONSTANTINOPLE. Relazione di AGOSTIN NANI, 1603—Relazione de Constantinopoli di OTTAVIAN BON, 1604—Diario del Alvise MOLIN, Gentilhuomo, inviato a Constantinopoli, 1668—Relazione di GIACOMO QUERINI, 1676—Relatione del GIACOMO SORANTE—Relazione del PIETRO FOSCARINI, 1641—Relazione del Serraglio di OTTAV. BON, 1604—Relatione del ZUANNE CAPELLO, 1634 — Relazione del ALVISE CONTARINI dal 1636 sino 1640—Relazione dell' Imperio di Constantinopoli del Marc ANT. BARBARO, 1574—Relazione di Maim CAVALLI—Relatione delli successi della Guerra fra'l Turco et Persiano, dal 1577 sino 1587 da G. MICHELI RITORNATO dal consolato d' Aleppo, 1587—Capitoli piu importanti nella relazione de Cristoforo VALIER, *a most valuable and interesting collection of historical reports relating to Constantinople, etc.*
bound in 6 *vol. folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

241 CONTARINI. Delle Historie Venetiane et altre à loro annesse cominciando dall' anno 1597 et successivamente scritte dal Serenissimo Doge NICCOLO CONTARINI, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum binding* 890 *pp. folio*

242 CORBET. A SURVEY AND PARTICULAR OF ESTATES IN THE TOWNSHIPS OF NORTON AND UCKINGTON in the Parish of ATCHAM and County of Salop, belonging to JOHN CORBET, *in old red morocco, with broad and richly gilt floral border*
4*to.* 1777

*** This volume is beautifully drawn out ON VELLUM, with various fine plans, also descriptions of the lands, etc.

243 CORFU. Discorsi della Fortificazione dal Capitan Mauromatti e consacrato al merito sempre grande di S. Ezzelenza il Sig. M. ANTONIO DIEDO, *with many well-drawn diagrams, fortifications, etc. vellum* *folio. Corfu*, 1748

244 CORNEILLE (P.) TRAGEDIE DI PIETRO, E TOMASO CORNELIO, TRADOTTE DAL FRANCESE DAL CANONICO ANTONIO FRANCESCO GHISELLI, NOBILE BOLOGNESE—TRAGEDIE DE VARI AUTTORI, che sono Capistron, Chino, Buier, Pradon, tradotte dal Francese dal Can. A. Fran. Ghiselli—Tragedie di Racine dal Francese dal Can. A. F. Ghiselli, *with fine bookplates*
5 *vol.* XVII CENT.

*** These volumes came from Bologna, and are entirely in the autograph of the learned Ghiselli. The translations were made from 1693 to 1698, and many of them are marked "fu recitata nel Collegio di S. Fran. Xaviero 1695 di Carnevale," "fu recitata nel Collegio del Beato Luigi Gonzaga 1693," " recitata in Casa del Ant. Gros. Zambecari 1695," etc. Bound up with these interesting volumes are various printed fugitive pieces, containing the " Argomento e Scenario " of numerous plays acted in Bologna in the seventeenth century, with the names of the actors and their place of residence, etc.

Digitized by Google

245 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF ROBERT, VICAR OF ST. MARYCHURCH near Torre, Com. Devon, confirming to JOHN DE ST. WYNNOE and Margery his wife his MANOR OF ST. WYNNOE with remainders over, ON VELLUM (10 *Edw. III*), 1336

*** The names of witnesses are attached to this very early charter.

246 CORNWALL. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DEEDS relating to Tregoneck, St. Austell, St. Wynnow, St. Penock, Gwavall, Landulph, Week St. Mary, Canshew, etc. and the families of Trevylyan, Lower, Mohun, Courtney, Vyvyan, ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*; also an ancient Roll of Accounts of the time of Henry VI, ON VELLUM XV-XVI CENT.

247 CORNWALL. Charter of Henry Langesford of Drysselton, confirming to John Truebody of Tryngale all his lands in Little Forswen, alias Walter's Londe in St. Clere, ON VELLUM, *with seal, and various Cornish signatures on the back* (2 *Edw. VI*), 1548

248 CORNWALL. Original Writ of Oustre le Main for the Manors, Lands, etc. of Resteke, Trelyver and numerous other places in Co. Cornwall, belonging to Alice Reskymmer, widow, deceased, granted to Thomas Lower and Frances Reskymer, ON VELLUM 1570

*** This deed mentions very many estates, and gives a good deal of information respecting the pedigree of the family.

249 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL GRANT BY PHILIP DE ST. WYNNOE TO RALPH LE REDE, Burgess of LOSTWYTHIEL of Lands in ST. WYNNOE, *a fine early undated charter, with witnesses*, ON VELLUM, *with seal* XIII CENT.

250 CORNWALL. FINE ORIGINAL CHARTER OF MARGARET "DOMINA DE HUNGERFORD ET BOTREAUX," appointing Nicholas Lowre and John Touke, auditors of all her Rents, Castles, Manors, Lands, etc. in Co. Cornwall, ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation, with part of seal* (12 *Edw. IV*), 1471

251 CORNWALL. Certified copy made in 1607 of a Grant of Free Warren in the Manor of ST. WYNNOE by Edward III to Sir Nicholas de Tamworth and Joan his wife in 1371—Demise by Thos. Lower of St. Wynnowe to John Honnye and his sons of St. Austell of lands in TREVARRACK, ON VELLUM (30 *Q. Eliz.*)

252 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL CHARTER between WALTER CHURLEBROK and GERARD AUEREY of LOSTWYTHIEL concerning lands in that town, and witnessed by Serlo, Mayor, and the bailiffs of Lostwythiel, *with seal*, ON VELLUM (19 *Edw. III*), 1345

253 CORNWALL. Original Final Concord between John de ST. WYNNOE and Margery his wife and Nicholas LE JEU respecting the Manor of ST. WYNNOE, ON VELLUM (14 *Edw. II*), 1320

Digitized by Google

254 CORNWALL. Original Charter of JOHN MORION, CAPELLANUS, granting to WALTER SCARLET and Margery his wife a moiety of a Moor, with a Quay on the water of the FOWEY in the BURGH OF PENKNEGH, ON VELLUM (11 *Edw. III*), 1337

*** This very early charter makes other grants, etc. and contains the names of the witnesses.

255 CORNWALL. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTIES OF CORNWALL AND DEVON in 1620, by Henry St. George, Richmond, and Sampson Lennard, Blue Mantle, Deputies for William Camden, Clarenceux; in the autograph of Francis Townsend, Windsor Herald 338 *pp. folio*

*** This volume contains additional particulars, with lists of Sheriffs, Statesmen, Judges, Soldiers and those who held lands of the Crown, etc.

256 CORNWALL. A Collection of Engravings of Views in Cornwall

257 CORNWALL. PARTICULE COMPUTI RICARDI DE WIGORNIA, CUSTODIS REGIS IN COM. DEVONIE, DE OMNIBUS RECEPTIS, MISIS, EXPENSIS PER IPSUM APPOSITIS CIRCA OPERACIONES MINERE PREDICTE A FESTO SCI. MICHAELIS ANNO RR. EDWARDI X° USQUE 1 DIEM JULII PROXIME SEQUENTIS PER VISUM ET TESTIMONIUM WILLELMI DE HICCHE, *a long roll*, ON VELLUM 1316-17

*** This *most valuable* roll gives the whole of the expenses connected with the working of the silver and lead mines at Calstock at the beginning of the fourteenth century. The names of those employed in the mines are given, with statements as to their duties, the amount of their wages, and of the silver and lead extracted from the mines, with the carriage of the silver metal to the Tower of London, and the sums received from the sale. Particulars are given relative to the furnaces, carters, boatmen, woodcutters, assayers, smiths, supervisors and many other matters.

258 CORSICA. CRONICA DI CORSICA, *a most extensive and apparently unpublished chronicle of the Island of Corsica, vellum thick folio.* XVII CENT.

259 COSCIA. Vite degl' Eminent^mi^ e Reverend Card^mi^ inali NICOLO COSCIA, et Fran^co.^ ANT° FINI, et di Mons^r.^ Illmo, e Rever^mo^ NICOLO SAVERIO SANTA MARIA date in luce l'anno 1730, doppo la morte di Benedetto XIII, con un manifesto à diffesa e sentenza contro il Cardinale COSCIA, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford* 4*to*

260 COUNTY HISTORY. Miscellaneous Topographical, Literary and other Collections relating to various English Counties 4 *vol. folio*

261 COURTENAY. AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS, DATING FROM THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY, RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF COURTENAY, descended from Louis VI, *russia* *folio.* 1207-1707

*** The greater part of these documents are ON VELLUM, the

Digitized by Google

LOT 261—*continued.*

earliest charter being one of Philip VI, confirming that of Louis IX, relating to gifts by his uncle, Peter de Courtenay, to a French abbey in 1207. Among the various charters, letters patent and papers, most of which are signed, are the Letters Patent of Henri II, *with his autograph signature attached.*

262 COX. THE AUTOGRAPH CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR RICHARD COX, LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND, ADDRESSED TO THE DUKE OF ORMOND, SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL AND HIS SON THE HON. EDWARD SOUTHWELL, both Secretaries of State for Ireland, *russia gilt* 5 *vol.* 4*to.* 1687-1714

*** Sir R. Cox was born in 1650, and as a strong Protestant, he wrote in favour of the Prince of Orange. He was military governor of Cork, a member of the Irish Privy Council, from which, however, he was removed for urging the observance of the Treaty of Limerick, and was created Lord Chancellor in 1703, and a Baronet in 1706. To attempt to give in the present catalogue a detailed account of these State letters, numbering about three hundred and fifty, and so important for the history of Ireland at this period, is impossible.

263 COX. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF SIR RICHARD COX, grandson of the Lord Chancellor, addressed from Dunmanway, to EDW. SOUTHWELL, on affairs of State, &c. together with a transcript of his correspondence with Hen. Boyle, Speaker of the Irish H. of Commons, and the Bishop of Cork, *russia gilt* 4*to.* 1738-49

*** He writes on interesting political affairs in Ireland, etc.

Many of y^r^ late transactions have surprised us much here and we are still in a gaze. We admire the Queen of Hungary, love and honour our faithful allies the Dutch, wish destruction to the schemes of French and Spaniards, and all Frenchified persons, and most heartily wish that all political *screens* may for ever be out of fashion, &c.

264 CREILSHEIMISCHE Chronic, oder Beschreibung der Stadt Creilsheim, *an interesting chronicle dating from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

265 CROCI. POESIE FACETE E MORALI LE PIU REDICOLE, COMPOSTE DAL SIGN . GIULIO CESARE CROCI, BOLOGNESE, parte stampate, e parte non stampate, *with the book-plate of Count Ranucci* 4 *vol.*

*** This well-known Bolognese author was surnamed "The Lyre," and published his autobiography at Bologna in 1608. Though many of his works were printed, a considerable portion of the contents of the present volumes, which came from the Archives of Bologna, appear to be unpublished.

266 CROMWELL. Relatione di Inghilterra dell Ecc° Sign. GIO. SAGREDO, primo Ambasc. Veneto appresso il Cromuel, con una breve relatione dell' origine di Turbolenza, della cause della mutatione di quel Governo della Nobilta, Forze, etc. del detto Cromuel, della sua autorita appresso tutti li Principi e

Digitized by Google

LOT 266—*continued.*

di altri cose curiose—Relaz. del GIO. MICHELI tornato Inghilterra—Relaz. del P. MONCENIGO dell Ambasciata d'Inghilterra, etc. *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, half calf folio*

267 CUNEO. RELAZIONE CHE IL CONTE DI BRANDIZZO fa di ogni Città, e Terra posta nella Provincia di CUNEO da lui amministrata in qualita d'Intendente negli anni 1750-53 *folio.* 1753

*** This is the original work, dated Cuneo, 17 Feb. 1753, signed by the author, and is unmentioned by bibliographers. It is a voluminous work written by Count Brandizzo as "Intendente" of the Province of Cuneo, one of the most important of Piedmont, and contains a minute historical and statistical account to December, 1753.

268 DALMATIA. Historia della Guerra di DALMATIA tra Venetiani e Turchi del Dottor Francesco DIFNICO dall' anno 1645, dedicata all' Ill^mo^ S^r^ Battista Nani, Cavalier e Procurator di S. Marco, *with Lord Guilford's book-plate, vellum folio*

269 DANTE. IN CANTICIS PARADISI BENEDICTI ABBATIS, ITALICE, CUM GLOSSIS—VITA S. BENEDICTI quam Gregorius composuit—PAULI AQUILEGENSIS de S. Benedicto Poema—MARCI POETE LAUREATI in laude S. BENEDICTI Carmen—S. AUGUSTINI Regula Monialium—S. FRANCISCI Regula et Vita Minorum Fratrum—S. PACHOMII Regula—S. BENEDICTI Regule—S. BASILIUS in Regulas Monachorum Orientalium—HIERONYMI Regula ad EUSTOCHIUM—S. BERNARDUS de Passione Domini—EPISTOLA Rectorum Consilii RAGUSII ad Capitulum Generale nostrum 1420 missa—Breve SISTI IV—EPISTOLA Cardinalis HUNGARIE Capitulo nostro directa—ADMONITIO facta ad quendam hominem—NOMINA septem Sapientium Grecie Philosophorum—VITA SECUNDI Philosophi—MIRACULUM Beati Gregorii—MODII, Parmensis, POETE LAUREATI Carmina Moralia—EPITHAPHYON Ser. ac Rev. Archiepisc. JOHANNIS Vicecomitis editum per famosum doctorem GABRIUM EX ZAMOREL Parmensem—JOSEPHUS in XII° libro Antiquitatis Judaice—EPISTOLA DYONISII Areopagite ad Thimotheum—EPISTOLÆ SENECE ad Paulum et Pauli ad Senecam—ALPHABETUM Græcum—EPISTOLA IGNATII Antiocensis ad Johannem Apostolum—EPISTOLA Ven. Monachi URBANI de Congregatione S^cie^ Justine de Padua in nece horrenda GALEAZMARIE Mediolanensium Ducis—ORATIO DUCISSAE CALABRIE, filie Ducis Mediolani, Mantue recitata coram Pio II—RECEPTA contra Pulices, Cimices, Mures, et Pediculos—EPISTOLA PONTIUS PILATI de Jesu Christo—DANTES POETA LAUREATUS in Cantico Inferni, cap. 27, Italice, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in various Italian hands thick 8vo.* XV CENT.

*** An extremely curious and important manuscript, containing various short pieces in addition to those mentioned above. At the foot of the first leaf is the following inscription: "Libellus largitus Sancto Vitali Monachorum ob solatium ipsorum illuc confluentium."

Digitized by Google

270 DATI (CARLO) LETTERE AD ALESSANDRO SEGNI, *with superscription and seals* *folio.* 1668

*** Seven letters in the autograph of Carlo Dati, the learned editor of the "Prose Fiorentine," and many other publications.

271 DAUPHINÉ. INVENTAIRE DES CHARTES, TILTRES ET MEMOIRES, CONCERNANS LA DAUPHINÉ, en suitte du quel Inventaire sont transcriptes au long les dictes Tiltres et Memoires, *finely bound in old red morocco gilt, with arms on the sides and back, and book-plate of Charles d'Orleans, Abbé de Rothelin* *thick folio*

272 DECRETALES. APPARATUS DOMINI INNOCENTII QUARTI SUPER DECRETALES, *a very fine manuscript written in double columns on thin white vellum, in splendid preservation, with the initial letters to each of the five books illuminated in colours, two containing portraits of Pope Innocent and a monk, titles in red, fine old green morocco gilt, g. e.* 670 *pp. folio.* XIV CENT.

273 DELPHINUS. PETRI DELPHINI GENERALIS CAMALDULENSIS EPISTOLÆ AB ANNO 1462 AD ANNUM 1505, *in the original Venetian binding of oak boards, covered with stamped leather clasps* 5 *vol. folio.* XV-XVI CENT.

*** These are the *autograph* manuscripts of the famous Peter Delphin, Abbot of S. Michael de Murano and General of the Camaldules. He was born at Venice in 1444, and died in 1525. The volumes are beautifully written in his small clear hand, and are in splendid preservation. Vol. I contains 738 pp. vol. II 788 pp. vol. III 690 pp. and vol. IV 197 pp. For an account of these volumes, *see* Martene and Durand, "Veterum Script. Collect," etc.

274 DEO (JOHANNES DE) DE DISPENSACIONIBUS ET DE SENTENCIIS DISPUTACIONUM FORMANDIS—GAUFREDI SUMMA SUPER DECRETALES, *manuscript of the thirteenth to fourteenth centuries* ON VELLUM, *in double columns, large capitals in blue, red and green, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather* *thick folio.* XIII-XIV CENT.

*** This volume is probably from some German monastery. Manuscripts of the work of J. de Deo are of uncommon occurrence.

275 DERBYSHIRE. FOUR ANCIENT CHARTERS RELATING TO TIDESWELL, in the reigns of Edward III and Henry VI, ON VELLUM 1348-1437

276 DERBYSHIRE. THE NAMES AND COATS OF ARMES of the Gentlemen and Sheriffs of Derbyshier, Kent, Nottinghamshier, Dorsetshier, Somersetshier, Gloucestershier, Hantshier, Herefordshier, Rutlandshier, the Mayors of London, etc.—The Survey of Cornwall, written by Richard Carew of Antony, *with notes omitted in the Survey of Cornwall*—The Names and Armes of Suffolke Gentry—The Life and Death

Digitized by Google

LOT 276—*continued.*

of K. Edward the Confessor—The Names of such Knights as came in with the Conqueror, *with indexes, red russia*
folio. XVII CENT.

*** From Capon's collection. In various parts of the volume are "William Style me tenet," and the greater part of the work appears to be in his autograph.

277 DERBYSHIRE. A TRUE AND PERFITT ACCOMPT of all the Mony paid in by the balifes of the Mannor of Walton w^thin^ theire severall Charges for the yeres 1620 to 1623
80 *pp.* 4*to. temp. Jac. I*

*** This is the original book of accounts of the Manor of Walton.

278 DERBYSHIRE. The Visitation of Derbyshire, 1663-4, Ex MSS. Phillipps, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps*
folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854

279 DERING. Coppyes of Evidences relating to Lands in the County of Kent, Dover, Linchesore, etc. from the time of Edward III, by SIR EDWARD DERING—Copy of the Will of James Dering, tempore Henry VII *folio. temp. Car. I*

280 DERING. The Names of the Respective Persons protected within one yeare last past by some of the Members of the Honourable House of Commons from 1676-1677, addressed to Sir EDWARD DERING *folio*

281 DERING. Three Tales in the autograph of Sir EDWARD DERING
4*to. temp. Car. I*

282 DERING. Original Collections from the Records and other Sources relating to the County of Kent entirely in the autograph of Sir EDWARD DERING *folio. temp. Car. I*

283 DERING. Original Collections for a History of the Chancellors of England and the Vicecomites of the County of Kent, from the time of William the Conqueror to the reign of Richard II, with arms in trick, and other heraldic collections, entirely in the autograph of Sir EDWARD DERING *fol. temp. Car. I*

284 DERING. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR THE RESPITE OF CHEVALERIE IN THE COUNTY OF KENT, due unto the King's Ma^tie^ for the year 1630, *a most valuable record* *folio. Car. I*

*** This gives the names of all those who compounded, and those who excused themselves, together with reasons, each entry being signed in the autograph of the person to whom it refers. The Commissioners were Sir Edward Dering and Sir Thos. Wilforde, both of whom have added signed notes in regard to those who refused to compound or give information.

285 DERING. ABSTRACT OF VERY EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF KENT, ENTIRELY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR EDWARD DERING . *folio. temp. Car. I*

*** These abstracts begin with Charters of Beigham Abbey,

Digitized by Google

LOT 285—*continued.*

taken before the Cartulary was partly destroyed by fire. Following these are Charters from "y^e^ Red Booke of Knolton ad tunc in custodia Johannis Fillpott, Somerset (Herald) May 1629," Charters of the very early Kings, Abbots, Priors, etc., relating to lands in Kent.

286 DERING. ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT AND COMPOSITION MADE NOVEMBER, 1602, BETWIXT Y^E^ R^T^. HON. S^R^. W^M^. KNOWLES, Comptroller of her Ma^ties^. most hon^ble^. House, etc., and S^R^. ROB^T^. SYDNEY and others authorized from the County of Kent to compound for the said Shire *folio.* 1602-28

*** Some of the entries in the present volume are in the hand of the first Sir Edw. Dering. Other pieces include documents relating to Romney Marsh, the Accompts of Sir John Scott 1614-15, S^r^. Thos. Walsingham 1615-16, S^r^. Francis Fane 1618-19, S^r^. Geo. Fane 1620, S^r^. Edw. Hales 1621, S^r^. Maximilian Dalison 1626-7, S^r^. Edw. Dering 1627-8, Treasurers for the County of Kent, of all^r^ moneys received and paid, for and toward the provision of his Ma^ties^. most Honb^le^. Household, etc., *with some other pieces*

287 DERING. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE CINQUE PORTS, ETC., ENTIRELY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR EDWARD DERING *folio. temp. Car. I*

*** Sir Edward Dering, besides the many other offices held by him, was Lieutenant of Dover Castle. In the present manuscript he has made abstracts of early charters, extracts from the rolls of Dover Castle, documents relating to Winchelsea, lists of Barons of the Cinque Ports summoned to Parliament, pedigrees, family matters, etc.

288 DERING. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF WARRANTS, EXAMINATIONS, RECOGNISANCES, ALEHOUSE OFFENCES, WITH WHICH SIR EDWARD DERING, as a magistrate for the County of Kent, was concerned during the years 1635-36, *in the original vellum cover* 138 *pp. folio*

*** The whole of the entries in this interesting Magistrate's Book are in the autograph of Sir Edward Dering, and are signed by him. It is full of important details relating to Kent at this period.

289 DERING. ACCOUNT OF THE COLLECTORS OF THE AID MADE 20 EDWARD III, in the County of Kent, for making the King's eldest son a Knight, as acted upon in the 35th year of Henry VIII—A TRUE COPPY of the severall Commissions for Knighthood and the Compositions thereby made togeather w^th^ the whole precedance therein annis 1630 & 1631—Carta de Libertatibus Quinque Portuum—in the autograph of SIR EDWARD DERING, *half calf* *large folio.* 1631

*** Sir Edward Dering was one of the Commissioners appointed by King Charles I.

Digitized by Google

290 DERING. POEMS, EPITAPHS, CHURCH NOTES and other papers in the autograph of SIR EDWARD DERING, the Antiquary, etc., tempore Charles I. *folio*

291 DERING. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR EDWARD DERING from early Wardrobe Books, lists of Knights and Bannerets, all the Lords, Knights, Esquires and Gentlemen resident in y^e^ several shires tempore Henry VII, etc. *folio.* 1628

292 DERING. INDEX TO THE ESCHEATS AND INQUISITIONES AD QUOD DAMNUM FOR THE COUNTY OF KENT from the reign of King John to the reign of Richard III *folio. temp. Car. I*

*** This volume belonged to Sir Edward Dering who has added a note at the beginning of the volume.

293 DERING. TABULÆ CENSUALES COMITATUS KANCIÆ—SCUTAGIA ex Libro Rubro Scaccharii — CERTIFICATIONES factæ de Feudis Militum tempore Regis Henrici II—INQUISITIONES factæ tempore Regis Johannis—CASTEL. GARD: sive Constabularii de Feodo super Wardam Dover de diversis Baronibus, 46 Henr. III, *half calf* *folio. temp. Car. I*

*** An important collection of records relating to Kent, etc., by Sir Edward Dering. The volume has been in the hands of Anstis, Garter and J. B. Nichols.

294 DERING. Abstract of Escheats relating to the County of Kent from the reign of King John to 21 Richard II, entirely in the autograph of SIR EDWARD DERING *folio.* 1632

295 DERING. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE LETTERS WRITTEN BY SIR EDWARD DERING AS LIEUTENANT OF DOVER CASTLE TO THE RIGHT HON^BL^E THE EARLE OF SUFFOLKE, LORD WARDEN OF THE CINQUE PORTES and one of His Maty^es^ Most Honble. Privy Counsell, from March 1630 to May 1637 *folio*

*** A most important volume with many of the letters in Sir Edward Dering's writing, and most of them with his autograph signature attached. The letters are addressed from Dover Castle, Canterbury, Ashford, Surrenden-Dering, Pluckley, etc., on affairs of State and other matters.

296 DERRY. THE ORIGINAL VISITATION OF THE SEE OF DERRY BY JOHN COLTON ARCHBISHOP OF ARMAGH, PRIMATE OF IRELAND, AND CUSTODIAN OF THE SPIRITUALITIES AND TEMPORALITIES OF THE SEE OF DERRY, with a rental of the same, the See being then vacant XIV CENT.

*** This extremely curious and very early Irish record is written on a roll of vellum over 6 feet long and 14 inches wide. It has the official signature of the Notary attached, also the Rental. It is dated Benchor, Diocese of Derry 14 Oct. 1397. Colton was Master of Gonville Coll. Cambridge, and at various times Treasurer, Chancellor and Lord Justice of Ireland, Dean of St. Patrick, and was appointed Archbishop in 1382. In 1372 he raised troops against the natives.

Digitized by Google

297 DETKIRCHEN. INFRASCRIPTA SUNT CENSUS ET PENSIONES CAMERARIE IN DEYTKIRCHEN (bei Bonn) CONSCRIPTI SUB ANNO DNI 1393, etc. *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written* ON VELLUM *folio.* XIV CENT.

*** This important record is written in German and Latin.

298 DEUTSCHE GEDICHT. FRAGMENTE EINER HS. ALTDEUCHER ERZÄHLUNGEN (1) VON DEM JUNGEN LEWEN (2) VON AINEM WOLFF (3) CATO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with titles and capitals in red* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** The first of these early German poems begins "der jung sprach ich musz in sehen." At the end of the "von ainem Wolff" is the name of the poet "Disz red hatt gedicht der Schmieher." The "Cato" begins "Werent die Kundigere."

299 DEVON. Fifteen Original Charters relating to the Manors of HATHERLEIGH and MONK OKEHAMPTON in the reigns of Henry VI, Edward IV, Richard III, Henry VII and VIII, ON VELLUM, *with witnesses' names and seals attached* 1433-1511

300 DEVON. A Collection of Original Deeds, Fines, Rolls, etc., ON VELLUM, relating to HOLCOMBE ROGUS and the BLUETT Family, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, with various papers relating to Hockworthy Church House in the reign of Henry VIII, Q. Elizabeth, etc.

301 DEVON. COMPOTI PREPOSITORUM ET ROTULI CURIÆ MANERII DE HOLCOMBE ROGUS AB ANNO 6 EDWARDI III AD ANNUM 23 HENRICI III, *one hundred and thirty-eight rolls* ON VELLUM 1332-1531

*** This fine series of rolls of accounts and Court Rolls of the Manor of Holcombe Rogus comprises thirty-eight rolls of the reign of Edward III, twenty-nine of Richard II, twelve of Henry IV, seventeen of Henry VI, seventeen of Edward IV, and the rest of Henry V, Richard III, Henry VII and VIII. Holcombe Rogus takes its name from Simon Fitz Rogus, who lived there in the time of Henry I. The Manor descended from that family through the Chiseldens and Warres to the Bluets of Grindham (*vide* lot 939).

302 DEVON. Court Rolls of the Manor of SLAPTON, 1649, 1667, 1676—A PERTICULER of the present Rents, the Quantitie and Valew uppon improvem[t] of the Mannor of SLAPTON taken Oct. 1662 by me Fr. Allen 4 *rolls* ON VELLUM

303 DEVON. THEXTENTE AND CLERE YERELY VALUE OF ALL THE MANNORS, Messuages, Land, Tenements late of John Pincombe, as by Thoffice thereof found at SOUTH MOLTON, Co. Devon, 3 Apr. 3 Jac. I, *a roll* ON VELLUM, *written on both sides*. 1605

*** This roll refers to the Manors of Buckington, Bradridge, Ashe Reignye, and lands in Morchard Bishoppe, Silcombe, Molland, N. Molton, Hartland, Bircham, Borrington, Okeford, Castle of Torrington, Barnstaple, Tawton, Chittle-

Digitized by Google

LOT 303—*continued.*
hampton, Crediton, Brodwood, Youslowe, Langtree, Swimbridge, Buckland Brewer, Adrington, Abbott's Ham, and numerous other places in the County of DEVON.

304 DEVON. CHARTER OF RICHARD TAYLOR OF TEIGNMOUTH and Joan his wife binding themselves in £100 to Thomasine dau. and heir of John Gobold of Wycroft to secure her in Possession of their land of GOBOLDSLEIGH, with the services of specified Tenants and the reversion of the Manor of WYCROFT, after the decease of Joan, 14 Edward II, ON VELLUM 1321

305 DIARIO di Paolo di Benedetto di Cola dello Mastro dello Bione di Ponte—Diario della Citta di Roma di Lelio Petronio, scriba del Popolo—Diario di Blanca de Talmi dell' anno 1485 sino al 1517—Historie Volgare di Lingua Romana Antica, *a curious history, in various hands, half calf folio*

306 DICTIONARIUM SIVE EXPLICATIO VERBORUM LATINORUM, *manuscript of the twelfth to thirteenth centuries, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with large red capital*
320 *pp. folio.* XII-XIII CENT.

*** An important and early dictionary, by an unknown author, in which reference is made to the early classical writers, in whose works many of the words occur.

307 DIONYSIUS AREOPAGITA DE CŒLESTI HIERARCHIA—IDEM DE DIVINIS OFFICIIS—IDEM DE DIVINIS NOMINIBUS—EJUSDEM EPISTOLÆ AD GAIUM, DOROTHEAM, SOSIPATREM, POLICARPUM, ET DEMOPHILUM—IDEM DE SYMBOLICA THEOLOGIA—EPISTOLA AD JOHANNEM EVANGELISTAM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with titles in red folio.* XV CENT.

*** An important manuscript with marginal gloss. It begins with the address "Gloriosissimo Katholicorum Regum Karolo Johannes extremus Sophie studentium salutem." It ends "Hunc librum spectabilis vir dominus Petrus Munich, doctor . . . me parochialis ecclesie in Amberg Rectorem eidem parochiali ecclesie in Amberg in sui memoria et pro salute anime sue testatus est die 18 Marcii 1489."

308 DISSERTATION sur l'Amour des Lettres 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** From the collection of Libri, who says: "This is a very curious work with corrections undoubtedly in the autograph of the unknown author."

309 DOMINICALES SERMONES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, from the Monastery of Marienmunster in Germany, stained, the fly-leaves of vellum, and containing a portion of an early antiphoner with musical notation, bound in the original oak boards with brass bosses folio.* XV CENT.

310 DORSET. A Terryer of the Parsonage of SHAFTESBURY, with Mansion-house and buildings, Barnes, Stables, orchards, wth the Glebe land, meadow and pasture and all other commodities thereunto longinge made by the . . . and other assistants in the yeare 1638, ON VELLUM, *with the name of the assistants* 1638

*** This Parsonage was also a Manor.

Digitized by Google

311 DORTMUND. INVENTARIUM LITTERARUM ALIARUMQUE RERUM UTENSILIUM TAM ECCLESIE QUAM CULINÆ CONVENTUS NOSTRI TREMONIENSIS, COMPILATUM PER FRATREM JOHANNEM CONFLUENTINUM, PRO TEMPORE GUARDIANUM, ANNO DOMINI, 1613, *in the original vellum covers*
2 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** A most important collection of documents written in German, and relating to the Monastery of Dortmund, attested by Philip Busæus, Notary, of Dortmund.

312 DOTTI. Satire del Dotti, *with the titles written in red, calf*
512 *pp.* 4*to*

*** A collection of thirty-seven curious and extremely free poems.

313 DOWDALL. AN EXTENSIVE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF DOWDALL of the County of Louth, and MOLYNEUX of Castle Dillon, Co. Armagh, certified by Sir William Betham, Ulster King-at-Arms, with his signature and seal of office attached, and that of J. Rock, Athlone, and Registrar, *with the arms of Dowdall and Molyneux finely emblazoned*
folio. 1836

*** Samuel Molyneux, the Ancestor of Sir Capel, and son of Daniel Molyneux, Ulster King, married Margaret, dau. and co-heir of William Dowdall.

314 DRAWINGS. A Collection of One Hundred-and-Three Water-colour Drawings of Views in various parts of England, *half morocco* *oblong.* 1816-37

315 DUBLIN. Original Account of the Rolls Office in Dublin, by James Hardiman, Sub-Commissioner of Irish Records, and Librarian of Queen's College, Galway *folio*

316 DUBLIN. AN INDEX TO ALL THE MARRIAGE LICENSES IN THE CONSISTORIAL OFFICE IN DUBLIN, IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER, with a complete Index of the maiden names of Wives, *and book-plate of Sir William Betham* 3 *vol. folio*

*** This extremely valuable record of Marriages was drawn up for Sir William Betham, Ulster King-of-Arms. It gives the names and designations of husband and wife, the date of the licences, and the Parishes they are directed to.

317 DUBLIN. Map of the County of DUBLIN Surveyed, laid down and drawn by William DUNCAN, Principal Draftsman to the Q^r. M^r. General's Depart^mt. in Ireland, 8 *sheets*
atlas folio. 1821

318 DUBLIN. SURVEY OF THE COUNTY OF DUBLIN, EXECUTED IN PURSUANCE OF A CONTRACT MADE WITH THE COMMISSIONERS FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF THE COUNTY, BY T. TAYLOR AND EDW. LUCAS *atlas folio.* 1685

*** These are the original surveys of the different Baronies.

319 DUBLIN. Severall Collections out of the Boake called Repertorium Viride, alsoe out of the Black Booke and White Booke of Trinity Church, Dublin, and out of other Authures

Digitized by Google

LOT 319—*continued.*

and Manuscripts concerning Churches, Cathedralls, Abbyes and Hospitals in and about the City of Dublin som few yeares before the desolving of the Abbyes in or about the year 1532, apparently in the autograph of ROBERT WARE, *calf gilt* *folio.* XVII CENT.

320 DUDONIS DE S. QUINTINO DE GESTIS DUCUM NORMANNIÆ CHRONICON, *manuscript of the end of the eleventh century, written in a clear hand,* ON STOUT VELLUM, *with the titles in large red and green rustic capitals, with curious coloured initial letters, calf* *sm. folio.* XI CENT.

*** The present manuscript of this rare chronicle was unknown to Hardy, the Editor of a "Catalogue of Materials relating to the History of Great Britain" (Rolls Series). The name of the Monastery from which it came is obliterated. The titles of these books differ from those printed in Duchesne's "Normannorum Scriptores." In the present manuscript they are: "De Apostata Hatigno"; De Rollone Duce qui in baptismo Robertus; Prologus descriptionis vite Willelmi Ducis; Vita et passio ejus." The seven last words of the chronicle are in a later hand.

321 DUGDALE. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS OF SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE, GARTER KING AT ARMS, *rough calf, clasps* 2 *vol.* XVII CENT.

*** This splendid series of papers in the autograph of this famous herald, antiquary and author, ought to be in the Heralds' College. It is quite impossible to fully describe in the present catalogue the contents of these important volumes which begin with six original warrants, all signed with the *autograph* signature of CHARLES II, relating to the appointments to the Order of the Garter of his natural sons the E. of Southampton, the Duke of Grafton, the Duke of Northumberland, and others, and the alteration of the stalls at Windsor, followed by two original warrants signed by JAMES II, respecting the removal of the hatchment of the Duke of Monmouth, on account of his being attainted for high treason, one having a sketch of the order of the stalls in Dugdale's autograph.

There are very many other papers relating to the Knights of the Garter, their installations, etc., among them Prince George of Denmark—Dugdale's letter to the Duke of Hamilton on his election, with the suffrages—Rules for Good Order in the Office of Arms, and many other important original papers relating to the Heralds' College—*The original Warrant signed by Charles II,* commanding Dugdale to make no visitation until the complaints of Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, were determined by the Lords Commiss[rs] for the Office of Earl Marshall, and on the reverse a revocation, *also signed by Charles II—Agreement of the Heralds to pledge the gilt cup and piece of gold presented to the Heralds' Office at the Prince's birth, for the payment of the debts of the Office, with signatures of four heralds*—Vindication of y[e] Officers of Armes from any connivance w[th] S[r] Edw. Bish in his undue practises—Numerous pieces about the Painters—Dugdale's petition to the E. Marshall to send for Randall Holmes to answer for his misdemeanours in marshalling Sir R. Ashton's funeral, and hundred of other important pieces, including pedigrees, certificates, grants, arms, letters, etc. in Dugdale's autograph.

Digitized by Google

322 DURHAM. A Collection of upwards of Twenty Deeds relating to the Northern Counties from the time of Queen Elizabeth, ON VELLUM

323 DUTCH. Alphab. lyst van oude Nederduitsche Woorden en de plaats waar dezelve voorkomen met de hand van F. V. Lelyveld, *from the Muschenbroeck collection* — La Grande Chronique de Hollande 2 *vol.* 4*to and folio*

324 DUTCHMEN. A Collection of upwards of Forty Original Probates of Wills of Dutchmen who died in England in the eighteenth century, ON VELLUM, *with probate seals, etc. attached*

325 EASTBRIDGE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANORS OF EASTBRIDGE AND HONYCHILD, CO. KENT, in the reigns of Edward III, Richard II, Henry IV and VI, and Edward IV —RENTALE MANERII DE EASTBRIDGE, 18 Henry VIII, ON VELLUM, *from the Dering collection* 1360, *etc.*

*** The above-named Manors belonged to the Priory or Hospital of Maison Dieu at Dover. The Hospital was founded in the reign of Henry III for the relief of pilgrims.

326 ECK. L'HISTORIQUE DU PALAIS DE LA CHAMBRE DES DEPUTÉS PAR CHARLES LOUIS G. ECK, Membre de l'Ordre de Juillet, Architecte, Inspecteur des Travaux de la Chambre des Deputés, *bound in red morocco, tooled and gilt*
large folio. 1834

*** This is the original work, beautifully written, with dedication "au Roi des Française," Louis Philippe. It contains various plans, some of them in colours.

327 EDINDON. CARTULARIUM MONASTERII DE EDINDON
2 *vol. folio*

*** This manuscript contains upwards of six hundred and fifty chapters, affording most important materials for the history of Wiltshire. The Priory was founded in the fourteenth century by William de Edindon, Bishop of Winchester and Chancellor. The Chantry was, at the request of the Black Prince, changed into a Priory of Austin Canons.

328 EDUCATION. An Essay on the Education of Women, in a Dialogue between two Ladies, Euphrasia and Belinda
4*to. June y^e* 14*th* 1698

329 EDWARD I. STATUTA ANGLIÆ, MANUSCRIPT OF THE TIME OF EDWARD I, WRITTEN IN LATIN AND OLD FRENCH, ON VELLUM
folio. XIII-XIV CENT.

*** At the top of one page, written in an early hand, is "Iste liber constat Ric. Burton." It begins with the "Statutum de libertatibus Anglie," and, besides numerous others, contains the Statutes of Westminster, Marlebergh, Gloucester, cum explanatione, Wynton, the modus mensurandi, Lucrum pistoris, Extenta manerii, tractatus bastardie, and many others.

Digitized by Google

330 EDWARD I. PLACITA DOMINI REGIS CORAM SALMONE DE ROFFE ET SOCIIS SUIS JUSTICIARIIS DOMINI REGIS ITINERANTIBUS APUD GIPPEWYCUM, KATTISHULL, ET DONEWYCUM IN COM. SUFFOLC, IN CRASTINO ANIMARUM ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI QUARTODECIMO, ON VELLUM, *calf fol.* 1286

*** This extremely early and *unique* Year Book, containing the "Itinera" of the above-named Judge through the County of Suffolk, is invaluable for the history of the period. Solomon de Rochester was a Canon of St. Paul's, and was selected as a Justice itinerant in 1274. He was poisoned in 1293 at Snodland, in Kent, by the parson of the parish. The volume includes numerous important cases in which the Prior of Butley, the Prioress of Wykes, the Prioress of Redlyngfeld, the Abbot of St. John's, Colchester, the Master of Knights Templars, the Prior of St. Trinity, Norwich, the Prior of Eye, the Bishop of Ely, Matilda Countess of Gloucester, the Abbot of Leiston, the Abbot of Albemarl (an abbey unknown to Tanner or Dugdale), the Earl of Albemarle, the Abbot of Sibeton, the Prior of Ely, the Prior of Bromholm, the Prioress of Flixton, the Prior of Thetford, the Abbot of St. Edmunds, the Bishop of Norwich, the Prior of Snapes, the Prioress of Bungay, Roger Bigod Earl of Norfolk, and numerous other famous people are cited.

331 EDWARD I. ORIGINAL WARDROBE BOOK OF KING EDWARD I, ON VELLUM *folio.* 1298

*** This most important and very early volume of accounts of expenditure, etc., by Edward the First, is filled with most interesting details of his wars in Scotland and Flanders. Among the many interesting entries the following may serve as specimens: Payments for the passage of horses of the King's Army at Whitsand on its return from Flanders; for flour captured, that was intended for the Castle of Strivelyn; to Otto Grandison, for the cost of his going to the Court of Rome; to the Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, pro precio florenorum auri lib. pro negocio Regis in Curia Romana"; to William le Ffoxhunte, the master of the King's foxhounds, for his wages, and for the hounds; to R. Balliol, Vicecomes of Northumberland; to the Mayor and Bailiffs of Newcastle; to the Master and Bretheren of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; to the Merchants de Societate Friscombaldorum de Florentia, etc.; to Rob. Berkeley, "Constabularius" of the King's Army in Flanders, for the passage of the Army from Winchelsea to Flanders; to the King's surgeon, goldsmith, fruiterer, the keeper of his pavilion, for the expenses of the children of Edmund the King's brother; for Elizabeth the King's daughter, wife of the Count of Holland; and hundreds of other entries in which the name of each person, with their services, and the amount they received is given.

332 EDWARD I. COMPENDIUM FINIUM ET AMERCIAMENTORUM, PLACITORUM ET CORONE DE ITINERE SALOMONIS DE ROFFE ET SOCIORUM SUORUM JUSTICIARUM ITINERANTIUM IN

Digitized by Google

LOT 332—*continued.*

COMITATU SUFF. IN CRASTINO ANIMARUM ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI QUARTO DECIMO, ON VELLUM *folio.* 1286

*** A most important and *unique* record, in which the names, with the amounts paid, are fully set forth. Among the many important people mentioned are the Abbot of St. Edmunds, the Priors of Brisete, Butley, Norwich, Ixworth, Ely, etc., Roger Bigod, Ric. de Clyfford, etc.

333 EDWARD I. CHE SUNT LI JOIEL KI OSTEI FURENT DES COFFRES KI VINRENT DON PREST ET DE LE GARDEROBE LE ROI D'ENGLETERRE ET KI LIVREI FURENT A MONSIGNOR WATERE DE MORSELEDE POUR GRAMMONT ET POUR LESSINES le Samedi devant le S. Michiel l'an 1297, ON VELLUM

dated Saturday before Michaelmas, 1297

*** A most interesting original roll, containing a minute description of the jewels belonging to Edward I, handed over to Walter de Morselede. They were apparently sent to Guy Earl of Flanders with a view to raise money on them.

334 EDWARD I. THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT BY WHICH GUY EARL OF FLANDERS ACCEDES TO THE TRUCE MADE BETWEEN EDWARD I, KING OF ENGLAND, AND PHILIP IV, KING OF FRANCE, and agrees by every means in his power to maintain it, ON VELLUM *dated* 1297

*** This important historical document is unrecorded in Rymer's "Fœdera."

335 EDWARD II. Rotuli Expensarum Hospicii pro annis 2, 13, 15, 17, 18 et 19 Regni Regis Edwardi II, giving much interesting information relating to the king's household, progresses, etc., in the autograph of CRAVEN ORD, the antiquary *4to*

336 EDWARD II. STATUTA ANGLIÆ—LIBER CUSTUMARUM LONDONIE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in Latin and French,* ON VELLUM, *with ornamental coloured capitals, in fine preservation, half bound* *folio.* XIV CENT.

*** This extremely important volume belonged, in the time of Charles I, to Sir John Maynard, the famous lawyer. The contents of this volume are as follows: the two first leaves contain various pieces in prose and verse, including "Extentus Redditus Thome de Carleton de tenenentis in Wodestret London"—Breve de Errore. At the foot of the verso of leaf 2 is "Iste est liber Richardi Drax." The 7 following pages contain the *Capitula* of the Statuta; two blank pages being filled in by a later hand, with "*Confirmacio sive Declaracio per Commune Consilium Londonie facta super quadam consuetudine de legatis,*" and "Modus inquirendi de Statuto Wyntonie." The "Statuta Anglie" fill the next 134 pages. The next 3 blank pages have been filled in by another hand, and contain "Carta Pardonacionis Edw. III," and Indentures of John Payn, citizen of London, granting to

Digitized by Google

LOT 336—*continued.*

Thos. de Carleton, citizen of London, Alban, parson of Hadham, and others, his Manors of Southall in Reynham, and Great Warley, and other lands, and of Thos. Carleton and others, confirming the same to the widow of John Payn, (49 Edw. III). The 4 following pages contain a full and interesting "CHRONICLE OF THE CORONATION OF RICHARD I." The "LIBER CUSTUMARUM," which follows, fills the next hundred pages. Only one manuscript of the "Liber Custumarum" appears to have been known to Hardy. The editor of the Catalogue of Materials for the History of Britain, and both he and Riley, editor of the "Munimenta Gildhalliæ Londoniensis" were quite unaware of the existence of this volume, which differs more or less entirely from the Guildhall manuscript.

337 EDWARD III. TREATY MADE BETWEEN EDWARD III AND PHILIP VI OF FRANCE THROUGH THE INTERVENTION OF THE NUNCIO OF POPE CLEMENT VI, *a long roll* ON VELLUM

In Prioratu Beate Marie Magdalene de Malostricco, 18 *Jan.* 1443

*** There is no record of this valuable document in Rymer's "Fœdera." It sets forth in detail the terms of the treaty, and mentions David King of Scots, the Count of Flanders, the Duke of Lancaster, the Duke of Burgundy, and numerous other famous people.

338 EDWARD III. TREATY BETWEEN LOUIS COUNT OF FLANDERS, THE MERCHANTS OF BRUGES, GHENT AND YPRES, AND EDWARD III, King of England, agreeing to terminate the disputes between the Merchants of England and Flanders, *fine original document,* ON VELLUM *dated* 16 *March,* 1333

*** The English Commissioners for negociating this agreement were John de Hyldesleye, Baron of the Exchequer, and William de la Pole. This treaty is unrecorded in Rymer's "Fœdera."

339 EDWARD IV. LETTRES D'EDOUARD IV, ROY D'ANGLETERRE, par lesquelles il promet entretenir les alliances faites avec CHARLES DUC DE BOURGOGNE, *Westmynstre,* 14 *Aoust,* 1467 —ALLIANCE FAITE ENTRE EDOUARD IV ET CHARLES DUC DE BOURGOGNE par laquelle ils promettent de ce secourir mutuellement l'un l'autre dans leurs guerres et de fournir 6000 hommes, *Westmynstre,* 26 *Juillet,* 1474 — ARTICLES ACCORDÉS ENTRE LE ROY D'ANGLETERRE ET MAXIMILIEN et MARIE Ducs d'Autriche contre la France, 1480 — PROJET de la Declaration que devoient donner MAXIMILIEN et MARIE Archiduc d'Autriche pour dedomager le Roy d'Angleterre des 50000 ecus de pension que le Roy de France luy faisoit 1480 XV CENT.

*** Four very important historical documents, which are unrecorded in Rymer's "Fœdera."

Digitized by Google

340 · EDWARD IV. ENGLAND AND FLANDERS. ORIGINAL TREATY BETWEEN EDWARD IV, KING OF ENGLAND AND CHARLES DUKE OF BURGUNDY, WHEREBY EDWARD IV UNDERTAKES NOT TO ASSIST ANY OF THE DUKE'S ENEMIES, etc. ON VELLUM *Donné à Westminster le* 14 *Mars*, 1467

*** A highly important historical document, in beautiful preservation, with a splendid great seal of Edward IV attached. No mention of this treaty is made in Rymer's "Fœdera."

341 EDWARD VI. THE EXPENCES MADE AND PROVYDED FOR THE LORDS DYETTZ, OF THE KINGS MOOSTE HONOURABLE COUNSAILL, FROM THE XXXVIIth YERE OF THE REIGNE OF OUR SOVERAIGNE LORD HENRY VIII TO HILLARY TERME IN THE IVth YERE OF KYNG EDWARD THE SYXT, *half bound, and with the original vellum cover inserted in the volume*

281 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** A most interesting and unique record, containing the whole of the accounts, *signed by the auditors*, for food for the Privy Council while at Westminster, during the above-mentioned years of the reigns of Henry VIII and Edward VI. The cost of each item—fish, meat, vegetables, fruit and other foods, and wine — is entered, and there are other most interesting details, such as:

Making of a keye to the utter doore (of the Council Chamber) xijd ; conveying plate frome the Towre ; paid for glasynge of the wyndowes whiche were broken at the Coronacion vi^{s} iiij^{d} ; clothes for vessel xii^{d} ; Rysshes for the Starre Chambre, the Counsaill chambre, &c. vi^{s} iiij^{d} ; for closyng the wyndowes with waynskott viii^{s} ; for flowers for ij yeres iij^{s} ; payde to my Lorde Chauncellors servaunt for caryenge of plate frome my Lorde Chauncellors house unto the Starre Chambre iij^{s} vi^{d} ; paid for a foldynge table for the Lords to eate oysters x^{s} ; payde to the joynor of Westminster for iij joyned formes for the Counsaill Chambre and dynynge chambre vi^{s} ; for diggyng of the newe Sellor xiij^{s} ; for caryage of the yerthe at ij^{d} the loode ; the carpentar for the woorkemanship of the same, &c. ; payde Maister Randall for a hogs hedde of Reewyne of Mackarye xxxviii^{s} viii^{d} ; to Willyam Spencer for oone tonne of Gascoyne Wyne vi^{ls} ; for secke and Malmesey bought at the Taverne iiij^{s} ; to the serjeant plomer for leade solder and workmanshippe for the conduet viii li vii^{s} ; for a new grate iiij^{s} ; for ij lether tankards iiij^{s} iiij^{d} ; for iiij basketts to convey the stuff from Westminster to my Lord gret masters place xvi^{d}

With very numerous particulars relating to the Star Chamber and Council Chamber, etc.

342 EDWARD VI. Index of Leases of Manors and Lands in England granted since the Reformation 4 and 5 Edw. VI. Edited by Sir T. Phillipps, Bart. *privately printed for him*

folio. London, 1832

343 EGMONT. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK of Letters addressed to LORD EGMONT, by WILLIAM TAYLOR, his agent, *in the original vellum cover* 194 *pp. folio.* 1737-41

*** This Earl of Egmont assisted Oglethorp in establishing the Colony of Georgia in America. These letters are dated from Egmont, Dublin, Limerick, etc.

344 EGYPT. EXPLICATION D'UN PAPYRUS découvert à Thèbes faisant partie des Monumens récueillis par la Commission d'Égypte, instituée par l'Empereur Napoléon I, précédée d'un

Digitized by Google

LOT 344—*continued.*

Apperçu Général sur les hiéroglyphes des Égyptiens par ALEXANDRE LENOIR *folio.* 1813

*** This volume contains the autograph collections of Le Noir on the subject of various Papyri, with drawings of several of them.

345 EGYPT. HISTORIA JACOBITARUM vel Cophitorum in Ægypto, Lydia, Nubia, Æthyopia tota et parte Cypri insulæ habitantium, opera JOSEPHI BARBATI JACOBI, nati Memphis Ægypti Metropolis 4*to.* 1614

*** The original manuscript with dedication to Dr. Andrews, Bishop of Ely.

346 ELBŒUF. HISTOIRE CURIEUSE DE MADAME LA DUCHESSE D'ELBŒUF aimée du Comte de Soissons et du Cardinal Richelieu, *with large emblazoned coat-of-arms* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

347 ELIZABETH (Q.) EDICTZ ET ORDONNANCES POLITIQUES DE ELIZABETH ROYNE D'ANGLETERRE A PRESENT REGNANTE, FAICTS EN SON DERNIER PARLEMENT TENU AU PALAIS DE OUESTMINSTER LEZ LONDRES 1562, *morocco gilt* 8*vo.* 3 *Idus Sept.* 1564

*** This interesting original manuscript is finely written and contains numerous large illuminated capitals. It is dedicated to Sebastian de l'Aubespine, Regis Consiliarius and Bishop of Limoges. The address of the author, together with his notes on the various members of Q. Elizabeth's councillors, is most interesting.

348 ELIZABETH (Q.) PASSAGES AND PROCEEDINGES OF THE EARLES OF ESSEX AND SOUTHAMPTON from the tyme of their rising, etc.—The Most Notable Instruccions of Card. Sermonetta to his 'Cozen Dom Petro Caietano when hee went to serve the Prince of Parma for Philipp of Spaine—Proceedings in the Starre Chamber against Sir Jno. Hollis, etc. — Of Rob[t] Devereux E. of Essex and Geo. Villers Duke of Buckingham by way of paralell in the tyme of their estates of fortune, *written in various hands, bound in calf, with the Garter and Badge of the Duke of Northumberland on the sides, fleurs-de-lys at the corners* *folio.* XVII CENT.

349 ELIZABETH (Q.) THE ORIGINAL DEED OF INSPEXIMUS OF Q. ELIZABETH confirmatory of the Grant by Philip and Mary of the attainted lands of the Protector Somerset to the Family of Bassett, ON VELLUM 6 *Mar.* 27 *Eliz.*

*** This very interesting historical deed has a fine miniature portrait (8 inches by 6 inches) of Q. Elizabeth, enthroned, wearing the crown and royal robes, and holding the sceptre and orb. Above the throne is "Vivat Regina," and at the side the letters E. R. in gold on a red ground. Surrounding the deed is a broad border between gold lines, finely painted with flowers and fruit. On either side are

Digitized by Google

LOT 349—*continued.*

the emblazoned arms and crest of Bassett, with the motto *Semper Eadem.* The upper border (4 inches wide) is decorated with fruit, flowers, the lion, the Tudor rose, the fleur-de-lys, the harp, and the Arms of England finely emblazoned. The beginning of the deed is written in large gold letters on a broad blue border. The grant includes lands in the Counties of Devon, Somerset, Gloucester, etc.

350 ELIZABETH (Q.) De Conquestu Angliæ per Hispanos tempore Elizabethæ Reginæ 1588. Impensis Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Barti. *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis,* 1869

351 ELPHIN. AN INDEX OF WILLS proved in the Diocese of ELPHIN, from 1669 to 1837, certified by the Registrar of the Diocese, *with dates of Will, and Probate, and name of County, with bookplate of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms folio*

352 ELY. EXCERPTA EX REGISTRO PRIORATUS ELYENSIS, ENTIRELY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THE REV. GEORGE HARBIN, *russia*
4to. 1735

*** Harbin, the antiquary, was educated at Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and became Chaplain to Francis Turner Bishop of Ely, and subsequently to Viscount Weymouth. On the first leaf is written :

The Rev. & learned Mr. Thomas Baker of St. John's College in Cambridge in a letter says that these excerpta are taken from a Register *beginning before we have any registers of the Bishops of Ely now extant,* Jan. 1736.

Harbin writes :

Hujus Registri Prioratus MS. membranacei mihi copiam fecit summa cum benevolentia Dn. Willelmus Wyndham, Baronettus, de Orchard in Agro Somersetensi A.D. 1735, mense Octobri. Fere omnes chartæ in hoc Registro contentæ scriptæ sunt tempore R. Edwardi Tertii.

This Cartulary was unknown to the Editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon."

353 ELY. A CHRONICLE CONTAINING THE ARMS AND NAMES OF THE KNIGHTS UNDER WILLIAM DUKE OF NORMANDY AFTERWARDS KING OF ENGLAND WHEN HE BESIEGED THE ISLE OF ELY IN 1056, *a roll,* ON VELLUM XV-XVI CENT.

*** An extremely curious and early roll containing forty-four finely emblazoned coats-of-arms. It is called the *Tabula Eliensis,* and was depicted on the walls of the great refectory of the Monastery of Ely, to record the mutual satisfaction which existed between the monks and their guest (the Normans) at the time of the invasion. An account of this roll will be found in Blomefield's Collectanea.

354 ENGRAVINGS. A Collection of upwards of one hundred and thirty Views of Scotch Scenery

355 ENGRAVINGS. A Collection of upwards of one hundred and thirty Views, etc. in the Northern Counties

Digitized by Google

356 ENIKEL. JANSEN ENIKELS FÜRSTENBUCH VON ÖSTERREICH UND STEIERMARK, a Poem in old German, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with titles and initials in red, the last three leaves torn, bound in the original oak boards*
164 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** Enikel lived in Austria in the thirteenth century, and besides the present poem wrote a "Weltchronick" in verse. The present manuscript is uncollated.

357 EPITAPHIA. Virorum Illustrium et Eruditorum Epitaphia, chiefly relates to learned Germans, *vellum*
thick 4to. XVII CENT.

358 EUSEBII ECCLESIASTICE HISTORIE LIBRI XI, CUM PROLOGO BEATI HIERONIMI PRESBYTERI—CARMEN—ENCHIRIDION SANCTI SIXTI PAPÆ ET MARTYRIS, CUM PREFATIONE RUFINI, *fine manuscript of German origin of the early part of the twelfth century, beautifully written* ON VELLUM, *with titles in red and green rustic capitals, tooled calf folio.* XII CENT.

*** The name of the monastery to which it belonged is inscribed on the first leaf as follows: "B. V. Marie in Victoria Sac. Cist: Ord. cathalogo inscriptus."

359 EUSEBIUS. HISTORIA SCOLASTICA EUSEBII EPISCOPI VERCELLENSIS, GERMANICE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM *and paper, large red capitals, bound in the original oak boards covered with leather* 406 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This important volume is written throughout in old German, beginning: "Do got in seiner magen krafte swebet und alle dinck in seiner weyshait het und pracht," etc. Dr. Priebsch, in his Catal. of German MSS. in England, says: "Ist eine Historienbibel der Gruppe I."

360 EVANGELIA S. MARCI ET S. JOHANNIS, CUM GLOSSA MARGINALI, *a valuable manuscript, written in a bold hand of the twelfth century,* ON VELLUM, *with curious grotesque capital and other initials, illuminated in gold and colours, calf*
folio. XII CENT.

361 EVANGELIA. SONNTAGSEVANGELIEN MIT IHREN SERMONEN DURCH DAS GANZE JAHR, *well written manuscript of the fifteenth century, with titles and initials rubricated, bound in the original monastic boards, covered with stamped leather, brass clasp* 308 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript is probably from a monastery in Cologne. It is written throughout in German, and begins: Hee beginnent de hilge ewangelium op alle sondage dorch dat yair myt eren sermonen." It ends: Hee endent de sondachs ewangelien dorch dat iair myt eren sermonen geent anno Domini 1468."

362 EVANGELIUM. PREDIGT UBER MATTHEUS I, 20 "Josep fili Davidt noli timere accipere Mariam conjugem tuam," *manuscript of the sixteenth century, written in a High German dialect, capitals in red* 55 *pp. 4to.* XVI CENT.

363 EXETER. Chronicon Abbatiæ Sancti Nicholai de Exonia
folio. Ex lithographia Medio-Montana

Digitized by Google

364 FARNESE. Relazione di quanto occorse nel Pontificato di Sisto V al Duca Ranuccio Farnese liberato dal Cardinal Farnese con far fermare tutti gli orologi di Roma, *half calf* *folio*

365 FARNESE. Statuta Sacri Imperialis Ordinis Equestris et inclitæ Religionis Militaris Angelicae Aureatæ Constantinianæ S^ti^ Georgii sub Regula S^ti^ Basilii, jussu Serennissimae Celsitudinis FRANCISCO FARNESII, Parmæ Placentiæ, etc. Ducis, etc., instaurata *folio.* 1705

*** A very interesting manuscript relating to this Military Order, with drawing, in colours, of the Cross of the Order.

366 FELDKIRCHER HUBERRECHT, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, very clearly written in old German,* ON VELLUM *folio.* XIV CENT.

*** It begins: "Diz sint die reht die men sprechen sol in zem huphoue zu Veltkirche." On the back of the outside leaf is written: "Les droictz de la Maison de Valquiere et de ses appartenances," also "Les drọits de la Cour de Vagmen Feldkirch."

367 FERRARA. Ragioni de Signori Venetiani sopra confini con lo Stato di FERRARA—Ristretto delle Ragioni che la Ser. Casa d'Este ha colla Camera Apostolica 1643—Informatione che il Duca di Modena, etc.—Risposta della scrittura publicata per il Ser^mo^ di Modena sopra le pretentioni nel Ducato di Ferrara e altri Feudi Ecclesiastici 1643, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford, vellum* *folio*

368 FERRETTI. JOANNIS PETRI FERRETTI, Lavellinatum, Episcopi de Rhavennati Exarchatu, Regibusque in Italia Gothorum, exarchorumque ac Langobardorum Principatu Libri Septem, *vellum cover, with gilt gaufré edges, with bookplate of Lord Guilford* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** Beautifully written, with dedication by his nephew to Pope Pius V. Apparently the original unpublished manuscript.

369 FISHER. GRANT OF ARMS TO HENRY FISHER by William Hervy, Norrey Kynge of Armes, 4 Edward VI, *on a large sheet, with the arms emblazoned in the margin, the borders painted with flowers, and a full-length painted portrait of the herald in his tabard* 1550

370 FITZJAMES. THE ORIGINAL PROBATE OF THE WILL, dated 23 Oct. 30 Henry VIII, OF SIR JOHN FITZJAMES, Chief Justice of the King's Bench in the reign of Henry VIII, ON VELLUM 1542

This probate proves the date of his death, which appears to have been unknown to his biographers. He was Treasurer of the Middle Temple, Recorder of Bristol, Attorney General, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Chief Justice, signed the articles of impeachment against Wolsey, and was one of the Court that tried the Carthusians, and More and Fisher.

(2) Deed of Sir James FitzJames of Redlinch, Co. Somerset, son of the above, granting certain lands to Q. Elizabeth, *with autograph signature attached,* ON VELLUM 1571

(3) Award by William Paulet, 3^rd^ Marquis of Winchester and

Digitized by Google

LOT 370—*continued.*

Sir J. Horsey, arbitrators for John FitzJames of Lewestone touching the Prebend of Yeatminster, ON VELLUM 1579

This document is signed by the Marquis of Winchester, author of "The Lord Marques Idlenes." He was one of the Commissioners at the trial of Mary Q. of Scots, and Lord Steward of her funeral.

(4) Collections by Edward Foss relating to the FitzJames Family.

371 FLANDERS AND HOLLAND. LETTRES DE JAQUES ROY D'ESCOSSE par lesquelles il consent que la Treve qui etoit entre luy et le Roy d'Angleterre dure deux ans *Edimbourg* 21 *Mars* 1472 —LETTRES DE JAQUES ROY D'ESCOSSE par lesquelles a la priere du DUC DE BOURGOGNE il prolonge la Treve avec le Roy d'Angleterre, *Edimbourg* 25 *Mars* 1473

372 FLANDERS AND SCOTLAND. COMMISSION DE CHARLES DE BOURGOGNE COMTE DE CHAROLLOIS AU SIEURS PHILIPPE POT "DOMINUS DE LA ROCHE DE NOLAY," ET PIERRE DE GOUX POUR TRAITTER D'ALLIANCE AVEC LE ROY D'ESCOSSE, ON VELLUM *a Bruxelles Mai* 1465

*** A fine original historical document relative to the Treaty of Alliance between James III of Scotland and Charles of Burgundy, with part of the latter's seal attached.

373 FLANDERS AND SCOTLAND. LETTRES DE PRIVILEGES ACCORDES PAR PHILIPPE DUC DE BOURGOGNE AUX MARCHANDS d'Escosse negotians en Flandre a Leyde 1427, avec un memoire de l'ambassadeur du Roy d'Escosse et un privilege accordé par Guillaume Comte de Holland aux Marchands d'Escosse, *with the autograph signature of the Notary attached* 1416-27

374 FLOBECQUE. FONDATION DU BIEN APPARTENANT A LA CHAPPELLE SAINCTE ANNE EN L'EGLISE PAROCHIALE DE FLOBECQUE, donné par plusieurs bonnes personnes pour se celebrer tous les mardis et chanter messe par le Chappelain, etc.—TERRE et Rentes appartenantes a la Chappelle S^{t} Jean Baptiste a Flobecque—RENTES appart. aux povres de Flobecque—FONDATION d'une Messe au Convent des Grises Sœurs, etc.—HERITAGES pretz et terres appart. aux communs povres de Flobecque—CARTULAIRE des Heritages du Convent de Magdendal, etc. *vellum* *folio.* XV-XVI CENT.

*** This is the original manuscript, containing an immense amount of material relating to Flobecque, with documents connected with the monasteries of Liessies, Camberon, St. Ghislain, etc. in Belgium, and has various autograph signatures attached.

375 FLORENCE. LA BUCCHEREIDE DEL Co. LORENZO MAGALOTTI, NOBIL FIORENTINO, che contiene lettere erudite del d° Co: alla S. March^{sa} Strozzi i fu certe Terre Cile Guadalaxara e Natan, chiamata communemente Buccheri, e Poesie varie del med° Conte, e d' altri autori fu dette Terre—LETTERE Famigliari del Lorenzo MAGALOTTI, *with corrections, from the library of Count Ranuzzi of Bologna, with his bookplates* 5 *vol. folio*

Digitized by Google

376 FLORENCE. FLORENTINORUM LEGATORUM ORATIO AD CONGRATULANDUM NICHOLAO QUINTO summo Pontifici in creatione sua habita Romæ per doctissimum JANNOTIUM MANNETTI in publico et generali consistorio—DOCTISS: ATQUE ELOQUENTISS: VIRI POGGII ad Nicolaum V Oratio—MAGISTRI FRANCISCI DE PADUANIS DE FLORENTIA, Ord. Min. Theologi excellentissimi ad Nicholaum V epistula congratulatoria—LEONARDI ARRETINI Oratiuncula ad summum Pontificem MARTINUM V—EPISTOLA ad Imperatorem—CONCILIO Basiliense, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in an Italian hand, on fine* WHITE VELLUM, *with arabesque capitals illuminated in gold and colours, at the foot of the first leaf an emblazoned coat-of-arms bearing a unicorn rampant, calf* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

377 FLORENCE. Relazione del Sig. Tommaso PERELLI intorno all' arno dentro la Città di FIRENZE, *signed and dated* 1759, *half calf* *folio*

378 FLORENCE. Morte della Caterina CANACCI — Morte della Ginevra MORELLI detta la Rosiana Cortegiana Fiorentina—Vite e morte della Sig[a]. Caterina BUONDELMONTI—Relazione della morte di Giovan. Battista CAVALCANTI e della Maddalena del Rosso negli antinori—Caso della Sig[re]. Fulvia PICCOLOMINI ne GRIFFOLI, *from the Dering collection* *folio.* XVII CENT.

379 FLORENCE. REGISTRUM PRIVILEGIORUM DOMINORUM REGIS ET REGINE MAGNO SENESCALLO NICOLO ACCIAJUOLI CONCESSORUM, *in the original brown and red morocco bindings, with centre inscriptions, one gilt, with gilt gaufré edges, remains of silk ties* 2 *vol. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** These volumes containing the grants to Nicolas Acciajuoli belonged to the family. In the first volume, inscribed in very large red letters, is "Hic Liber est Donati Roberti Donati de Acciarolis, Equitis, Hierosonimitani et suorum." It is beautifully written, and has large ornamental capital letters, with the titles in red. Several of the grants are written in Greek characters. Nicolas Acciajuoli, born in 1310, was Grand Seneschal of Naples. The family originally came from Brixia. One branch settled in Florence and rose to the highest rank. Nicolas was entrusted by the famous Joan I Queen of Naples with the education of Louis Prince of Taranto, whom she subsequently married, as well as with the administration of the Kingdom of Naples. This most faithful minister was forced to leave the kingdom at the time the Queen was driven from her dominions by Louis King of Hungary, but was instrumental in obtaining her restoration in 1355. He died, overwhelmed, as these volumes show, with honours and riches.

380 FLORENCE. VITA DELLA VENERABILE MARIA TRIBOLI, Fondatrice e' Priora per lo Spazio e tempo di 20 anni del Venerabile Convento delle Fanciulle Stabilite della Carita in via della

Digitized by Google

LOT 380—*continued.*

Scala di Firenze, la quale obedienza gli fu commessa d' ordine speciale dell' Ill^mo^ Pietro Niccolini, Archi^vo^ di Firenze e l' altra maggior parte scritta, ordinata, capitolata, e divisa in tre libri dal Padre Angelo Nuza da Grottola, dell Ordine de Predicatori, *vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Moreni in his "Bibliografia" only mentions one other manuscript of this work.

381 FLORENCE. STATUTA UNIVERSITATIS MERCATORUM ET MERCANTIE CIVITATIS ET PROVINCIE FLORENTINE, *titles in red* 376 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** A fine manuscript of the old Florentine Statutes with curiously grotesque initials. The Florentines, so early as the year 1282, had classed themselves into distinct bodies or municipal companies according to their various professions; and, in order to place their government on a truly popular foundation, had determined, that no person should be eligible to a public office, unless he were either actually, or professedly, a member of one or other of these companies. By this regulation, the nobility were either excluded from the offices of the State, or in order to obtain them, were obliged to degrade the honours of their rank by the humiliating appellation of artizan. *See* Roscoe, also Hallam's "Middle Ages," who corrects Roscoe. The laws were revised by deputies from the different companies in 1393, and remained in force till the times of the Medici.

382 FLORENCE. Regolamento per la Casa di Correzione 107 *pp. folio.* 1786

*** These are the original papers sent to John Howard, the philanthropist and prison reformer, relative to prison discipline in Florence. At the beginning of the volume is an autograph letter of Horace Mann's to Howard, dated Florence, Apr. 14, 1786, in which among other things he says:

The Great Duke was most graciously pleased to comply with my request to give orders to the Director of the House of Correction lately established here to communicate the Rules of it to me for your use, they have not been printed nor will be, etc.

Horace Mann was British Envoy at Florence, and a friend of Horace Walpole's.

383 FLORENCE. Memorie Appartenenti alla Famiglia degli ADIMARI raccolte da Alessandro de Bernardo ADIMARI l' anno 1612, dirette a suoi parenti—Breve raccolte della Vita del Cardinale ADIMARI—Notizie Spettanti alla Famiglia ADIMARI di Firenze, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio*

384 FLORENCE. RACCOLTA DI PIU, E DIVERSI FATTI, CHE IN DIVERSI TEMPI SONO ACCORSI IN FIRENZE, e in altri Parti, con una raccolta di varie, e piu Persone Giustiziate, d' all anno 1435 al 1734 in Firenze, *a very extensive unpublished account of Florentine affairs and citizens, with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum binding* 1232 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

Digitized by Google

385 FOLIETO (Hugonis de) SPECULUM MISSÆ, et primo de Armis Sacerdotalibus — INNOCENTIUS DE SACROSANCTO ALTARIS OFFICIO, *manuscript from a monastery at Liège in Belgium, written in the fifteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *capitals in red* *folio.* XV CENT.

386 FORD. CARTULARIUM ABBATIÆ SANCTE MARIÆ DE FORDA, MANUSCRIPT OF THE EARLY PART OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *red russia* 574 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** No other Cartulary of this monastery is known to exist. Tanner mentions this volume as in the hands of Francis Gwynn of Ford Abbey, and it remained in that family until 1848. It was unknown to the editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon," and Oliver, editor of the "Monasticon Exoniensis." The origin of this fine Cistercian Abbey was as follows: Richard de Brioniis in 1136 brought an abbot and twelve Cistercian monks from Waverley to Brightley. On his death they determined to return there, and had travelled as far as Thorncombe, when Adelicia, the heiress of her brother Richard, intervened, and gave them Thorncombe with the principal mansion called Ford. The charters in the present volume relate entirely to the lands belonging to the Abbey in the Counties of Devon, Dorset and Somerset.

387 FORLI. HISTORIA DE FORLI PER SIGISMUNDUM MARCHESIUM, *half calf* 1248 *pp.* 2 *vol.* 4*to.* XXII CENT.

*** This very extensive and important history of Forli dates from the earliest times and comes down to the year 1674.

388 FORTIFICATION. Traité de la Fortification, et Construction des Figures de Fortification des Forts de Campagne, *with numerous well-drawn plans and descriptive instructions, rough calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

389 FRAGMENTA MANUSCRIPTORUM, TEUTONICE, *of the fifteenth century* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** They consist of "Tabula de Festis mobilibus inveniendis quam Ven. Dominus Baldewinus de Lutzelburg quondam Archiepiscopus composuit," also a collection of Sermons written in double columns on twenty-two pages. Among them are "Noch von onser lieur vrouen outfangnisse," "Wat die name Jacob beduyt," "Vanden helouigen zielen een seer schoen exempel," *and various others.*

390 FRAGMENTA CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM. A collection of three hundred and twenty-seven leaves cut from manuscripts dating from the eleventh to the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, *and bound together in one volume, half calf* *folio.* XI-XV CENT.

*** These leaves include Biblical, Ecclesiastical, Medical, Legal, Historical, Classical, etc. Works. Some of the leaves seem to have come from Merton College, Oxford, as the College book-plate appears on some of them.

Digitized by Google

391 FRAGMENTA CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM AB INITIO SÆCULI IX AD SÆCULUM XV, ON VELLUM *folio.* IX-XV CENT.

*** An important collection of leaves of Historical, Ecclesiastical, Geographical, Grammatical, Poetical, Rhetorical, Medical and other Manuscripts. Among them are pieces in Anglo-Saxon characters. Many others appear to have come from volumes of German origin, among them being four pages of a fine fourteenth century manuscript of Ortolfs von Baierland's Arzneibuch in old German, with portions of the Works of Sidonius Apollinaris, Mathias Farinator, etc.

392 FRAGMENTA Argumenti Sacri, deprompta ex codicibus quibus utebantur in cultu Ecclesie, ON VELLUM *folio.* XII CENT.

393 FRANCE. Extraits des Mémoires des Generalitez de France dressez par Mess^r^ les Intendants des Provinces suivant l'ordre de Monseig^r^ le Duc de Bourgogne, *with book-plates of the Marq. Louis le Bouthillier de Pont Chavigny, calf*
7 *vol. sm. folio*

*** On the title-page is a long note on the subject of these volumes in the autograph of the Marq. B. Pont de Chavigny.

394 FRANCE. A Collection of Sixty-seven Plans of Battles, Camps, etc. of the French Army during the Campaign of 1757-58, all signed by Soldini, with various manuscript particulars
large folio

395 FRANCE. A Volume containing nearly Eighty large and finely engraved Coats of Arms of French Families of the Seventeenth Century, with figures, portraits, etc. and manuscript particulars, also an account of the various branches of the Maison de Rochechouart, *bound in a leaf of an early Ecclesiastical MS. with illuminated capital* *folio.* XVII CENT.

396 FRANCE. Mémoires Abregez des Generalitez du Royaume de France contenant l'Histoire du Gouvernement de la France depuis l'Établissement de la Monarchie jusqu'à la fin de la Seconde Race, et autres pièces qui n'ont paru que depuis la mort de l'auteur, etc. *with book-plate of the Marq. Bouthillier de Pont Chavigny, calf gilt* 2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

397 FRANCE. Recueil de Pièces détachées concernant presque toutes l'Histoire de France, *with book-plate of the Marq. Bouthillier de Pont Chavigny, calf gilt* *folio.* 1712-22

*** It contains numerous pieces, including "Dissertation sur la Noblesse," "Essay de Justification de l'Astrologie Judiciaire," "Lettre de Comte de Boulainviller," etc.

398 FRANCE. LETTRES DU ROY LOUIS XIV ÉCRITES À MESS^R^ LE CARDINAL BICHI, et Marquis de Fontenay, Ambassadeur à Rome, et de plusieurs Seigneurs à Monsieur le Duc D'ESPERNON depuis 1643 jusqu'à 1653, *calf, with the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux on the sides* *folio*

399 FRANCE. Ob ein Lobl. Eidgenosschaft die zu end geloffene Bundnuss mit der Kron Frankreich erneuren solle, etc. 4*to*

Digitized by Google

400 FRANCE. LES MÉMOIRES ET RECUEIL de ce qui c'est passé au Voyage de Cleves et prinse de la Ville et Chasteau de Julliers par l'armée Françoise et celle de Holland, *et plusieurs autres pièces, calf, with the arms of President de Rieux on the sides* *folio*

401 FRANCE. Lettres et Mémoires servans à l'Histoire de France, depuis le 14 Avril, 1614, jusqu'au 18 Oct. 1639, an important collection of diplomatic letters of the reign of Louis XIII, *calf gilt, with the arms of President Bernard Gabriel de Rieux on the sides* *folio.* XVII CENT.

402 FRANCE. INVENTAIRES DES CHARTES DU ROY CONTENANTS LES CHARTES CONCERNANS PARIS, ORLEANS, CHAMPAGNE, NORMANDIE, PICARDIE, BRETAGNE, BOURGOGNE, LIONNOIS, DAUPHINE, Provence, Guiennes, Languedoc, Angleterre, Ecosse, Allemagne, Espagne, Austriche, Boheme, Croisades, Flandres, Lorraine, etc.—ANNALES des Benefices accordez au Roy—BULLES des Privileges concedez aux Rois et Reynes de France, et leurs domestiques—BULLES sur les Evechez de France—DISSOLUTIONS de Mariages—SUBSIDES deubs par Ecclesiastiques au Roy, *avec table, calf gilt, with the arms of Fleurian d'Armenonville on the sides of each volume* 10 *vol. large folio*

*** A very fine collection of historical documents, and very important for the history of France, England and other countries. The charters relating to England begin with the reign of William the Conqueror. This inventory was drawn up in 1690 by order of the Procureur-General to enable M. le Grand, then writing the history of Louis XI, to refer to the Charters in the custody of the Parliament of Paris.

403 FRANCE. Registre des Chartes portant sur l'Histoire de la France, l'Angleterre, et autres pays depuis la treizième jusqu'à la seizième siècle, *half calf thick folio.* XVII CENT.

*** The references to State matters in which England is concerned are numerous.

404 FRANCE. DISCOURS, MÉMOIRES, PLAIDOYEZ ET AUTRES ACTES TOUCHANT L'ORIGINE DES DUCS ET PAIRS DE FRANCE—Origines des Pairs de France et d'Angleterre—Titres concernant les Rangs et Séances des Ducs et Pairs de France, *an important work, marked with the library stamp of the Bibliothèque du Roi* 4 *vol. large folio.* XVII CENT.

405 FRANCE. Historical and Heraldic Collections relating to French Families—Autograph Letters to the Abbé de Tourville, and other pieces 1 *vol. 4to*

406 FRANCE. Registrata dicta "Olim" commencant 1255—Registres du Parlement de Poictiers, 1418, etc.—Registres de 1469 a 1504—Registrum magnorum dierum patriarum altæ et Bassæ Arverniæ Borbonii, etc. 1520-96—Registre des grands jours tenus a Poictiers, 1634, *green vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

Digitized by Google

407 FRANCE. Recherche de la Noblesse de la Generalité D'ALENCON, &c. suivant l'arrest du Conseil du 22 Mars, 1666, &c. par M. de MARLE *folio*

408 FRANCE. Conseil Secret du Parlement depuis Novembre, 1710, en Octobre, 1711 (Sep. 7, 1711), *half russia*
4to. XVIII CENT.

409 FRANCE. Mémoire sur les Controverses, 1686—Character and Manners of the French—Boulainvilliers Etat de la France—Dissertation sur le Celibat des Prestres
5 *vol. folio, 4to and 8vo*

410 FRANCE. Discours Véritable de ce qui s'est passé aux Barricades de Paris arrivées le 12 May, 1588, with numerous other Historical Pieces in French and Italian
folio. XVII CENT.

411 FRANCE. Registre contenant plusieurs Extraicts des Inventaires des Chartres de la Saincte Chapelle, containing a very extensive collection of historical documents relating to the history of France, *pale russia, g. e.* *folio.* XVII CENT.

412 FRANCISCANS. FORNITI E LI FIORICTI DEL NOSTRO PATRE MESERE SANTO FRANCESCHO—LA LEGENDA DELLA DEVOTA VERGENE GLORIOSA SPOSA DE JESU CHRISTO MADONNA SANTA CHIARA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in Italian in a Venetian hand,* ON VELLUM, *half calf*
folio. XIV CENT.

*** On the first leaf is written: "Iste liber este Pauperarum Sorarum de Fabriano." *Vide* under "Cavalca," for another manuscript from this monastery.

413 FRANCISCANS. HISTORY OF THE FRANCISCAN ORDER IN IRELAND, COMPILED BY BROTHER ANTHONY PURCELL at the Order of Donatus Monæus (Donogh Mooney) Provincial in Ireland, 1617, *half morocco gilt* 141 *pp. 4to*

*** An account of this important work may be seen in the Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. This volume was formerly in the library of Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy.

414 FRANCISCANS. CATALOGI LIBRORUM IN BIBLIOTHECIS CONVENTUUM TOTIUS ORDINIS FRATRUM MINORUM PROVINCIÆ AUSTRIÆ 436 *pp. 4to.* XVII CENT.

*** An important volume for the history of the Franciscans, and their libraries. It begins with the Edict of Joannes a Neapoli, General of the Order, on the subject.

415 FRANCISCANS. OPUS QUOD INTITULATUR DE CONFORMITATE VITE SANCTI FRANCISCI ad Vitam Domini Jhesu Christi editum a BARTHOLOMEO DE PISIS, Ord. Minorum Sac. Theologie magistro, anno 1381 — PRIVILEGIA annotata tam Indulgenciarum quam immunitatum et exempcionum Ord. Frat. Min. concessarum, etc.—PRIVILEGIA auctoritatum exemptionum et immunitatum, etc. Ord. Frat. Min, etc. 1418—*manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, in a fine Italian hand, capitals and titles in red*
folio. XV CENT.

Digitized by Google

416 FRANKENTHAL. Trauriges Schicksal des Stadt Frankenthal Während dem Aufenthalt des Neu-Franken Von dem 5ten bis 31ten Jan. 1794 in einem Tagebuch entworfen von einem Augenzeugen, *calf* 4*to*

417 FREDERICUS. VITA FEDERICI ÆNOBARBI Imperatoris a Cosmo BARTHOLO, Patritio Florentino, conscripta, *Italian binding with gilt centre ornaments* 179 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

418 FREDERICUS II. Regestum Imperatoris Frederici II anno 1239 quod conservatur in Neapno. Tabulario Magnæ Regis Curiæ Siclæ, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio*

419 FREIBURG. Municipal Ordnungen der Stadt und Respublic Freyburg, *written in German, with index, half calf* 2 *vol.* 8*vo*

420 FREIBURG. Pièces sur l'Histoire de FRIBURG, from the collection of SAMUEL ENGEL of Berne *folio*

421 FREIBURG. BRUDER BERTHOLDS DES DOMINICANERS BEARBEITUNG DER SUMMA DECRETALIUM DES JOHANNES VON FREIBURG, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, titles and capitals in red, in the original oak binding, covered with stamped leather* 460 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** The name of the monastery to which the volume originally belonged is inscribed on the first leaf, as follows: "Ad bibliothecam Monasterii S. Jacobi Ordinis S. Benedicti prope Moguntiam." It is written throughout in old German, and ends:

Und an der zweydracht ist etwan zwene oder me noch dem als eyner alleyn ist widder das daz gut und recht ist oder sie alle. Hec Thomas, et sic est finis Deo gracias Anno Dom. 1456, etc.

422 FREIBURG. CHRONICON NICODI DU CHASTEL, PRESBYTER, RECTOR CAPELLE BEATE MARIE VIRGINIS DE FRIBURGO, DE REBUS GESTIS APUD FRIBURGUM AB ANNO 1436 ad annum 1452, *russia* *long narrow folio.* XV CENT.

*** Unique. This is the *autograph* manuscript of Nicodus du Chastel, who gives most interesting historical particulars relating to Friburg at this period, among them is a notice of the visit of the Emperor Frederick III in the year 1442.

423 FRESCOBALDI. Diatriba quæ sit optimus methodus reformandi corruptos hominum mores in Ecclesia, *dedicated to Pet. Aloysius Caraffa, Chaplain to Clement XI, folio*—Del Genere de Precetti della Legge di Mose, e di quelli che hoggi di si devono osservare, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, folio*—Trattato dei Doveri dell' uomo secondo Legge Naturale, etc. *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio*

424 FRONTIGNAN. OPERA DE FRONTIGNAN, en vers Languedociens, *vellum* *A Mounpelie*, 1679

*** A curious work which appears to be unknown.

425 GALATEUS (Antonius) DE SITU JAPIGIE ad Clarissimum virum Johannem Spinellum Comitem CARIATI—EJUSDEM Callipolis Descriptio ad Summontium suum—IDEM in Alfonsum Regem

Digitized by Google

LOT 425—*continued.*

Epithafium—EPISTOLA ejusdem ad Loisium Palatinum—EPITAPHIUM scultum super lapideo sepulchro Antonii Galathei Lupiis in Ede S. Joh. Bap^te. Ord. Pred. *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in an Italian hand* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** Galateus, Philosopher and Poet, was born in 1444, and took his degree as a doctor at the University of Ferrara, and owing to his friendship with Sannazar and Pontanus was appointed doctor to the King of Naples. Paulus Jovius has devoted an article to him in his *Elogia illustrium virorum.*

426 GALFRIDUS MONUMETENSIS DE ORIGINE ET GESTIS REGUM BRITANNIÆ, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written* ON VELLUM, *with capitals in red, blue and green, russia* *folio.* XIV CENT.

*** This valuable Chronicle by Geoffry of Monmouth was formerly in the hands of Sir John Maynard, the famous lawyer of the time of Charles I, and bears his autograph inscription. It is preceded by a piece relating to Britain which does not appear in other manuscripts of the work, and at the end is a page and a half beginning " Status imperii Judaici, etc."

427 GALLUS. LIBER MALOGRANATI sive Dialogus inter Patrem et Filium de statu triplici incipientium, proficientium et perfectorum, *manuscript of German origin, written in the fifteenth century, in double columns* *folio.* XV CENT.

428 GARTH. OVID'S METAMORPHOSES IN ENGLISH VERSE BY SAMUEL GARTH, THE POET, *half calf* 4*to. circa* 1716

*** This is the *autograph* manuscript. It is addressed by Garth "To Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales," and signed by him. It contains a long preface wherein he not only gives an idea of the work, and points out its principal beauties, but shows the uses of the Poem and how it may be read to advantage. Garth was born in 1661, and educated at Peterhouse, Cambridge. He was one of the founders of the Kit-Kat Club, a friend of the great Duke of Marlborough, Addison, Pope, Dryden, etc., and author of the " Dispensary," and numerous other poems.

429 GAUDENTII (Paganini) EPISTOLÆ AUTOGRAPHÆ ET POEMATA AD GABRIELEM NAUDÆUM, *with superscription and seals* *folio.* 1639-41

*** Eleven letters and three poems in the autograph of the celebrated Paganino Gaudenzio addressed to Gabriel Naudé the famous bibliographer, librarian at different times to Cardinals Bagni, Barberini and Mazarin, and to the Queen of Sweden. Gaudenzio was Professor of Belles Lettres at Pisa, and on the most intimate terms with the Grand Duke Ferdinand II, who often invited him to his table, and found great delight in listening to the flood of erudition he poured out on any subject which could be started. He was undoubtedly a most learned man, and without his equal in

Digitized by Google

LOT 429—*continued.*
philological pursuits. Fabroni, in his "Vitæ Italorum" (vol. XIV, p. 11), says: "Paganinus Gaudentius Pesclaviensis, tantam apud nonnullos doctrinæ famam collegerat, ut quemadmodum Galileo in mathesi, Fortunio Liceto in philosophia, sic illi in philologia nemo par poneretur."

430 GAUFREDI ANGLICI POETRIE NOVELLA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, in very fine preservation, written on* WHITE VELLUM, *broad margins, the border of the first leaf ornamented, titles in red, half russia folio.* XIV CENT.

*** Geoffrey Vinesauf was one of the most accomplished scholars of the early part of the thirteenth century. Educated at the Priory of St. Frideswide in Oxford and in the Universities of France and Italy, he was the author of several works, of which the present is the most important.

431 GAUTHEROT. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO AND FROM CLAUDE GAUTHEROT 3 *vol.* 4*to.* 1793

*** This interesting collection of nearly seventy original letters and papers of Gautherot, the famous French painter and revolutionist, contains his correspondence with the "Société populaire d'Auxerre," etc.

432 GEBETBUCH. PROSAGEBETE AUF DEN PSALM "Miserere mei deus"—Lectiones—Cantica Canticorum, *manuscript of the fifteenth to sixteenth centuries, capitals in red*
84 *pp. sm.* 8*vo.* XV-XVI CENT.

*** The greater part of the volume is written in Low German. At the foot of one page is written "Dit sal heben mȳ leve sust' Edelinck van der Asseborch van der frouw' van Hertzeben yuw' leven sust'."

433 GEBETBUCH. ASTRONOMISCHE TAFELN — KALENDER — VERSCHIEDENE PROSAGEBETE, PSALMEN, etc. — VERZUCKUNG S. JOHANNIS—EIN REIMGEBET AN MARIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *with capitals in gold and colours and a full-page miniature nearly obliterated, in the original oak boards, covered with leather*
254 *pp.* 12*mo.* XV CENT.

434 GEBETBUCH in Niederdeutscher Sprache, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, with titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather*
8*vo.* XVI CENT.

435 GEDICHT. Ein Reimgedict im alt Collnischen dialecte abgeschrieben, *from the collection of Dr. Kloss, with his book-plate folio*

436 GEDICHT. Legend von Peter Diemringer von Stauffenberg, *half calf* 4*to*

437 GEDICHT. Ein Lustiger Spruch von der Bulschaft, inn Jagensweihz gestellet, mitt Seinen jäger sprüchen, hirhztritten und wehz sich, hochwild zujagen gehalten Wirdt, *with book-plate of Dr. Kloss folio*

Digitized by Google

438 GENEVA. Abbrege des Vies de tous les Illustres Seigneurs, Evesques et Princes de Geneve depuis S^t^ Nazaire, disciple de S^t^ Pierre, jusqua Pierre de la Baume dernier Evesque dans Geneve, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable de leurs temps, etc., *a most interesting chronicle of events to the middle of the sixteenth century, white vellum gilt*

2 *vol.* 8*vo.* XVII CENT.

*** A former owner was Giardin Pierre of Anneci.

439 GENEVA. Copie de la Correspondence échangée entre MM. DE POLIGNAC et de VERGENNES et la République de Genève

618 *pp. folio.* 1779-82

*** This important State correspondence is written partly in French and partly in German. Some portion of it is in the autograph of Samuel Engel, author of the "Catal. Librorum Rariorum."

440 GENEVA. Istoria di Geneva cioe sua Denominatione, Erettione, e Religione serie de Vescovi Cattolici Governe e Caduca nell Eresia—Riffugiati in Geneva--Vita di Calvino—Relatione del Paese, Costumi, et Leghe de Suizzeri, e Grisoni, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, calf* *sm. folio*

441 GENEVA. Relatione di Gineura, nella quale si ragiona dello Stato di quella Citta, particolarm^te^. dell' anno 1535, che ui fu introdotto il Calvinismo, etc., fatta da ANDREA CARDOINO, *vellum binding* *folio*

442 GENEVA. COMPUTUS VENERABILIUM VIRORUM DOMINORUM ROBERTI DE SANCTO JORIO ET JACOBI RENGUISII, CANONICORUM ET CELERARIORUM ECCLESIE GEBENNENSIS, NECNON DOMINI PETRI JORDANETI, Capellani, Procuratoris Venerabilis Capituli Gebennensis ab anno 1438, ON VELLUM, *calf*

160 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** A most important original record relating to the history of Geneva.

443 GENNES. CRONIQUES DE GENNES FAICTES ET COMPOUSEES EN FRANCOYS PAR ALEXANDRE SAULVAGE DE NACION GENNEVOISE A LA REQUESTE DU SIRE DE CHAMPDEMER GOUVERNEUR DUDIT GENNES SOUBZ TRESHAULT TRESPUISSANT ET TRESEXCELLENT PRINCE XII ROY DE FRANCE, *a valuable manuscript of this important chronicle, written in the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *with titles in red, in fine old stamped leather binding, the centre panels stamped with roses and bees* *folio.* XV CENT.

444 GENOA. LA NOBILTA DI GENOVA cioe L'Origine delle Nobili Famiglie della detta Citta, e notizia de soggetti piu conspicui de ciascuna di esse per l'essercitio de Governi tanto Politici, che militari, dignita Ecclesiastiche, fatti eggregii, institutione d'opere pie, atti di religione, etc., per GIACOMO GISCARDI della Congregazione dell' Oratorio di Genova 1738, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* 720 *pp. folio*

*** The original unpublished work, with coats-of-arms and finely engraved portrait of the Duke of Genoa.

Digitized by Google

445 GENOA. Marco Gentili Notizie di Genova di 1566 a 1569, *from the Guilford collection* *folio*

*** An important original work relating to the history of Genoa, and containing upwards of five hundred pages.

446 GENOA. PROGETTO PER LO STABILIMENTO DI UNA FIERA IN GENOVA con molte circostanze Vantaggiose al Commercio et alle Manifatture in generale, et anco per maggior introito per la Casa Ill^ma^. di S. Giorgio non meno per la Camera Ecc^lma^. et altresi un Piano per la formazione di un Monte, o sia Banca Matrimoniale dedicato al Ser^mo^. Governo, alle Nob^me^. Dame et alli Cittadini, e Negozianti di Genova dal suo Umil^mo^. servo e Cittadino N.N. *folio*

*** The original manuscript with some fine full-page architectural drawings in Indian ink. The designs include "Disegni delle tre arcate, della sale Reggie dalla parte delle scale, delle sale Reggie a latere, della Boneghe della Piazza de li Aquiverde."

447 GENOA. Le Politiche Malattie della Republica di Genova e loro Medicine discritte da Marco Cesare Salbrigio a Fildoro suo figlio e rappresentate al Gran Real Consigli, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford, vellum* *folio*

448 GENOA. Congiura di Giulio Cesare VACCHERO seguita l'Anno 1628, *vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** At the end of the volume is his epitaph, with the names of the conspirators and those who were beheaded.

449 GENOA. Memoria di Monsieur di SANTOLON al Re intorno alle cose di Genova, e stato presente di quella Republica *folio.* XVII CENT.

450 GENOA. Disertazione del Sig^r^ G. BATTISTA RICCHERI, Nobile Genovese, circa il sommo impero e liberta di S. Remo in risposta ad una Scrittura del Sig^r^ Av^to^ Nicoli di Piacenza intitolata Ragioni della M. Universita di S. Remo—Relazione della Rivoluzione seguta 1753 in S. Remo, *with bookplate of Andrea Imperiale Lercari* *folio*

451 GENOA. GENUENSIUM NOBILIUM LIBER AUREUS, *vellum binding* *folio*

*** This manuscript consists of about seven hundred and fifty pages, containing a list of the Genoese Nobility, etc., from 1600, with continuation to 1790.

452 GENOA. Notizie Antichissime Istoriche ed Avenimenti di Genova Maestro Domenico per cui s'intendono notizie dell' antichissime Istorie ed avvenimenti della Citta di Genova da non pochi anni avanti, e dopo la Nascita di Gesu Cristo —Epitome Storico de diritti appartenenti alla Famiglia GIUSTINIANI sopra Luoghi Secento de San Giorgio, etc. *from the Colonna and Guilford collections, calf* *folio*

453 GENOA. SIXTEEN ORIGINAL BULLS AND BRIEFS OF POPES URBAN IV AND URBAN VIII, RELATING TO THE REPUBLIC OF GENOA, ON VELLUM XIII-XVII CENT.

*** Most of these bulls are endorsed "Non est in libris jurium."

Digitized by Google

LOT 453—*continued.*

The first three bulls of Urban IV are addressed to the Patriarch and to the King of Jerusalem

in favour of the city of Genoa, which complained of having its rights and privileges infringed by the former—4, a bull of Urban to the republic of Genoa, dated the first year of his pontificate against Paleologus, who is condemned as the "schismatic" emperor of the East—5, a bull of Urban, in the third year of his reign, to the republic of Genoa, urging peace—6, from Urban to the Abbot of S. Stefano, at Genoa, dated the eighth year of his pontificate, granting the use of some ecclesiastic ground to the republic, to enlarge their square—7, a brief of Urban VIII to the republic of Genoa concerning the legation of Cardinal Barberini for the restoration of peace in Italy, dated 11th Dec. 1629, the seventh year of his pontificate—8, another, dated 4th Oct. 1631, to the same, a congratulation upon the peace now established—9, a brief of Urban VIII, 24th Feb. 1632, allowing the soldiers of the republic to eat certain food during Lent—10, a brief of Urban VIII to the republic of Genoa, 29th Jan. 1633, relating to disputes between the republic and the Duke of Savoy—11, another of the 11th May, 1633, relating to the celebration of mass—12, another of the 6th June, the same year, relating to the performance of mass in the ducal palace of Genoa—13, a letter of Urban VIII to the republic of Genoa, 22nd July, 1634, on the peace with the Duke of Savoy—14, one of the 24th March, 1635, to the republic on raising Stephanus Duratius to the See of Genoa—15, a brief of the 13th July, of the same year, on the same subject—16, a letter to the republic, dated 9th July, 1638, on the celebration of mass in the ducal palace.

454 GENOA. Nomina Civium Nobilium ex omnibus ordinibus Civitatis nostre aggregatorum in viginti octo Familiis ex quibus universa Republica nostra constat per prestantissimum Magistratum DXII reformatorum sunt hec—Leges atque Sanctiones Reipublice Genuensis 1527 imperio Antoniotti Adurni parebat, qua in tempestate a Gallis, tum mari, tum terra, etc. *with extensive index, and bookplate of Lord Guilford* *folio*

455 GENOA. Le Turbulenze della Republica di Genova dell' anno 1575 descritte da Gio. Battista LERCARI, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This work is divided into fifteen books. At the end of the volume is another historical piece relating to Genoa.

Digitized by Google

THIRD DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 456.

GEOGRAPHIA. Breve trattato Geografico et Istorico per intelligenza degli avvisi e trattati che corrono presentemente nel mondo esposto secondo le date delle Citta e Paesi piu riguardevoli—Elementi di Geografia Antica e Moderna raccolti dal M. Giuseppe Pujati, Prof. d'Eloquenza e Lingua Greca nel Coll. Clementino, *from the Colonna and Marefuschi collections, calf and vellum* 2 *vol.* 4*to*

457 GEOGRAPHIA. DESCRIPTIO ORBIS TAM TERRÆ QUAM MARIS SUMPTA EX LIBRO DE PROPRIETATIBUS RERUM COMPILATO A F. BARTHOLOMÆO (*Glanville*) ANGLICO DE ORDINE FRATRUM MINORUM — DECLARATIO TERRÆ SANCTÆ ET CIVITATUM VICINARUM ET REMOTARUM ET REGNORUM QUASI TOCIUS ORBIS EX LIBRO FRATRIS BROCARDI—TRACTATUS DE TRIBUS ORBIS PARTIBUS AC VARIIS NATURIS HOMINUM PORTENTORUM TRANSFORMATORUM, necnon de diversis Fluminibus Aquis, Insulis et Montibus, ON VELLUM

roy. folio. XV CENT.

*** This magnificently preserved manuscript is written on the purest vellum, with the capital letters throughout the volume richly painted in colours and heightened with gold. The first page is surrounded by a very fine border, composed of flowers and fruit beautifully illuminated in gold and colours. The "Brocard" and the "Tractatus," forming the second and third parts of the entire work, have similar borders but only in the lower margin. The first two parts are taken from well-known works, but as there are great variations between the different manuscripts of Brocardus, the present one ought to be compared with other copies of the same work. The last Treatise is very curious and contains sixty-one chapters, of which an index precedes the work; it contains much information relating to Great Britain; in the chapter "De Transformatis," the unknown author treats of werwolfs and ghosts, and in subsequent pages of persons with goitres, giants and giantesses, pigmies, Cyclops and other monstrosities. Besides a description of England, Scotland and Ireland, there is much curious information

Digitized by Google

LOT 457—*continued.*

respecting the whole of the ancient world (including Taprobane) in this work, of which we can trace no mention in any author; and it is highly interesting, not only to the geographer and the general historian, but also to the historian of the sciences, as it contains separate chapters: De Linguis Gentium — De Mundo — De Quinque Circulis Mundi — De Circulis Cœli—De Mensuris—De Itineribus, etc. The author frequently quotes Virgil, Lucanus, Justinus, Augustinus and Isidorus.

458 GEOMETRIA. Von Messung de Flächen, *with diagrams*—Gliedern der Saulenordnungen—Einleitung der Baukunst—Bezuglich einer Deutschen Bank, *et alia* 4 *vol. folio and* 4*to*

459 GERMANY. Compendium Heraldicæ, *written in German, with numerous coats-of-arms in trick* 4*to*

460 GERMANY. Fragmenta Manuscripta ad Diocesem Coloniensem spectantia 4*to.* XV CENT.

461 GERMANY. WAPPENBUCH, containing a large number of Coats-of-Arms in trick, with names of the Families, *and index*
oblong

*** The latter half of the volume contains notes on Mathematics, Mechanics and Perspective, with numerous very well drawn diagrams.

462 GERMANY. COLLECTANEA AD HISTORIAM REFORMATIONIS, containing eighteen separate historical pieces written in different hands, German, Italian and Latin, taken from various sources in Rome, Venice and other places
folio. XVIII CENT.

463 GERMANY. AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE DUTCHIES OF JULIERS, CLEVES AND BERGEN, *bound together in one volume, half morocco*
folio. XVI-XVII CENT.

*** The original cover, part of an early manuscript "Chorale," accompanies the volume.

464 GERMANY. TEUTSCHE REICHS HISTORIE, a most extensive History, written in German, beginning with the year 837 and ending in 1711, *with a large number of coats-of-arms in trick* 968 *pp.* 4*to*

465 GERMANY. Notizie Istoriche appartinenti alla Germania ed a li Corti Sovrane di essa, *from the Colonna collection, calf*
403 *pp.* 4*to*

*** A most interesting account of the different States, Archbishoprics, etc., of Germany.

466 GERMANY. Genealogies des Anciennes Familles Allemandes, *with some finely emblazoned coats-of-arms folio.* XVII CENT.

467 GERMANY. Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio e di tutti le Principi, Marchesi e Conti della Germania dal 1621 per tutto l' anno 1628, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford*
1182 *pp. folio*

Digitized by Google

468 GERMANY. Relatione della Germania, a very extensive unpublished history, coming down to the middle of the seventeenth century, *from the library of Cardinal Imperiali, with book-plate of Lord Guilford* 874 *pp. folio*

469 GERMANY. Compendio del Trattenimenti sopra la GERMANIA, containing thirty-six separate pieces relating to the history of Germany, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio.* XVII CENT.

470 GERMANY. WAPPENBUCH, containing a Collection of Emblazoned Coats-of-Arms, with the names of the families to which they belong written in German 4*to.* XVI CENT.

471 GERMANY. Géographie Historique de tous les Etats de l'Allemagne tant Ecclésiastiques que Seculiers par B. *with biographies and pedigrees of the Princes, Dukes, Barons, Counts, etc. calf* 4*to*

472 GERMANY. Avertimenti Lasciati Imperator Carlo V a suo figlio —Ricordi di Carlo Quinto—De Frederico Imperatore, *a copy from the original, certified by the notary Joannes Baptista, etc.* 2 *vol. folio*

473 GERMANY. WAPPEN DER BISCHOFFEN UND ERZBISCHOFFEN ZU MAEINTZ, 755-1626, *with large coats-of-arms finely emblazoned, half russia* *folio.* XVII CENT.

474 GERMANY. Scritture Varie Spettanti a gl' Affari della GERMANIA raccolte insieme dal Canonico ANTONIO FRANCESCO GHISELLI, Nobile Bolognese, *with the fine book-plates of Ghiselli* 4*to. folio*

*** Among these collections, written in different hands, and bound together by Ghiselli, are various printed documents of the seventeenth century.

475 GERSON. OPUSCULA JOHANNIS GERSON CANCELLARII PARISIENSIS—QUESTIO AN SACERDOS POSSIT CANTARE PRO DENARIIS PER MAGISTRUM HENRICUM DE GORICHEIM — Paradisus anime alias Virtutum domini ALBERTI MAGNI, *manuscript written in various hands of the fifteenth century, with capitals in blue and red, in fine preservation, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather, stamped with roses and fleur de lys* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** The "Opuscula" number forty-four. The volume originally belonged to the Carthusian Monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne, and is mentioned in the "Bibliotheca Coloniensis" under "Gorcheim."

476 GESNER. SEVENTEEN LONG AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF JOHN GESNER, THE BOTANIST, TO J. FRED. GRONOVIUS 4*to.* 1728-55

*** A valuable series of letters from this famous Swiss botanist, chiefly dated from Zurich, discussing botanical matters with Gronovius the Dutch botanist, then resident at Leyden.

477 GESNER. Catalogus Bibliothecae Johannis GESNER, botanist, containing many botanical, zoological, mathematical and other works 112 *pp.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

Digitized by Google

478 GHISELLI. RELATIONE DELLE DELIBERATIONI DEL CLERO DI FRANCIA sopra la Constitutione, e sopra il Breve de N^ro Sig^re Innocentio X — RISPOSTE Verdadiere ad un libello infamante contro il Papa, e Luigi XIII di Francia, &c. raccolte dal Canonico ANT. FRAN. GHISELLI, *with his book-plate* *folio.* XVII CENT.

479 GHISELLI. SCRITTURE VARIE POLITICHE Concernenti a Stati, e Principi dell Europa raccolte insieme dal Canonico ANTONIO FRANCESCO GHISELLI, Nobile Bolognese, *with his fine book-plates* 3 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An extensive series of historical pieces collected by the learned Ghiselli. These are the original volumes with the titles in his autograph. They came from the Archives at Bologna.

480 GHISELLI. SCRITTURE VARIE CONCERNENTI IL REGNO DI FRANCIA RACCOLTE DAL CANONICO ANTONIO FRANCESCO GHISELLI, Nobile Bolognese, *with his fine book-plates, partly half bound* 12 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** These important papers were collected by the learned Ghiselli, the titles to the volumes being in his autograph. They contain an immense mass of historical matter relating to France and other countries in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and bound up with them are various rare pieces printed at Paris, Cologne, Modena, Casale, Bologna, Lucca, etc. These volumes came from the Archives at Bologna.

481 GLASS. Neri's Art of Glass, by C. M. *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis,* 1826

482 GLASTONBURY. THE CARTULARY OF GLASTONBURY ABBEY, CONTAINING "COLLECTIONS OUT OF THE OLD MS. VELLOM CHARTULARY OF GLASTONBURY ABBEY BELONGING TO THE L^D WEYMOUTH," ENTIRELY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THE REV. GEORGE HARBIN, *seven parts in one volume, russia* 4*to. circa* 1720

*** Harbin was a very learned antiquary of the beginning of the eighteenth century. He was Chaplain to Turner Bp. of Ely and to Viscount Weymouth. This Cartulary appears to have been quite unknown to the Editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon."

483 GLASTONBURY. CARTULARIUM SIVE REGISTRUM TERRARUM ABBATIÆ DE GLASTONIA, WRITTEN ON FOUR HUNDRED AND FORTY-SIX PAGES OF STOUT VELLUM, *bound in the original thick monastic boards covered with hide, with five large brass bosses on both sides, and a centre panel covered with horn, surrounded with studded brass, containing the names of the manors to which the volume relates* *large folio.* 6-8 *Henr. VIII,* 1515-17

*** This splendid record was quite unknown to Tanner or the Editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon." It begins: "Strete. Terrarium omnium terrarum et tenementorum unacum fini bus redditibus et heriectis ejusdem manerii factum ibidem

Digitized by Google

LOT 483—*continued.*

mense Maii anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi Septimo et anno Domini Ricardi Beere, Abbatis, XXIIº, coram Fratre Thoma Suttone, Cellerario forinsico, per sacramentum et fidelitatem Thome Boddone, Ballivi et prepositi ibidem, Johannis Baker, Thome Gyet, Thome Seywell, Roberti Rode, Willelmi Walter, et omnium aliorum Tenencium Domini ibidem, ad idem terrarium vocatorum et distincte examinatorum propter specialem perambulacionem et mensuracionem factam ibidem atque probatam." The Manors included in the volume are Strete, Walton, Aysshcote, Shapewyke, Hamme, Greyngton, Murylinche, Withyes, Weston, Middelsowy, Othery, Middleton, Uplyme, Sevyngton or Sevynhampton Denyes, and the *perambulacio* appears to have taken from Feb. 6 Henry VIII to September 8 Henry VIII. The following extract from the "History of Glastonbury" shows how the Work came into existence:

"Richard Beere busied himself in adding to the Monastery such buildings as were deemed necessary to its high character and almost unique perfection; and ended his improvements by executing a great and important work—the examination of all the muniments in the Abbey Exchequer; a perambulation and actual inspection of the Twelve Hides; and the formation (from the comparison of both) of a new *Terrier* of the possessions of Glaston Abbey. It was in the year 1503 that Richard Beere undertook this arduous labour; and, that he might effect it with the greatest possible accuracy, he summoned to his assistance his "most devoted and faithful counsellor" John FitzJames, seneschal of the town of Glastonbury, William Lange, auditor and clerk of the Stewards, and Thomas Gunwyn, a cleric deeply versed in the Abbey archives. To these was committed chiefly, the research among the muniments; but for the actual survey of the property, and the settlement of the *Terrier*, he engaged John Horner, a prudent man and able surveyor, Thos. Somersett, and Wm. Walton, clerks of the Abbey Exchequer, and Thomas Sutton, a monk and *cellarius* of the Monastery, who drew up the *Terrier* from the particulars obtained as well as the preface to it."

Abbot Beere added largely to the Abbey. He built the New Lodgings for secular priests, the greater part of the Edgar Chapel, arched the east end, strengthened the steeple, made a rich altar of silver-gilt, made a chapel of Our Lady of Loretto, a chapel of the Sepulchre, and an almshouse in the north part of the Abbey, etc. Attached to the first leaf of the portion of the volume relating to Greyngton is an autograph letter of Ric. Huntswell, dated London, 21 of Julye, 38 RR. Henr. VIII, addressed to Sir Thos. Speke, High Steward of Glastonbury, and Sir Hugh Pawlett Knyght, Surveyor of the same, directing them to hand over all the evidences of the Manor of Greyngton to Thos. Dyer, who had purchased it from K. Henry VIII. The volume was at one time in the possession of Lord Rolle at Bicton.

484 GLASTONBURY. ORIGINAL WARRANT SIGNED BY WILLIAM JUXON, Bishop of London and Lord Treasurer, relative to the repairs of the Almshouses at Glastonbury, together with an account of the Expenses of repairs to the Guildhall, the South Bridge, the Prison, Market Place and Almshouses in the reign of James I *Nov.* 30, 1637

Digitized by Google

485 GLOUCESTER. Index of Wills at Gloucester, 1541, *privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* 8*vo*

486 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Cartularium Monasterii de Winchcombe abbreviatum per Joh. Prynne. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps, Barti, *rare*
226 *pp. folio. Ex lithographia Medio-Montana*, 1854

487 GLOUCESTERSHIRE Collections. Patroni Ecclesiarum. Nomina Domorum Religiosarum, etc. *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.* 8*vo*

488 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Excerpta ex Registris Parochialibus in Com. Gloucester, *privately issued by Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.*
62 *pp. folio. Ex lithographia Medio-Montana*, 1854

489 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Index Pedum Finium pro Com. Glouc. temp. Geo. I. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps Bt.
115 *pp. folio. Ex lithographia Medio-Montana*

490 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Subsidy Roll for the County of Gloucester, 1 Edward III, 1327 *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*

491 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. The Herald's Visitation of the County of Glouc. with the Supplement, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps* *folio*

*** Though incomplete, this work is valuable on account of the additions by Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.

492 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. The Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1569, ex MSS. Phillipps, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps*
folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854

493 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. One hundred and four Engravings of Views in the Counties of Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford

494 GOTTINGEN. Catalogi Bibliorum in Bibliothecis Universitatis Gottingensis et Hanoveriæ extantium, *with an autograph letter of Dr. Pertz to the Duke of Sussex, half bound, with the Duke's monogram on the sides* 4*to*

495 GOUGH. Human Nature Displayed in the History of Myddle, by Richard Gough, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.* 80 *pp. folio. London*, 1834

*** Sir T. P. says: "This is one of the most extraordinary topographical and genealogical works ever written."

496 GOWER. A Portion of the Fifth Book of the CONFESSIO AMANTIS, by JOHN GOWER, ON VELLUM XV CENT.

*** This fragment of an extremely fine manuscript consists of eight pages. The small capitals are mostly written in gold, and the larger ones in gold and colours.

497 GOWER. Speculum Meditantis of John Gower, with treatise on the work by F. DE WITT, with a glossary of words which are obsolete or have changed either as to their orthography or meaning since Gower's time, also a "Ballade on the Death of Simon de Montfort" 4*to*

Digitized by Google

498 GRACE. Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum et Impressorum de Rebus Hibernicis, cum indice alphabetico, cura et sumptibus SHEFFIELDI GRACE, *with his book-plate, ruled with red lines, half russia* 2 *vol. folio.* 1815

*** A valuable work for the history of Ireland compiled for Sheffield Grace, the historical writer.

499 GRATIANI DECRETALES, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century beautifully written by an Italian scribe,* ON VELLUM, *with large capital illuminated in gold and colours, and other capitals in colours, titles in red* *folio.* XIII CENT.

*** The leaf before the text is ornamented, and contains a very curious full-length portrait of Gratian.

500 GRAZZIANI. Registro di Lettere di Mons^r^ GRATIANI, Vescovo d'Amelia, Nuntio in Venetia, scritte alli Cardinali Aldobrandino, e San Giorgio, *vellum* 3 *thick vols. folio.* 1596-99

*** Ant.-Marie Graziani, born in 1537 in Tuscany, was secretary to Cardinal Commendon when Nuncio in Germany and Poland. He was subsequently secretary to Pope Sixtus V, and as Bishop of Amelia carried out most successfully many important diplomatic negotiations. He was the author of numerous works.

501 GREECE. I Costumi e le Usanze de Greci per DOMENICO AMATO, *unpublished work, containing upwards of* 600 *pp. with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

502 GREGORII (SANCTI) DIALOGORUM LIBRI IV, *fine Carlovingian manuscript of the tenth century, with a few lines wanting, written* ON STOUT VELLUM, *with titles in large rustic capitals, and one page with musical notation, russia* 396 *pp. folio.* X CENT.

503 GREGORIUS VII. Registrum Epistolarum Gregorii Septimi Pontifici Maximi, *with full-page coat-of-arms, vellum* *thick folio*

504 GREGORIUS IX. REGESTORUM DOMINI GREGORII PAPÆ IX LIBRI, PRO ANNIS EJUS I AD V, *from the Marefuschi collection, red russia* 3 *vol. thick folio*

*** This fine copy of the letters of the famous Pope Gregory IX was brought to England by Lord Guilford. For the history of England and other countries in the thirteenth century these letters are of great importance. Among them are numerous letters to and from Henry III, Queen Berengaria, widow of Richard I, the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, the Bishops of Exeter and Salisbury, the Priors and Dean of Northampton, the Knights Templars, Simon de Langeton, the Prior of Durham, the Prior of St. Andrew's, Scotland, the Prior of Canterbury, the Abbot of Ramsey, the Abbot of St. Augustine, Canterbury, the Abbot of Westminster, Dean of Canterbury, Faversham Abbey, Bishop of Ely, the Abbot of Tewkesbury, Bishop of Rochester, and a great many others. Pope Gregory IX died in 1241.

Digitized by Google

505 GREGORIUS XIII. Reformatio Cappelle Serenissimi Domini nostri resoluta in Congregatione Ill^mor DD. Cardinalium deputatorum et per ipsum Dn. nostrum Gregorium XIII confirmata presenti anno 1573, et Diaria ab 1582 ad 1585, *vellum binding* *folio*

*** This important historical volume, from the Maffei library, contains a most interesting daily diary of events.

506 GREGORIUS XIII. AN ITALIAN JOURNAL, containing curious anecdotes and Remarkable Occurrences from the time of Gregory XIII, 1572 to 1650 *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This unpublished volume relates principally to the affairs of Rome during the period, but the great events which happened in other countries are incidentally mentioned; there is, for instance, a curious account of the Gowrie conspiracy, the death of Q. Mary is noticed. The name of the author is unknown, but he must have been a contemporary, as he frequently mentions circumstances which occurred to him personally. Possibly he was one of the Colonna family, from whose library this interesting manuscript originally came.

507 GREGORS (S.) HOMILIEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in old Dutch,* ON VELLUM, *in double columns, with large arabesque initials in red and blue, titles in red, in fine condition, bound in the original oak boards, covered with pigskin, stamped with floral design, and representation of the Crucifixion in the centre, brass bosses and clasps*
352 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** The work begins "Dit is dat prologus of die voersprake in sunte Gregorius in duytsche." On the fly-leaf is written "In isto volumine continentur XL Omelie Beati Gregorii Pape Et datum fuit nobis Carthusiensibus domus Sancte Barbare in Colonia per religiosum patrem Dominum Adolphum Bruwer, confratrem nostrum, pro tempore priorem domus Sancte Margarete in Basilea minori post mortem honorabilis Domine Nese Bruwers, matris sue, anno Domini 1440."

508 GROSE. ORIGINAL DRAWINGS OF ANTIQUITIES, MONUMENTS, BRASSES, &C., by FRANCIS GROSE, *calf* *4to.* XVIII CENT.
A curious collection, illustrative of the Counties of York, Derby, Northumberland, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Durham, Gloucester, and of Wales.

509 GRUNER. Genealogiæ stam und geschlecht Register der Wolgeehrten Herren Banting, Baudard, Beruter, Breutert, Breÿertz, regiments rehigen Burgeren der Statt BERN, *also* aus den Burgers und Kirchen Bücheren tauffrodlen und anderen zusamengetragen von JOHAN RODOLPH GRUNER, Decan zu Burgdorff *4to.* 1752

510 GUIDONIS DE COLUMNA HISTORIA TROIANA IN DEUTSCHER PROSAÜBERSETZUNG—ALEXANDER DER GROSSE in deutscher Prosaübersetzung, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,*

Digitized by Google

LOT 510—*continued.*

capitals in gold, blue and red, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped pig-skin

308 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** There are various German translations of Alexander der Grosse, but the present one is of great rarity, in fact, there appears to be only one other similar manuscript known, namely that in the Ducal library at Gotha. The present volume was formerly in the libraries of Dr. Roemer and Dr. Kloss, of Francfort.

511 GUISE (FRANÇOIS DUC DE) AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL STATE LETTERS ADDRESSED TO HENRI II ROY DE FRANCE, FRANÇOIS DE LORRAINE, DUC DE GUISE, AND CHARLES DE GUISE, CARDINAL DE LORRAINE

bound together in 1 *vol. thick folio.* 1557-8

*** A splendid series of nearly *three hundred and twenty* autograph letters and draft replies addressed to the above famous men. To most of the letters the seals and superscriptions are attached. The greater proportion are addressed to the famous Duc de Guise, one of the most remarkable men of his age, King of France in all but name, the enemy of Condé and the Huguenots. He was assassinated in 1563. Among the letters of famous people are those of Cardinal de Lorraine, Maréchal St. Andre, Montmorency, Philibert Duke of Savoy, Cardinal de Noailles, Joyeuse, Charles de Bourbon, Estrées, Fleury de l'Hopital, Champagny, Laubespine, &c., and many others, a slight description of which would form a catalogue in itself. These letters have a special interest, as they were written at the time preparations were being made for the marriage of Mary Queen of Scots to the Dauphin.

512 GULIELMI PARISIENSIS RHETORICA DIVINA DE ORATIONE—EJUSDEM LIBER DE SACRAMENTIS—IDEM DE DEMONIBUS, *manuscript of German origin of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, capitals in blue and red, bound in the original oak boards* *folio.* XV CENT.

513 HAAS. PRÆMONSTRATUM CANDIDUM MASCULINUM DAS IST LEBEN DER HEILIGEN MÄNNER, welche die ersten zwei hundert jahre in dem heil Prænonstratenser-Orden heilig gelebt und selig gestorben, aus uralten und wahrscheinlichen Documenten zusammengetragen von Fr. JOHANNES HAAS des Heil. Premonstr. Ordens Canonicus Regularis, der löblichen Abtei Ilbenstadt Professus, *with various engravings inserted, calf* 1656 *pp.* 2 *vol.* 4*to.* 1744-46

*** This is the autograph unpublished manuscript, containing a most extensive history of the lives of the most famous members of the Premonstratensian Order.

514 HADRIANI DE ROMANE ECCLESIE POTESTATE LIBELLUS, CUM DEDICATIONE AD CARDINALEM SENENSEM, *the original manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written* ON

Digitized by Google

LOT 514—*continued.*

FINE WHITE VELLUM, *broad margins, with illuminated border surrounding the first page, and the emblazoned arms of "Cardinalis Senensis," to whom the volume is dedicated*
8*vo.* XV CENT.

515 HAMBURGISCHE CHRONICA VON DEN ZEITEN KARL DES GROSSEN URS AUF DAS JAHR 1730 mitfleisz zusammengetragen von einem Liebaber der Hamburgischen Historien, *a most extensive chronicle, beginning in the year* 787 *and coming down to* 1730, *calf* 1568 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

516 HAMBURGISCHE RECHTSBÜCHER—RECHTSSPRUCHE AUS DEM ALTEN UND NEUEN TESTAMENT—STADTBUCH VOM JAHRE 1497.—RECESSUS HAMBURGENSIS 1529, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, with titles and capitals in red, in the original white leather binding, finely stamped, the centre panels containing representations of Justice and Fortune, with inscriptions* 398 *pp.* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** On the first leaf is "Joachimus Freytagk me possidet 1619."

517 HAMPSHIRE. A Collection of Sixteen Original Deeds relating to various Families and Places in Co. HANTS, from the time of Henry VIII, ON VELLUM

518 HAMPSHIRE. The Visitation of Hampshire, 1575, 1622 and 1686, ex MSS. Phillipps, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps* *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1854

519 HAMPSHIRE. A Collection of Original Deeds relating to FACCOMBE, with Signatures, etc. ON VELLUM

520 HANOVER. Detail des Campagnes d'Hannôvre suivant les Bulletins des Quartiers Généraux, *calf* 8*vo.* 1762

*** An interesting account of the campaigns in Hanover, with signature of M. d'Evry, Brigadier des Armées du Roy, and bookplate and autograph signature of Robert Southey, the poet.

521 HARDT (HERMANNI VON DER) INTRODUCTIO IN HISTORIAM LITERARIAM REFORMATIONIS, *illustrated with numerous large early woodcuts, and many drawings in indian ink, comprising portraits, emblems, seals, etc., white vellum binding*
4 *vol. in* 2. *folio*

*** *The autograph unpublished manuscript.*

This extraordinary manuscript, completed for the press, was intended as a continuation to the "Historia Literaria Reformationis," but never printed. The first and second volumes contain eight Dissertations, viz. : (I) Semita Lucis, containing Drawings of Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Flavius Blondus, Aeneas Sylvius, Platina, Pontanus, Sabellicus, Pomponius Laetus, Mantuanus, Chrysoloras, Trapezuntius, Bessarion, Argyropilus, Lascaris, Gaza, Chalcondylas, Marullus, Musurus, Leonardus Aretinus, Poggius, Philelphus, Ficinus, Leonicenus, Rhodiginus, Raphael Maffeus, Politian, Hermolaus, Barbarus, Valla, John Picus Mirandula, John Wessel (with a printed Memoir of his Life), Cardinal Ximenes, Pellican, Aecolompadius, Muster, Fagius, and Leo Judæ ; (II) Roma Primaeva, containing Drawings of Thomas Aquinas and John Duns Scotus ; (III) Erasmus ; (IV) Ruchlinus, with Drawings of Pirkheimer and Ulrich ab Hutten ; (V) Constantia et Basilea ; (VI) Lutherus et Melancthon ; (VII) Annales, with portrait of Scultetus ; (VIII) Fundus,

Digitized by Google

LOT 521—*continued.*

with six emblematical Drawings. The third and fourth volumes contain ten Dissertations: (I) Dantes restauratae Humanitatis Symbola, with Drawings of fossil teeth; (II) Cimelia, containing various curious Records, Indulgences, Unpublished Letters of Reformers, etc., with Drawings of seals, rings and coins, beautifully executed; also india-ink Portraits of Luther, Bugenhagen, and Prince George of Anhalt; (III-VI) Dissertationes in honorem Germanorum et Academiae Jullae Laus, with portraits of Henry Julius, Bishop of Halberstadt, Caselius, Eberlin, Heidman, Hofman, Chemnitius, and Chytraeus; (VII) De Lento ad Reformationem Motu; (VIII) Jubilaeum Mansuetudinis, with six Drawings of Scriptural subjects; (IX) Jubilaeum Augustanæ Confessionis, with twelve emblematical Drawings; (X) Iter Tiguro Smalcaldium, with 10 emblematical Drawings.

522 HEILBRONN. STATUTEN SATZUNG REFORMATION UND ORDNUNG BURGERLICHER POLLICEY DES HAYLIGEN REICHS STAT HAYLBRONN, *bound in a leaf of a vellum choral book*
285 *pp. folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

*** Written throughout in German, with additions, marginal notes, and coloured "Arbor Consanguinitatis."

523 HEILIGEN. SAMLUNG VON SPRÜCHEN DER VÄTER—HEILIGENLEBEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written throughout in old German* 84 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** It begins "Ir sullen an sehen die ordenung des obirsten gotes das got mer libet die bekerunge der sunder denne die stetikeit der gerechten.

524 HEILIGEN LEGENDEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written partly in double columns, titles and capitals in red, in oak binding covered with ornamental stamped leather, brass clasps*
526 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** Written throughout in the Rhenish dialect. It contains the lives of numerous saints, among which are those of SS. Alban, Eucharius, Valerius, Maternus, Brigida, Margareta, Cornelius, Crispin, Prisca, Lodewich, Lyborius, Herbricht Bischoff tzo Collen, Pantaleon (als men si zo Collen heldit), and many others. It ends "biddet om gotz willen vur die omnutze schriverse eyn *Ave Maria*, etc., in dem jair 1462 op Sante Jacobs avent."

525 HENAULT. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS ADDRESSED FROM AND TO PRESIDENT HENAULT, famous Author, and Member of the French Academy 1 *vol. folio.* 1753-69

*** On literary matters, in which mention is made of Voltaire, the King of Prussia, Maupertius, Reaumur.

526 HENNINGS (M.) WENDISCHES WORTER-BUCH, *very well written in German* 4*to*

*** This volume contains a Dictionary of the Wendish language, with a preface and dissertation, including the Pater Noster, and many popular phrases in this branch of the Sclavonic tongue, collected by the author while minister at Wustrow.

527 HENRY IV. ACTE DE CE QUI S'EST PASSÉ A LA CONFERENCE TENUE A CALAIS ENTRE LES DEPUTES DE HENRI IV, ROY D'ANGLETERRE, ET CEUX DE DUC DE BOURGOGNE pour les

Digitized by Google

LOT 527—*continued.*

affaires du Commerce et pour faire venir d'Angleterre la prolongation pour trois ans du traitte de treve merchande conclue pour un ans avec le Duc de Bourgogne, ON VELLUM *a Calais, le* 1 *Juing*, 1408

*** A fine historical document in perfect preservation, with the seven seals of the ambassadors attached. Richard Aston, Governor of Calais, John Burghope, Perrin de Loharenc and Richard Oldington acted on behalf of Edward IV, and Henry Goethals, Thierry Gherbode and Thierry Heuchin on behalf of the Duke of Burgundy. It is unrecorded in Rymer's "Fœdera."

528 HENRY IV. ENGLAND, FRANCE AND FLANDERS. POUVOIR DONNÉ PAR JEAN DUC DE BOURGOGNE A PIERE SIRE DE LA VIESVILLE ET CINQ AUTRES POUR TRAITTER AVEC LES AMBASSADEURS DE HENRI IV, ROY D'ANGLETERRE, d'une treve marchande ou sureté generalle sur mere pendant trois ans a commencer le 15 juin 1408 tant au nom du Roy Charles VI, ensuite du pouvoir qu'il en avoit donné a ce Duc, qu'en son nom privé, ON VELLUM *Donné a Paris le* 4 *Juing*, 1408

*** A very fine historical document in splendid preservation, with part of a beautiful impression of the great seal of the Duke of Burgundy attached. It is not recorded in Rymer's "Fœdera."

529 HENRY IV. ENGLAND AND FLANDERS. SAUFCONDUIT DONNÉ PAR LES AMBASSADEURS D'ANGLETERRE AUX COMMISSAIRES DU DUCHESSE DE BOURGOGNE d'aller es Marches d'Artois, Boulenois Guines pour traitter du Commerce a durer le saufconduit jusqu'es au 1 Decembre suivant, ON VELLUM, *in the finest preservation* *Caleys*, 26 *Sept.* 1404

*** A fine historical document by which the ambassadors of Henry IV grant a "*sauf conduit*," or passport, to the Commissioners appointed by the Duchess of Burgundy to negotiate a treaty with England. The English ambassadors were Sir John Croft, Sir William Lyle, and Nicolas de Rissheton, Doctor of Law. Their seals are attached.

530 HENRY IV. ENGLAND AND FLANDERS. ORIGINAL CERTIFICATE GIVEN BY THE AMBASSADORS OF HENRY IV TO THE AMBASSADORS OF THE DUKE OF BURGUNDY STATING THAT THE PROLONGATION OF THE TREATY OF COMMERCE BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES HAD BEEN PROCLAIMED, as agreed, in various places, ON VELLUM, *with four seals of the ambassadors attached* *Calais, le* 24 *jour de Juyllet*, 1408

*** A fine historical document, unrecorded in Rymer's "Fœdera." The English ambassadors were Sir Richard Aston, Lieutenant of Calais, John Burghope, Perin le Loharent and Richard Oldyngton; and those of Flanders were Henry Goothales, Thierry Gherbode and Thierry de Heuchin. The proclamation, it states, was carried out at Calais, in London, and other usual places.

Digitized by Google

531 HENRY IV. ENGLAND AND FLANDERS. ACT OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AMBASSADORS OF HENRY IV AND THOSE OF THE DUKE OF BURGUNDY RESPECTING A TREATY OF COMMERCE BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES, *the original document*, ON VELLUM *Calesii*, 7 *Oct.* 1413

*** A very important historical record, containing the terms of agreement and other particulars. It is unrecorded in Rymer's "Fœdera." Attached to it are portions of the very fine seals of the English ambassadors, *i.e.* the Bishop of St. Davids, William Lord Zouche, and Richard Holme. The Flemish ambassadors were Dominus Willelmus Castellanus Furnensis, and Thierry Gherbode.

532 HENRY V. Historical Collections for the Reign of Henry V, *written in various hands, and bound together in* 1 *vol. folio*

*** Among the pieces are :

Monstratio Hominum ad Arma armatorum et sagittariorum capta apud le Heth 4 Hen. V—Petitions of Jas. Berkeley to the Duke of Bedford—Indenture between Hen. V and Thos. Chaucer—Inquisitio in Com. Salop—De Lollardis—Endenture d'Edward Duc de York—Endenture de Gilbert Umfrevill touchant le Voyage de France—List of Gentry temp. Hen. V.—Ordinances for the Warre—Excerpta Regist. Clyfford—Loan to the King—Warrant to meet the body of the E. of Monteigne at Reading—Letter to Pope Martin—Les Monstres prises a Evreux 7 Hen. V—De Ordinatione Monete—Petition of Sir J. Mortymer to the Duke of Bedford—Letter of Owen Prince of Wales—De Billa Wightlock, *and various other papers*, among which are a draft letter signed R. S. to Mr. Molineux, 1716, speaking of his Royal Highness, etc.

533 HENRY V. ENGLAND, FRANCE, AND FLANDERS—LETTRES DU ROY CHARLES VI, ROI DE FRANCE, PAR LESQUELLES IL PROLONGE LA TREVE MARCHANDE OU SURETE GENERALLE SUR MER AVEC HENRI V, ROI D'ANGLETERRE, ET JEHAN DUC DE BOURGOGNE pour le terme d'un an qui devoit finir le 15 Juin 1417 en suite des treves faites pour trois ans en 1408 et pour cinq ans en 1411, ON VELLUM *Donné a Paris le* 2 *juin* 1416

*** This is the original treaty. It is in magnificent preservation, and has the fine Great Seal of Charles VI attached. No mention of this treaty is made in Rymer's "Foedera."

534 HENRY V. RATIFICATION DONNÉE PAR ISABELLE REINE DE FRANCE, AYANT L'ADMINISTRATION DU ROYAUME, PAR POUVOIR IRREVOCABLE DE LA PROLONGATION JUSQUES AUX PASQUES 1419, DE LA TREVE MARCHANDE ENTRE HENRI V ROI D'ANGLETERRE ET JEHAN DUC DE BOURGOGNE, ON VELLUM *Donné a Troyes en Champaigne le* VI *May* 1418

*** This fine historical document is in splendid preservation, and has the Great Seal of Isabel, Queen of France, attached. It is not recorded in Rymer's "Foedera."

535 HENRY VI. ORIGINAL WARRANT OF JOHN DUKE OF BEDFORD, REGENT OF FRANCE, SON OF HENRY IV, TO SIR THOMAS BLOUNT, Treasurer to the King in the Dutchy of Normandy, to pay to John Limbrey, Master of Ordnance and Fortifications, the wages of certain workmen, etc. *written in French*, ON VELLUM *Donné a Rouen le* 17 *jour d'avril* 1430

Digitized by Google

536 HENRY VI. CHARTERS, APPEALS, LIBELS, LETTERS, ETC., OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS of the reign of Henry VI, relating to London, Westminster, York, the Canons of St. Pauls, Berkyng, various Friaries, Chantries, Monasteries, etc., in London, Southwark, Somerset, Norfolk, etc., the Families of Prideaux, Botreaux, etc., from 1426 to 1427—INCORPORATIO Monasterii Eccles. Christi Cantuarie ab Henr. VIII et Dotatio ejusdem 1541, *with a note apparently in the autograph of Nicholas Wotton, Dean of Canterbury*—TRACTATUS de Matrimonio Henrici VIII cum Catherina vidua fratris sui Arthuri, cum responsione, *written in parallel columns*
folio. XVI CENT.

*** These three important historical pieces of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries came from the library of Archbishop Tenison, and are bound together in one volume.

537 HENRY VIII. ORIGINAL LETTER ADDRESSED "TO OUR TRUSTY AND WELBELOVED SERVAUNTE JOHN HERON TREASOURER OF O^R^ CHAMBER," *in fine preservation*
at oure Mannor of Grenewiche 23 *Apr. the fourthe yere of oure Reigne*

*** With very fine autograph signature of Henry VIII. It entirely relates to Richard Gresham, "of oure Citie of London, mercer." Sir Richard Gresham, the confidential correspondent of Cardinal Wolsey and Thos. Cromwell, became Lord Mayor of London in 1537.

538 HENRY VIII. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ROYAL WARRANTS AND OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII, EDWARD VI, PHILIP AND MARY, AND Q. ELIZABETH, BY THOMAS COTTON, Clerk of the Hanaper, *half russia* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** This important volume contains a great number of State instruments, warrants, etc. relating to the City of London, the keeping of the Great Seale of England by Lord St. John, also by the Bishop of Ely; letters patent for the Master of the Rolls, the Archbishop of York, Lord Chancellor; warrants for grants to John Alasco, Richard Heywood, Paulus Fagius, Martin Bucer, Peter Martyr, and other Reformers; letters of Sir Ralph Sadler to Thos. Cotton; names of Masters of the Rolls, with payments; an entry of fynes payable in the Hanaper; thaccompt of the Common Pleas; a commission for the provision of parchment; grant to St. Katherine Hospital nexte the Tower of London; documents relating to Sir Thos. More; modo conficiendi computum hanaperii; computi of Richard Heywood and Wm. Morgan, keepers of the seal of Edw. VI, *and numerous other important documents*

539 HENRY VIII. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF HENRY VIII confirming various Royal Charters from the time of Henry III granting certain Liberties, etc. to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, ON VELLUM 1 *Hen. VIII*

*** On the back of this charter is a contemporary drawing of a

Digitized by Google

LOT 539—*continued.*
ship of war of the time of Q. Elizabeth. It is named "The Elizabeth," and has "God savez the Queenez." The charter belonged in the reign of Charles I to Sir Edward Dering.

540 HERALDRY. Petit Discours pour instruire le Roy d'Armes au Heraud de ce qu'il doibt scavoir affin de pouvoir respondre en cas quils fussent interrogez par des personnes de respect ou autres, *manuscript* ON VELLUM 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

541 HERALDRY. ARMS OF THE MOST DISTINGUISHED FAMILIES OF FRANCE, a fine volume, containing nearly eight hundred coats, with manuscript description of each by a member of the De Montchal family, *calf, with De Montchal arms and monogram on the sides and back thick* 4*to.* XVII CENT.
*** Inside the cover is written: "Pour Monsieur Blanchar par son tres humble serviteur De Montchal 1680."

542 HERALDRY. ORIGINAL DEED OF SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, Clarenceux King of Arms, appointing CHARLES STANWAY, Painter Stainer of the City of Exeter, to inhibit all others from acting as Arms Painters, etc. and to act as his deputy in the matter of Arms within the County of Devon, *with the Royal arms engraved thereon, and the autograph signature of Sir Henry St. George attached,* ON VELLUM 1690

543 HERALDRY. A VOLUME OF COATS OF ARMS belonging to Families in various counties, drawn in trick, with the names attached; also a collection of engraved and curious Book-plates, Arms, etc. *with index of names folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

544 HERALDRY. ARMS OF ANTIENT FAMILIES BEAUTIFULLY TRICKED, WITH SOME EMBLAZONED BY A HERALD OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY, AND WITH THE BLAZON AND NAMES OF THE FAMILIES TO WHICH THEY BELONG, VERY FINELY WRITTEN, *a very valuable heraldic volume* 102 *pp. large folio.* XVI CENT.
*** This important manuscript was formerly in the collection of Warburton, Somerset Herald. It contains an extensive index.

545 HEREFORDSHIRE. Original Extracts of Court Rolls of the Manor of CRADLEY, tempore Edward IV and Henry VIII, ON VELLUM —Original Deeds of the time of Q. Elizabeth, etc. relating to LLANWARNE, BUTTAS, HOLME LACEY, etc. and the Families of Williams, Vaughan, etc. ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*

546 HEREFORDSHIRE. Original Demise of lands in LEDBURY by the Custos, Bretheren and Sisters of the HOSPYTALL OF SAYNTE KATHERYNE of LEDBURYE, ON VELLUM, *with signature of the Custos attached,* 1564—Original Appointment by Q. Elizabeth of Commissioners for the Counties of Hereford, Salop, Stafford and Chester to enquire into various matters, with the signed report of the Commissioners respecting various Collegiate Churches, Chapels, Rectories, etc. ON VELLUM
5 *Eliz.*

Digitized by Google

547 HEREFORDSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the County of Hereford, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures and seals, and one signed by James, Bishop of Hereford*

548 HEREFORDSHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to various places in the County of Hereford, and the Families of Biddulph, Brydges, Knight, Scudamore, etc. with one signed by Richard Willis, Bp. of Gloucester

549 HÉRITIER. Original Correspondence of CHARLES LOUIS L'HÉRITIER addressed to the Abbé POURRET at Narbonne
4to. 1780-89

*** This most interesting correspondence, comprising twenty-one letters, between these famous botanists, is full of important botanical matters. Héritier published various works on botany, one of which he dedicated "aux Anglais."

550 HERTFORDSHIRE. Windsor College Title to y^e^ Advowson of y^e^ Rectory of Northchurch, Barkhamsted, in y^e^ County of Hertford—Composition for Thorley Rectory, and other Papers, with signatures attached—Record of Edridge Family Births, Deaths and Marriages, ON VELLUM XVII-XVIII CENT.

551 HIERONYMUS (S.) EPISTOLÆ SANCTI HIERONYMI PRESBYTERI, *fine manuscript, of German origin, of the eleventh century, written in double columns* ON VELLUM, *the titles and capitals in red, calf* *folio.* XI CENT.

*** On the second leaf of this early manuscript is written: "B. V. Marie in Victoria Sac. Cisterc. Ord. catalogo inscriptus."

552 HILARIUS PICTAVIENSIS EPISCOPUS CONTRA CONSTANTIUM IMPERATOREM—EJUSDEM AD CONSTANTIUM libri—IDEM ADVERSUS AUXENTIUM—AUXENTII Mediol: Episc. Exemplum Blasphemiae—HILARIUS de Fide Catholica contra Arrianos, etc. —EJUSDEM Hymnus quem direxit Filie sue, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *with title-page decorated with a floreated border, birds, cupids, illuminated in gold and colours, with the title in gold capitals* *8vo.* XV CENT.

553 HILDEGARDE (S.) VITARUM MERITORUM LIBRI VI, AUCTORE HILDEGARDE ABBATISSA, *manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns* ON VELLUM, *with titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards covered with stamped leather* 232 *pp. folio.* XII CENT.

*** A fine manuscript of one of the rarest works of this famous woman. It was formerly in the "Monasterium Sancti Jacobi apud Moguntiam."

554 HOFSTADE. RENTALE DE HOFSTADE, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, written in old German or Dutch*
4to. XVI CENT.

555 HORATIUS. GLOSSÆ IN LIBRUM II SERMONUM HORATII FLACCI —DE ORIGINE VENETIARUM—TESTIMONIA STRABONIS DE CIVITATE PATAVII—CHRONICON PATAVINUM AB ANNO 1174

Digitized by Google

LOT 555—*continued.*

AD ANNUM 1347—RHETORICA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written* ON VELLUM, *bound in the original oak boards* *sm. 8vo.* XV CENT.

556 HORATIUS. FRAGMENTUM SATIRÆ III Q. HORATII FLACCI, *manuscript of the ninth or tenth centuries,* ON VELLUM, *beginning at the 35th line of the third Satire, red russia, tooled* *folio.* IX-X CENT.

557 HOUET. INQUISITIONES HABITÆ DE HERETICIS NICHOLAO HOUET, N. KETTELASSCHE, etc. per JOHANNEM KRATWINCKEL, Ord. Pred. Prov. Saxonie Conventus Tremoniensis Diocesis Coloniensis in sacra paginam Professorem, etc. *manuscript of the fifteenth century* *folio.* 1477-79

*** A very curious volume, containing the trials of various people in Tremona for heresy, with the sworn depositions of witnesses, signed by the Notary of the Diocese of Cologne. The volume is partly in German and partly in Latin.

558 HUNGARY. Compendiosa Descriptio Principatus Transylvanie et Partium Regni Hungariæ eidem incorporatarum, cum indice, *vellum* 118 *pp. folio*

559 HUNGARY. Lettere di PIETRO PASQUALEJO, Spedito Ambasc. al Re d' Ungheria nella Lega di Cambray—Relazione di Roma del Card. COMENDONE—Relazione di Roma dell' Ambas. Veneto Card. Niccolo ERIZZO—Gl' Inganni scoperti della Francia nella successione alla Monarchia di Spagna in favore del Principe Elettorale di Baviera, *vellum* *folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

*** An important collection of historical pieces, written in different hands, and bound together in one volume. The letters of Pietro Pasqualejo were mostly written *in cipher.*

560 HUNGARY. Journal de la dernière Guerre de Hongrie pendant les Campagnes de 1737, 1738 et 1739, que la Paix fut conclue le 1 Sep. entre l' Empereur Charles VI et le Grand Seigneur, etc. *calf gilt* 151 *pp. folio*

*** The author of this military history appears to have been a participator in the events which he describes.

561 HUNGARY. MATRIMONIUM CONTRACTUM INTER LADISLAUM REGEM ELIGENDUM ET REGINAM BEATRICEM DE ARAGONIA REGINAM UNGARIÆ ET BOEMIE, ON VELLUM 22 *Martii,* 1492

*** This is the *original* marriage agreement, with the signature of the Apostolic Notary attached, between the famous Beatrice Queen of Hungary, widow of Mathias Corvinus, one of the greatest of the Kings of Hungary, and Ladislaus King of Poland and elected King of Hungary. The story of Queen Beatrice's machinations in respect of this proposed marriage, which never took place, is one of the most interesting historical incidents of the period.

Digitized by Google

562 HUNTING. Epwell Raby and Melton Hunts, *privately printed for Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt.*
folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1847

563 HUNTINGDON. CARTULARIUM MANERII ET VILLÆ DE STILTON IN COM. HUNTINGDON, ON VELLUM, *in a case*
folio. XIV-XVI CENT.

*** Comprised in this very important collection of forty-two early original charters are eight of the reign of Edward III, eight of Henry IV, three of Henry V, twelve of Henry VI, two of Edward IV, and nine of Henry VII and VIII. Attached to them are nearly fifty seals. They make frequent mention of the Priory of Bushmead—a monastery of which very little appears to be known—and numerous important people, among whom are Sir Ralph Boteler, Humphrey Earl of Stafford, etc., and one charter is signed by the famous Richard Taverner, and relates to lands granted to him by Henry VIII. The names of witnesses are given, and there is also a terrier, dated 13 Hen. VIII, of lands in Stilton.

564 INDAGINE (JOHANNIS DE) EXPOSITIONES DIVERSÆ IN APOCALYPSIN—Epilogus et Registrum expositionis J. DE INDAGINE alias Hagen—Quæstiones et Solutiones earum super Apocalypsin J. DE HAGEN—Index Locorum Sacre Scripture; *from the monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne thick folio.* 1625

*** The present work is taken from Hagen's original manuscripts, originally in the monastery of Erfurt, of which he was Prior.

565 INDIA. A MOST EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR JOHN CHARDIN (the Traveller), LADY CHARDIN, DANIEL CHARDIN his brother, Hebert, and very many others, from Pondicherry, Fort St. George, Calcutta, England, France, with hundreds of original papers and documents, with signatures attached, relating to India, the East India Company, etc. from 1684 to 1718
14 *vol. folio, 4to and 8vo*

566 INQUISITIONS. Heredes ex Inquisitionibus post mortem a primo Edward I, 1272, ad decimum septimum Henrici VI, 1430, curante D. T. Phillipps, Bart., *privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* 87 *pp. folio.* 1841

567 INQUISITIONES post Mortem. Index Nominum in libris dictis Cole's Escheats inter Harl. MSS. Impensis D. Thomæ Phillipps, Bt. 163 *pp. 8vo. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1852

568 INTERLACHEN LANDSATZUNG alte und neue, *et alia* *folio*

569 IRELAND. Coloured Drawings of Antique Gold Ornaments discovered in various parts of Ireland, together with a Sketch of a curious Vase dug up in 1796 at Ballyornan, Co. Wicklow, with long description and Autograph Letter of Quin addressed to W. Monck Mason on the subject *folio*

Digitized by Google

570 IRELAND. Original Papers relating to the Right of Presentation to KILCOO and KILMEGAN, including a certified copy of the Grant to Sir N. Bagnall of the Manor of Newry, with Autograph Letters of the Bishop of Down and others thereon *folio.* 1785

571 IRELAND. SURVEY OR PARTICULARS OF THE FORFEITED ESTATES IN THE COUNTIES OF LOUTH AND MEATH, *vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An important volume. Much of the forfeited land seems to have belonged to King James, Lord Slane, etc.

572 IRELAND. The Original Letter Book of JOHN BAYLEY from 1735 to 1744 *folio*

*** Bayley appears to have held a post in Dublin Castle, from which these letters are dated. Among those to whom letters are addressed are Lord Cadogan, the Archbishop of Cashel, Geo. Dodington, Ld. Shelburne, Walpole, etc.

573 IRELAND. Articles of Marriage Settlement between Sir Francis Aungier, Master of the Rolls, and Dame Margaret Wyn, niece of Sir Oliver St John Lord Deputy, with St John's autograph signature attached, 1606, ON VELLUM—Deed of Sir Theophilus Jones relating to land in the Barony of Skeene, Co. Meath, 1677—Deed of the Earl of Donegal relating to land in Dublin, 1665—Deed of Lord and Lady Massereen and others, *with a great number of autograph signatures attached*—Indenture of G. Martin of Ballygriffin relating to lands in the Barony of Clanwilliam, 1668, *all* ON VELLUM

574 IRELAND. Original Rentall of St. Francis Abbey in Cork, ON VELLUM, etc.—Original Licence from Charles I to Andrew Skiddy to convey the Abbey of St. Francis & other lands to Richard Earl of Cork, etc. ON VELLUM—Release by Thos. FitzMorrice, Baron de Licksnawe to Sir Ric. Boyle of Lands, etc. in Co. Waterford, 1606, ON VELLUM—Deeds of Peter Walsh, Morris Fitzgerald, Thos. Stephens, etc. ON VELLUM, WITH SIGNATURES *Jac. I, etc.*

575 IRELAND. Five Original Deeds of Richard Earl of Cork, Lord High Treasurer of Ireland, relating to the lands of North Abbey, near Cork, Ballynasse, the Great Castle called Castleanenycrushy in Dingle, Kilmoyle Caddagh, Co. Kerry—Lease to Cap^{t} Roger O'Donnoghow of the Cell of Aghmore, parcel of the Abbey of Mollanna, *with autograph signatures attached*, ON VELLUM 1621-34

576 IRELAND. Original Deeds of Charles and Lionel Earls of Orrery relating to Lands in St. Francis Abbey, Askeaton, *with the signatures of the Earls and Countess attached*—Indenture between Arthur Viscount Rennalaugh and Roger Lord Broghill, *with L^{d} Ranelagh's signature attached*—Warren Family deed—Deed of Sale of the Monastery of Monasterny by Sir Chas. Coote to Richard Earl of Cork, Lord High Treasurer, *all* ON VELLUM 1633, *etc.*

Digitized by Google

577 IRELAND. Deeds of Richard Earl of Cork, Thomas Gerald, Thos. Brown, Sir Edmund Walsh, Sir Richard Boyle, David Lacy, etc. relating to the Abbey of Wooney and other places in the County of Limerick, *with autograph signatures attached*—A Particular of the houses and tenements in the City of Limerick, *with the autograph signatures of the Earls of Roscomon and Orrery attached, on four rolls of* VELLUM *temp. Jac. I, etc.*

578 IRELAND. Copies of very Early Royal Charters from the time of Henry II relating to Ireland—Extracts from the Annals of Innisfallen relating to the Family of Bourke—Original Deeds and Papers relative to the Case of James Ware in a dispute between him and the Trustees of Fade's Bank, respecting the payment of ground rent to the Blue Coat School in 1761—Original Papers relating to the Archdall Family, 1732—Arms of Knights of the Garter, *from the collection of Sir Wm. Betham, Ulster King of Arms, bound together in* 1 *vol. folio*

579 IRELAND. Eighteen Original Deeds of Viscount DONGAN relating to Lands in Kildare, Tipperary, East Meath, Dublin, Galway, etc. *with signatures and seals,* ON VELLUM XVII CENT.

580 IRELAND. Deeds of the Earl of Ardglass and others relating to the Priories of Inch, Downe and Saul, etc. ON VELLUM, *endorsed by the Hon. Edward Southwell, Secretary of State for Ireland* XVII CENT.

581 IRELAND. Original Deeds of Release by JOHN, KNIGHT OF KERRY, to Richard Trewt, burgess of Dagyll, of all his right in CASLEAN NYVYECH in Villa de Dagyll, also power of attorney to place him in possession, *both with autograph signatures of the Knight of Kerry and the names of the witnesses, including the Bishop of Ardfert, attached,* ON VELLUM 1565

582 IRELAND. Copy of a Grant from Charles II of the Manor of Glincarbery, etc. to Gerald FitzGerald—Report of the Solicitor General upon the Memorial of the R[t] Hon. Charles Dillon Lee claiming to be Visc[t] Dillon, 1788—Marriage Settlement of Rebecca dau. of Sir Jas. Chatterton—Extract of Will of Sir Jas. Chatterton of Co. Cork—Abstract of Title of Col. John Ker of Co. Monaghan—Earl of Moira papers

583 IRELAND. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MASTER OF THE ORDNANCE OF IRELAND now and for the time being, with alterations and additions in the autograph of EDWARD SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State for Ireland, *russia folio.* XVII CENT.

*** The instructions include:

Proper Dutys of the Lieu[t] of Ordnance, of Surveyor & Comptroller, of the Clerk, of the Principal Officers, of the Storekeepers of Dublin, and the Forts, etc. of Ireland; Instructions for the Ingeniers, the Major of the Traine of Artillery, for the Armorer, of the Master Gunner, and the Firemaster.

Digitized by Google

584 IRELAND. A PRESIDENT BOOK CONTAINING ALL WRITTS Y^r^ ISSUE IN Y^e^ PLEAS OFFICE of y^e^ Court of Exchequer in Ireland from the time of Charles II, *rough calf*
folio. XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** An important series of records written in a Court hand, containing much information relating to Ireland, with an index of names of places, etc. to which they refer. It formerly belonged to James Ferguson, Keeper of the Exchequer Records in Ireland.

585 IRELAND. A COLLECTION OF UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY EARLY MAPS, PLANS, SURVEYS, OF COUNTIES, TOWNS, RIVERS, ESTATES, etc. IN IRELAND, *manuscript and printed*
2 *vol. atlas folio*

*** The first entry is a manuscript plan of the Barony of Duleek to which is attached an autograph letter saying: "Sir F. Hutchinson thinks M^r^ Conyngham has made a very valuable addition to L^d^ Lansdown's collection of Petty's Maps. He has compard M^r^ Conynghams Duleek with L^d^Lansdown's and has observed no difference, except that the N^o^ of Acres is mark'd in each denom^n^ of M^r^ Conyngham's map, whereas they are not mark'^d^ in L^d^ Lansdown's but each Denom^n^ is numberd, etc."

586 IRELAND. Biographical Account of the Family of HILL Earl of Hillsborough, and Ward of Castle Ward—Pedigree and Arms of TALBOT of Ballynamony and Castle Talbot, Co Wexford —Pedigree of WHALLEY of Co Armagh, in the autograph of Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster King of Arms, marked "to be entered"—Memorial of the Family of MacGuinness Lords of IVEACH, *various pieces* *folio*

587 IRELAND. Original Deeds of Sale by Sir Thos. Roper to Sir Roger Boyle of the Town and lands of Tyrevrem and other places in Co Kerry sometime belonging to Edmond M^c^James Oge and James M^c^Shane slayne in actual rebellion, and the Town of Mogegh, etc. Co Cork—Defeasance between Rob. Miagh FitzDavid and Jas. Barry—Bargain and Sale by Philip Northcott and his wife to George Lord Audeley of the Castle Town and Lands of Broghill, and Town of Lischolane etc. Co Cork—Final Concord between Ric^d^ Smith & Ric Boyle, Co Cork—Deed of Sir R. Boyle and John FitzRobert Gerald, ON VELLUM, *with autograph signatures attached*
temp. Jac. I, etc.

588 IRELAND. Papers relating to the Families of Maunsell, Mahon, Macartney—Certificate of Induction of Edward Emily to the Deanery of Derry, *with signatures*—Petition of W. Davis to the Corporation of Dublin, 1660—Rental of Costlea Barony Co Limerick—Extracts of early Charters—Affidavits, Marriage Settlement—Certified copy of the Examination of Lord Brabazon 15 Car. I—Petition signed by the Catholics of Ireland, *with* 300 *autograph signatures attached, etc.*

Digitized by Google

589 IRELAND. CHARTER OF LIBERTYES, FRANCHISES, Uses, Customs and Privileges confirmed by Henry VI to the Town of TRIM, and to the Portreeve, Burgesses, and Commonalty of the said Town, ON VELLUM, *finely bound in russia, with broad ornamental border, tooled and gilt* 36 *leaves folio*

*** The charter is written in Latin, with an English translation and notes in parallel columns.

590 IRELAND. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE LETTERS OF KING WILLIAM III, THE EARL OF NOTTINGHAM AND SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, CHIEF SECRETARY FOR IRELAND, DURING THE PRESENCE OF THE KING IN IRELAND WHILE DIRECTING THE CAMPAIGN, *the original rough calf binding* 434 *pp. thick folio.* 1690

*** *An extremely important historical volume.* Every letter is full of interest, and has marginal notes in the autograph of Southwell. The letters are mostly addressed from the camp, and contain minute details as to the progress of the campaign, the battles, sieges, etc. At the beginning of the volume is *an original coloured plan of the King's Quarters*, 1690, endorsed by Southwell. It also gives the quarters of the Prince of Hesse, the D. of Ormonde, L[d] Portland, Sir R. Southwell and others.

591 ITALY. An extensive Series of Manuscripts relating to Italy and other Countries, collected by CARDINAL GUISEPPE RENATO IMPERIALI, *and bound together in* 22 *vol. folio*

*** The following is a very summary notice of the contents :

Vol. I, Miscellanea Historica et Politica—Vol. II, Nunziatura di Napoli, 508 *pp.*—Vol. III, Archivum Scripturarum Regiæ Jurisdictionis (Neapolitanæ), 663 *pp.*—Vol. IV, Liber sive Quaternus continens in se omnes Civitates Provinciæ Romandiolæ—Trattato delle naturali effetti delle acque per far vedere la causa per le quali hanno l'origine le acque che si scaturiscono sopra la terra e nelli monti, *with numerous well executed drawings and diagrams*—Indice delle Medaglie di Bronzo consistente lo Studio del già Sig. Valerio Palazzo—Il Cane del Hortolano *Comedia*—Storia degli Schiatti antiche e de' Popolari approbata di Roma—Vol. V, Joannis Bapt. Coccini Glossemata ad Bullam S.D.N. Gregorii XV de Electione Romani Pontificis, 650 *pp.*—Vol. VI, Vita e Successi del Cardinal Cecchini—Vol. VII, Discorso intorno alle Investiture Pontificie date a i Re di Sicilia e di Napoli, e intorno alla incoronazione de i detti Ré—Vol. VIII, S. Officii Censuræ Variorum Librorum P. Nat. Alexandri, Ludov. Maimbourg, &c. — Vol. IX, A Collection of *one hundred* Documents between the years 1680 and 1720 relating to the War of the Succession, to the Affairs of Naples, the Election of the Pontiffs, the History of Spain, &c.—Vol. X, Relazione di diversi fatti accaduti in Roma — Vol. XI, Ecclesiæ Roman. Censuum Opus — Vol. XII, Del Segreto e Giuramento nelle cause e materie spettanti al Santo Officio—Vol. XIII, Entrata e Uscita del Amministrat de' Ben. della Menza Vescovale di Ostia e di Velletri—Vol. XIV, Processus in Materia Conventus S. August: in Perugia—Vol. XV, A collection of *one hundred and seven* historical, legal and political documents — Vol. XVI, Scritture e fogli sopra la discussione della Linea proposta da' Ferraresi nella congregazione tenute in Bologna—Vol. XVII, Miscellanea Civitatis Ferrariæ — Vol. XVIII, Miscellanea Historica, Juridica, et Politica—Vol. XIX, Lettere di Uffizio, Ordini, &c., Sacr. Congreg. e Tribun. di Roma, &c. — Vol. XX, Michael Leonicus de tempor: dominio et spirit: jurisdict: Sedis Apost: in Regno Siciliæ et alia—Vol. XXI, Raccolta di Lettere Apostoliche, &c. — Vol. XXII, Bandi sopra le Monete, a collection of 82 documents relative to the Roman coinage.

*** Cardinal Imperiali belonged to a Genoese family. He was

Digitized by Google

LOT 591—*continued.*

created a Cardinal by Alexander VIII in 1690, and was Treasurer-General of the Apostolic Chamber. On the death of Clement XII, he wanted but one vote to ensure him the Papal throne, when Card. Bentivoglio, the Spanish Minister declared against him on the part of that Court, and Benedict XIV was elected. He died in 1737. His library is mentioned with distinction by Montfaucon in his *Diarium Italicum*, and by Tiraboschi.

592 JACOPONE DA TODI POESIE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century written in an Italian hand,* ON VELLUM, *with titles and capitals in red, vellum* 318 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** Manuscripts containing these sacred *Cantici*, in which a Saint of the Roman Church inveighed so much against the Pope, who had him imprisoned for many years, are rare. Hænel quotes none, and, exclusive of some fragments, Marsand found only two perfect copies in the libraries of Paris, and those on paper. This volume has never been collated and varies considerably from the Venetian edition of 1617. The following instance, taken from one of his most celebrated *Laudi* in which he relates the hardships he suffered in prison, shows the variations :

MANUSCRIPT.	EDITION.
Che farai fra jacopone	Che farai fra Jacopone
tuei venuto alparangone	Ch' or se' giunto al paragone'
fui al monte pelestrina	Fui al monte Pelestrina
anno e meco in disciplina	Anno e mezo disciplina :
et lipigliai la malina	Pigliai quivi la malina
unde o questo presone	Onde n' haggio esta prigione
prebendato in corte de Roma	Prebendato in corte Roma
tal no rechata soma	questa n'ho recata soma ;
omgni mia fama sa fuma	ogni fama mia s' affuma,
tal no maledictione	tal nio haggio maledezione.

The " Laudi " ends " Qui finisce le laude de Sancto Fra Jacobo . . . . le quale son dittate in Vulgare per consolatione et profecto di novitii proficienti ..... Multa alia fecit frater Jacobus. Questa laude che seguita feci un altro servo de Dio, &c."

593 JAMES I. A GENERALL COLLECTION OF ALL THE OFFICES OF ENGLAND W^TH^ THEYR FFEES IN THE KING'S GUIFT *folio. temp. Jac. I*

*** This interesting record contains :

All the Offices and ffees of His Ma^te^ Courts both of Justice and Revenewes att Westm^r^, of his Highnes most Royall Household or Court w^th^ theyr rewards and allowances, all the offices and ffees belonging to the Captains and Souldiers having charge of Townes, castles, Bullwarkes and Ffortresses, all offices and ffees for the keeping of his Mat^e^ howses, parks, fforrests and chases wth^in^ the realme of England ; a true valuacion of all the lyvings of the Bishopricks and Deaneryes of England w^th^ the tenths that every of them pay his Ma^tie^ ; a catalogue of all the Nobillity and Baronry of England according to theyr severall auctorytyes and degrees ; The Nobilitie of Scotland, their surnames and titles of Honor as they were anno Dom. 1597.

This volume belonged to Sir Edward Dering in the time of James I.

Digitized by Google

594 JAMES I. AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PIECES relating to the Affairs of the time of James I, *in the original binding with gilt centre ornaments, parts of silk ties*
sm. folio. temp. Jac. I

*** A most interesting volume relating to the Earl and Countess of Essex, Sir Thos. Overbury, Sir R. Carr, the condition of the State of England, of Lord Northampton's coming to honour, and other important pieces.

595 JAMES I. Entry Book of Letters addressed to and from SIR THOS. PARRY, Ambassador at the French Court
folio. 1602-3

*** The letters are chiefly addressed to Sir Robert Cecil, Secretary of State, and Cecil's replies are added.

596 JAMES I. A True Collection as well of all the King Mat[ies] Offices and fees in any of the Courtes of Westminster as of all the Offices and fees of his Mat[ies] honourable household, etc. *vellum cover* *4to*

*** Sir Robt. Southwell, to whom this volume belonged in the reign of Charles II, has used the second half of it for "some Notes of the Post Office in Ireland, the Court of Claymes and other Estimates, with an Account of Ancient Sallaryes payd by the Crowne."

597 JAMES II. CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD TALBOT, EARL OF TYRCONNEL, LORD LIEUT. OF IRELAND, ADDRESSED TO MARY WIFE OF JAMES II, then resident at the Court of France, *official copy, from the Southwell collection, russia*
folio. 1689-90

An important and most interesting volume, detailing the true position of James II in Ireland after he had been landed there by the French. The letters are dated from the Camp at Ardee, Dublin Castle, &c. The last letter is dated 24 June from the camp at Ardee, evidently expecting the rapid approach of William III, for within seven days the English had marched upon them, and the Battle of the Boyne destroyed all their hopes.

598 JAMES II. LETTERS WRITTEN BY K. JAMES II, with others addressed to him by Pope Alexander VIII and P. Ottoboni, the Pope's nephew, with various Memorials of the Earl of MELFORT to the Pope, *contemporary manuscript, russia* *4to*

*** The King writes: "The only cause of the troubles raised against us is, that we have embraced the Catholick faith; and we don't deny that we had resolved to restore it to three Kingdoms, and to several colonies of our subjects, of very considerable extent in America."

599 JAMES II. THE ORDERS AND RULES OF Y[E] RIGHT HON[BLE] AND HON[BLE] THE COMISSIONERS FOR THE ORDERLY REGULATING HIS R. H[S] HOUSEHOLD AFFAIRES, RELATING TO THE HOUSEHOLD, *in the original vellum binding* *folio.* 1662-1678

*** A most interesting volume with full particulars of the ordering of the household of James II when Duke of York. There are entries respecting food, coals, torches, gratuities to servants, washing, watermen's coats, books, bedding, drugs,

Digitized by Google

LOT 599—*continued.*
lights, bills, gifts to the doorkeepers of the H. of Lords, custody of linen, bottles for y^e^ mayds of Honor, watermen's liveries, perriwigs, provision of bedding for y^e^ Duke of Cambridge's Rockers, a twelve-oared barge, singing master, Lady Anne's allowance, Lady Mary and Lady Anne to eat att dinner with the Duke when at St. James's, bills for theatres, masters for Lady Mary and Lady Anne, with the names of all the gentlemen, servants, appointments, dismissals, etc., *and hundreds of other most interesting entries.*

600 JANUA (Jacobi de) SERMONES DOMINICALES—TRACTATUS Incerti Autoris—EXPLANATIO Orationis Dominicæ Anonyma, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, from the Monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM *and paper, in the original oak boards*
folio. XV CENT.

601 JEAN II. COMPTE DES SUBSIDES LEVÉS EN CHAMPAGNE POUR LE RANÇON DU ROI JEAN, ON VELLUM, *green morocco, with broad gold border* *folio.* 1364-5
*** A most interesting historical volume, containing the account of all the aids levied for the ransom of King John of France, who was taken prisoner by the English at the battle of Poitiers. It begins "Cest le Compte des Aydes octroiez au Roy nostre Seigneur pour sa redempcion levez et receuz ou Dyocese de Langres et en certains lieux des Dyoceses de Thoul et de Bezancon .... par Mons. Jehan de Tiercelieue, clerc et conseiller dou Roy notre Seigneur esleu seur le dit fait." ....

602 JESUITS. Professione di Fede scritta da P. G. al Pre. Giuseppe SANFELICE, Gesuita dimorante in Roma, etc. *original manuscript, with signature* 136 *pp. folio.* 1746

603 JUSTINIANUS. Delle Instituzioni Imperiali Libro I-IV, con dissertazione preliminare allo Studio della Legge, *an important work, written throughout in Italian, with titles rubricated, calf* 514 *pp. folio*

604 JUSTINIANUS. LIBER CONSTITUCIONUM NOVELLARUM DOMINI JUSTINIANI IMPERATORIS de Greco in Latinum translatus per JULIANUM Virum Eloquentissimum—Casus Autenticorum, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, in first-rate preservation, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *capitals in red and blue, titles rubricated, stamped leather binding*
folio. XIV CENT.
*** Of German origin. At the end is the name of an early possessor, *i. e.* Xtianus Engelbert.

605 JUSTINIANUS. Julii Pacii Aberiga IC. Erotemata in Digesta, seu Pandectas—Institutionum Justiniani Imperatoris Commentaria 3 *vol. folio*
*** One of these volumes is bound in the vellum leaf of an old Hebrew manuscript. They were formerly in the Marefuschi and Mattei collections.

Digitized by Google

606 JUVENALIS SATYRUM LIBRI V, *manuscript of the fourteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *titles in red, with broad margins, a valuable uncollated codex* *folio.* XIV CENT.

607 KEATING. THE HISTORY OF IRELAND, WRITTEN BY GEOFFREY KEATING, *calf* 426 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript is written throughout in the ancient Irish characters.

608 KEMPIS (THOS A) NACHFOLGE CHRISTI NACH THOMAS A KEMPIS —THEOLOGISCHE TRACTATE in m. niederlandische, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with red and blue capitals and titles rubricated, in the original oak boards covered with leather, the centre panels stamped with figures of two Saints beneath canopies, and the outer borders with floral designs, clasp fastenings* 508 *pp. sm.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

609 KENT. THE DEVYSION AND DISTRIBUTION of Houses to and amongst the Deane, Prebendaries and Preachers of Christ Church, Canterbury 1546-1625, with description of the houses, biographies, etc. *very interesting* *folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

*** Bound up with the above are numerous original papers relating to the Priory and various places in Kent, with historical pieces, letters, etc.; one is endorsed by Peter Le Neve.

610 KENT. CARTULARIUM MANERII ET VILLÆ DE PLUCKLEY IN COM. KANCIÆ, ON VELLUM *in* 6 *cases, folio*

*** Comprised in this very valuable collection of three hundred and ten early charters are eight of the reign of Edward II, twelve of Edward III, twenty-two of Richard II, eight of Henry IV, five of Henry V, thirty-seven of Henry VI, forty-five of Edward IV, thirty-one of Henry VII, and the rest of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, etc. most of them endorsed in the autograph of the first Sir Edw. Dering. Attached to them are upwards of three hundred and sixteen seals. The Manor of Pluckley was originally part of the ancient possessions of the See of Canterbury. It was subsequently granted to John de Plukele, who was styled *Miles Archiepiscopi*, and later on was divided into three parts and became three distinct Manors, *i. e.* Surrenden, Malmains and Shurland, belonging to the Surrendens, Malmaynes and Bettenhams, and finally in the reign of Henry VI it became the property of the Derings. These charters make mention of the Abbey of St. Augustine at Canterbury, and there are numerous grants by the Surrendens, Malmaynes, Seyntlegers, Blewyns, Herts, etc. There are frequent references to Charta Parva (see lot 614) the adjoining Manor.

611 KENT. CARTULARIUM MANERII ET VILLÆ DE CHARING IN COM. KANCIE, ON VELLUM *in a case.* XIV CENT., *&c.*

*** These early charters, fifty in number, commence in the year 1306 and comprise one of the reign of Edw. I, two of Edw. II, eight of Edw. III, two of Ric. II, two of

Digitized by Google

LOT 611—*continued.*

Henry IV, thirteen of Henry VI, nine of Edw. IV and eleven of Hen. VII and VIII. Attached to them are upwards of fifty seals. The names of witnesses are given, and amongst the grantors and grantees are the families of de Foghelesle, de Cherrynge, Sykeys, de Benynden, Atte Done, atte Gate, Yve, Seyntcler, Davias, Brent, etc. Mention is made of the lands of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Abbess of Malling, etc. Included among the charters, most of which are endorsed by Sir Edward Dering, is a long roll containing an inventory of the "Goodis Catallis, dettis of W^m^ Brent, 11 Henry VII," with many interesting entries, among them a debt "to my Lorde Cardinall." The Manor of Charing was part of the most ancient possessions of the Church of Canterbury. In the time of Lanfranc it was allotted to the Archbishop and his successors. The Archbishops had a palace here, which was greatly enlarged by Archbp. Moreton in the time of Henry VII. Cranmer was obliged to give up the palace and Manor to Henry VIII, to whom it was conveyed in 1545.

612 KENT. CARTULARIUM MANERII ET VILLÆ DE WILLESBOROUGH IN COM. KANCIE *3 folio cases.* XIV CENT., *&c.*

*** Included in this valuable collection of upwards of one hundred and thirty early charters are one of the reign of Edward II, twenty-nine of Edward III, nineteen of Richard II, eight of Henry IV, nine of Henry V, thirty-two of Henry VI, fifteen of Edward IV, etc. with nearly one hundred seals appended. The names of the witnesses are attached to each charter. The Manor of Willesborough, in Chart Hundred, belonged in early times to the Abbey of St. Augustine, Canterbury, to which some of these charters refer. It passed through the families of Elys in the reign of Edward III, and Brent of Charing, and subsequently into the hands of Sir Edw. Dering, the first Baronet. There are various grants by the Wyvelsburghs, Elys, Langebrugges, Sprots, Hermers, Frevylls, Poynaunts, de Valoynes, etc.

613 KENT. CARTULARIUM MANERII ET VILLÆ DE HINXHILL, CUM WILLESBOROUGH IN COM. KANCIE, ON VELLUM *in a case, folio.* XIV-XVI CENT.

*** This important collection of nearly forty early charters includes four of the reign of Edward III, one of Richard II, one of Henry IV, two of Henry V, eleven of Henry VI, twelve of Edward IV, etc. The witnesses' names and nearly thirty seals are attached. Hinxhill in very early times belonged to the Monastery of St. Augustine's, Canterbury.

614 KENT. CARTULARIUM MANERII ET VILLÆ DE CHART PARVA IN COM. KANCIÆ, ON VELLUM, *with seals* 2 *cases, folio*

*** This fine collection of upwards of one hundred and ten early original charters includes five of the reign of Edward I, one of Edward II, twenty-four of Edward III, twenty-six of

Digitized by Google

LOT 614—*continued.*

Richard II, four of Henry IV, three of Henry V, nine of Henry VI, three of Edward IV, eleven of Henry VII, and the rest of later date, with upwards of one hundred seals attached. This important Manor belonged to the Priory of Christ Church, Canterbury. It was purchased in the year 839 by Ceolnoth, Archbishop of Canterbury, and presented by him to the Monks of that Priory. In Domesday it is entered as *Terra Monachorum Archiepi.* Among the present collection of charters are various grants to the Priory, and some make mention of the Abbey of St. Augustine. To each charter the names of the witnesses are attached, and among the grantees are members of the families of Plukele, Atte Heche, de Aspal, Edynden, Rotyng, Hert, Surrynden, Ffoughelesle, Blewyn, Breton, de Cilegrave, Brockhelle, Shelve, etc.

615 KENT. A Plan of TUNBRIDGE WELLS, with the Buildings, Walks and Passages near adjoining thereto in the County of Kent. Taken in August 1739 by us Sam[l] WARNER, John BOWRA, *beautifully drawn out and coloured,* ON VELLUM, *mounted on a roller*

616 KENT. CARTULARIUM DE MANERIIS ET VILLIS DE WALTHAM ET PETHAM IN COM. KANCIE, ON VELLUM *folio case*

*** There are seventy charters and deeds, many of them of the reigns of Henry VI, VII and VIII, with very numerous seals attached. Included in the collection is "A Plan of Land in the Parish of Waltham," coloured and finely drawn out ON VELLUM by T. Ridout, 1706. The Manor of Waltham was part of the possessions of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, until their suppression by Henry VIII. The Manor of Petham was vested in the See of Canterbury.

617 KENT. REGISTRUM OMNIUM CARTARUM ET MUNIMENTORUM AD PRIORATUM DE HORTON SPECTANTIUM COLLECTUM ET ORDINATUM, per Venerabilem virum Fratrem JACOBUM HOLBECH, Priorem Conventus ejusdem Monasterii, *russia* *folio*

*** The Cluniac Priory of Monks Horton was founded by Robert de Ver in the reign of Henry II. Tanner mentions this Cartulary and Hasted had it in his possession. Its history is written beneath the title as follows:

"Liber ipse hodie latet in manu Georgii Rooke, armigeri, unde hæc omnia breviata quidem sed perquam fidelissime transcripta sunt cura sumptu et opera Dni. Edvardi Dering, Militis et Baronetti A° Dni 1627 per manum Henrici Hutton Dunelmensis," also "Robertus Clere, clericus Norwicensis Dioceseos publicus auctoritate apostolica et imperiali Notarius personaliter presens omnes evidentias et instrumenta hæc vidi, audivi, et examinavi in quorum fidem signum et nomen meum solita et consueta duxi apponenda, &c."

618 KENT. CARTULARIUM ABBATIÆ S. AUGUSTINI CANTUAR. *russia* *folio*

*** This manuscript is written by the same hand as the Horton Cartulary. A note at the beginning in the autograph of Henry Petrie, Keeper of the Records in the Tower, says it contains (1) Catalogue of Kings from A.D. 449 to Hen. 3,

Digitized by Google

LOT 618—*continued.*

noting their several benefactions to St. Augustine's Abbey, (2) Archbishops from Augustine to S. Edmund, (3) Abbots of St. Augustine's to Abbot Hugh III, continued to the Dissolution, (4) A Brief Chronicle to A.D. 1237, (5) The Rule of St. Benedict, (6) Cartulary of St. Augustine's, a copy from a transcript by Sir Edw. Dering from a MS. in Cotton Collection (the only one now in Catalogue which seems in any degree to correspond is Jul. D. II, but it comes lower), sometimes titles only are retained, sometimes substance, with references to such as are printed in Thorne, etc.

619 KENT. Account of the Freeholders and the Expences at the Election for the County of Kent, 1754, *original manuscript, from the Dering collection* 4*to*

620 KENT. Y^e^ VISITATION OF KENT TAKEN by M^r^ PHILIPOTT, ROUGE DRAGON, A° 1619 et 1620, WITH Y^e^ ELDER VISITATIONS ADDED, *and indexes* 404 *pp. oblong. temp.* JAC. I

*** This very valuable genealogical volume is in the autograph of the first Sir Edward Dering, one of the eminent men of the reigns of James I and Charles I, an indefatigable collector and antiquary, and contemporary with Philipott. It no doubt contains much additional information that could not be obtained elsewhere.

621 KENT. Escheats from the Reign of Henry III to Richard II—Aid levied in the County of Kent tempore Edward III—Extracts from the Liberate Rolls relating to Co. Kent, made for SIR EDWARD DERING, with notes in his autograph *folio. temp.* CAR. I

622 KILLALA. INDEX OF WILLS proved in the Diocese of KILLALA and ACHONRY from 1698 to 1838, certified by the Registrar of the Diocese, *with residence of Testators, dates of Wills and Probates, and alphabetical index, also book-plate of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms* *folio*

623 KNIGHTS. Townsend's Catalogue of Knights, with list of Knights' Wills entered in the Prerogative Office from 1383 to 1500, printed at the expense of Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bart. 8*vo*

624 KNYVETT. ORIGINAL DEED OF THOMAS LORD KNYVETT, of Escrick, and Elizabeth his wife, relating to lands in Co. York, *endorsed by Peter le Neve* 1622

*** This deed bears the rare autograph signatures of Lord Knyvett and his wife. He was Serjeant Porter to Henry VIII, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to Q. Elizabeth, member of the Council of Q. Anne, and as Justice of the Peace for Westminster discovered Guy Fawkes plot.

625 KÖNIGSHOFEN. JACOBS VON KONIGSHOFENS STRASSBURGISCHER CHRONIK, *manuscript of the beginning of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, with the titles of chapters and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards* 342 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** For an account of this very valuable manuscript see "Zeit-

Digitized by Google

LOT 625—*continued.*
schrift f. Gescshicte d. Oberrheins N.F. VI." Inside the cover is written "Der Autor diser Chronick is Jacob von Königshoffen ein Priester zu Strassburg"; also, "Disses Chronicon ist auff mich Joh. Ulrich Friden erblich kommen von Dr Ulrich Geigern dem medico meinem Grossvater seel. sig. d. 24 Febr. 1624."

626 KONRAD VON WURZBURG TROJANERKRIEG, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, capitals and titles rubricated* 166 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This important prose translation in German from Konrad von Wurzburg's poem Trojanischer Krieg begins "Ein stat hies Troye do was ein Kunig," etc.

627 KONRAD VON AMMENHAUSEN SCHACHZABELBUCH, *manuscript containing upwards of two hundred tales in German verse, half calf* 871 *pp. thick folio*

628 LADVOCAT. LETTRE DE L'ABBÉ JEAN BAPTISTE LADVOCAT, Docteur et Bibliothecaire de Sorbonne, et Censeur Papal, sur l'authenticité des Versions Grecques et Hebraiques des Livres de l'Ancien et Nouveau Testament, *half calf*
à Bagneux le 16 *Août*, 1761

*** The original letter, extending to thirty-five closely written pages. This learned man was the first occupant of the chair, founded by the Duke of Orleans, for the explanation of the Hebrew Text. Permission to print the present work is endorsed thereon as follows: "J'ai lu par l'ordre de M. le Vice-chancelier un manuscrit intitulé Lettre de feu M. l'Abbé Ladvocat, etc., dans lequel je n'ai rien remarqué qui pût en empêcher l'impression. À Paris le 24 Mai 1766, Dupuy."

629 LAUDUN. Actes du Synode National des Eglises Reformées convoqué par permission du Roy en la Ville de Loudun, 1659, *vellum cover, with arms of the City of London on the side*
4*to.* XVII CENT.

629* LAURENCE. TWENTY-SIX AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF FRENCH LAURENCE to R. A. Davenport, Editor of the Poetical Register 4*to.* 1797-99

Laurence was Regius Professor of Civil Law at Oxford, M.P. for Peterborough, Chancellor of the Diocese of Oxford, Judge of the Court of Admiralty, was a friend and literary executor of Edmund Burke, whom he assisted in preparing the case against Warren Hastings, and was retained as counsel. He contributed to the "Rolliad," and his "Poetical Remains" were published with those of his brother Richard Laurence.

630 LELAND. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS BY JOHN LELAND, LIBRARIAN TO KING HENRY VIII 78 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** This volume is in the AUTOGRAPH of this the earliest and most famous of English antiquaries. The collections include: Notes relating to St. Wenefreda and St. Guthlac, Papers relating to Walden E. of Huntingdon; Notes concerning William of Wykeham; an autograph letter to Mr. Bane;

Digitized by Google

LOT 630—*continued.*
collections relating to Croyland, St. Edmunds, Oxford, Cambridge, Worcester, Warwick, Salisbury, etc.; a catalogue of religious houses in England and Wales, with notes thereon, some of them marked "suppressed as I remembre by the Cardynal," etc. The present manuscript once belonged to Sir Hen. St. George, Garter, and is entered in the "Catalogus MSS. Angliæ," Oxford, 1697.

631 LENZBURG. Rechte der Graafschafte Lentzburg *folio.* 1608

632 LEU (Comte de St.) CORRESPONDANCE DE SA MAJESTÉ LE COMTE DE ST. LEU, ex-Roi de Hollande, avec Etienne Audin, son Secrétaire-Bibliothécaire et Intendant de sa Maison, a Florence, Pise, etc., avec le journal de Recettes et Depenses, *an extensive collection of original letters, etc.*
4 *vol. folio and* 4*to.* 1834-42

633 LHUYD. Edvardi Luidii Ichnographia sive Lapidum aliorum Fossilium Britannicorum distributio classica 8*vo.* 1699
*** This was Edward Lhuyd's own copy, with autograph additions. It bears the autograph of Dr. Charlett, to whom it was given by the author, also of Thos. Hearne, 1723. A note says: "This parcel of MSS. and Print of Lluid is invaluable—they comprize the first edition dated Montgomery 1698 with corrections by different hands—was in the possession of the celebrated antiquarian Hearne, his autograph 1723 on second page of the first edit." etc.

634 LHUYD. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR A CELTIC GRAMMAR, ENTIRELY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF EDWARD LHUYD, THE WELSH ANTIQUARY AND SCHOLAR 170 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.
*** This important volume of collections for the Welsh and Irish languages was formerly in the Sebright and Heber libraries.

635 LHUYD. HOLOGRAPH LETTER OF EDWARD LHUYD addressed to Dr. THOS. MOLYNEUX, *with superscription and seal*
Longford, May 15, 1700
*** An interesting letter of this learned antiquary to the author of "Observations on the Danish Mounts, Forts and Towers of Ireland." He speaks of being in the neighbourhood of Longford in order that he might consult Teague O'Roddy, "an excellent Irish antiquary," etc.

636 LIBRARIES. A Critical and Historical Account of all the celebrated Libraries in foreign Countries, with reflections on the choice of books, by a Gentleman of the Temple
folio. Reprinted at Middle Hill, 1826

637 LINCOLN. Letters of Admission of William Byrch to the Vicarage of Bondby, 1727, signed by Richard Reynolds, Bp. of Lincoln, and of Jas. Granger to the Rectory of Edgecot, Bucks, 1750, signed by John Thomas, Bp. of Lincoln, *with episcopal seals attached*—Patents of the Offices of the Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln, and Commissary of the Archdeaconries of Lincoln and Stow, 1793, to Dr. Battine, both signed by George P. Tomline, Bp. of Lincoln, all ON VELLUM

Digitized by Google

638 LINCOLNSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to various places and Families in the County of Lincoln, ON VELLUM, *with signatures attached*; also Jury roll for the Assizes, ON VELLUM

639 LINCOLNSHIRE. CARTULARII DE HAVERHOLME penes Edmundum Lynold, Rectorem Ecclesie Helingensis, excerpta, *with pedigrees, monumental inscriptions, etc.* 70 *pp. folio*

640 LINCOLNSHIRE. Three Perticulers and Inventories of the Lands, Goods, Chattels, etc. of Sir Drayner MASSINGBERD in 1689 and 1691, with eleven deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the County of Lincoln

641 LINCOLNSHIRE. One hundred and forty Engravings of Views in the Counties of Lincoln and Suffolk

642 LINDAU. MARCUS VON LINDAU AUSZUG DER KINDER ISRAEL IN DAS GELOBTE LAND UND BUCH DER 10 GEBOTE—AUSLEGUNG des Leidens Job auf den Text "nec reprehendit me" —PROSASTÜCK uber die sehsz stucke die einen monichen zügehorent, *manuscript of the early part of the fifteenth century, written in a small hand, red capitals, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather*

244 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** Written throughout in German, the volume ends "Explicit liber decem preceptorum anno Domini 1406," etc. On the first leaf is the inscription "Collegii Societatis Jesu Molshemensis," and inside the cover is part of a drawing of our Lord. This MS. was obtained by Sir Thos. Phillipps from Speyer of Basle.

643 LONDON. Seventeen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Old London, from the time of William III

644 LONDON. Twenty Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Old London, the Earl of Leicester's property, etc.

645 LONDON. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF LONDON TAKEN IN 1634 BY SIR RICHARD ST. GEORGE, Clarenceux, with index, *and book-plate of Sir G. Nayler, Garter*

440 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This valuable genealogical volume is partly in the autograph of Sylvanus Morgan, author of the "Sphere of Gentrie," and other heraldic works. The arms are well tricked, and there are additional pedigrees, copies of grants of arms, and other particulars. It has been in the hands of Sir Isaac Heard, Garter.

646 LONDON. Eighteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Leicester Fields, Castle St., Fetter Lane, Plough Court, Barnards Inn, and other places in London, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures attached*

647 LONDON. Original Draft of a Grant by Charles II to Chas. Whitaker of a house in the Old Pallace, Westminster, etc.

Digitized by Google

648 LOUIS XIII. Lettres et Mémoires Historiques depuis l'année 1614 jusqu'en 1625, *calf, with the arms of President de Rieux on the sides* 834 *pp. folio*

649 LOUIS XIV. Correspondance de GODEFROI COMTE D'ESTRADES pendant les années 1664 a 1668, touchant la Negociation de la Paix de Breda, *with book-plates of W. Trumbull, calf* 2 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Count d'Estrades was one of the most eminent negociators of his time, and in 1661 was ambassador in England. The Peace of Breda was signed in 1667, and the present volumes contain all the correspondence of Louis XIV and his ministers with Count d'Estrades from 1664-68.

650 LOUIS XIV. LETTRES ÉCRITES À MESSIEURS LES DUCS DE CANDALLE ET D'EPERNON, depuis le 1 Aoust 1653 jusqu'en Decembre 1660, *calf gilt, with the arms of President Gabriel de Rieux on the sides* *folio*

651 LOUIS XIV. PROJET D'UNE HISTOIRE des Traitez faits entre les Estats de l'Europe depuis la Paix de Vervins jusqu'a celle de Nimegue, 5 vol.—HISTOIRE des Traitez faicts par le Roy depuis la Paix de Nimegue jusqu'a la Fin de l'année 1693—HISTOIRE de la Negotiation de la Treve conclue a Ratisbone entre la France et l'Empire, *beautifully written, ruled with red lines, finely bound in old red morocco, richly gilt* 7 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** A fine series of historical volumes, probably compiled for Louis XIV, referring to all the countries of Europe. There are various "Memoires" addressed to the king, and the five volumes of the "Projet d'une Histoire" are most important, and contain a complete history of the origin and negotiations connected with the various treaties.

652 LUBECK. Codex Juris Lubecensis seculo XIII, scriptus ex autographo membranaceo qui in Curia Civitatis Oldenburgensis adservatur, descriptus anno 1745, *calf* 4*to*

653 LUCCA. Storia di Lucca di Nicolao TUCCI, *unpublished MS. with alterations and additions, with book-plate of Lord Guilford* 3 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

654 LUCCA. Historie di LUCCA, con Prefazione di Guiseppe CIVITALI sopra l'Istorie, e Republica di Lucca, dedicate all' Ill^{tri} e Mag^{i} Signori della Eccel^{ma} Repub^{ca} di Lucca, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* 2 *thick vol. folio*

*** This important history comes down to the year 1576, and contains about 1,700 pages. It contains an extensive index, also list of authors cited.

655 LUCIANUS. JOHANN SIEDERS ÜBERSETZUNG VON LUCIANS WAHREN GESCHICTEN UND L. APULEIUS GOLDENEM ESEL, *manuscript of the fifteenth century* 444 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This is the original and apparently unique manuscript of this work. It is dedicated to John von Dalberg, Bishop of

Digitized by Google

LOT 655—*continued.*

Worms. On the first vellum leaf is the Bishop's coat-of-arms, very finely emblazoned, and filling the whole page. It was evidently intended to illuminate the volume, as spaces are left for miniatures. The Dedication begins:

"Dem hochwürdigen furstenn und herrn herrn Johannsen des geschlects von Dalburg, Bischoven zu Worms meinem gnedigen herrn Entbiet ich Johann Sieder Secretar, etc. mein unterthenig gantzwillig dinst . . . . Plato der hochgelert . . . hat . . . vil hochgeachter discipel und nachuolger seiner kunstse gehabt unter denselbing gewest Lucius Apuleius des buchlein so er beschriben so voller kunste sind das sie in der werckstat Platonis geschmidet von denen die Platonis buchere gelesen haben wol erkannt werden aber unter den buchern Apuleii ist ein mere der Poetrey dann philosophey einlich der Guldin Esel genant so voller fabel und beyspiel der dinge . . . also das sich die hohe vernunfft und meisterschafft dem leser entgegen tragen ie biszweilen mit so ernsthafften gedicht das dem leser die hare mochten zu berg steigen und die stirn vol runtzeln werden Dann so mit lecherlichem geschwetz das es nit on verclerung des angesichts und milterung ernstlicher geberde unnd etwas mit lachen mag gelesen werdenn das mich bewegt gehabt dasselb büchlein in tewtsche sprach zu ziehen . . . . Des wirdet der Esel nu tewtsch reden wiewol er das tewtsch cleid sere geschewt und (untzichs ime angethan) mich offt schwitzen gemacht hat und nit ein wunder so dits das erste ist dar inn ich versucht wesz mir in solcherhandt arbeit muglich were . . .

It is dated from "Wurtzpurg uff Sant Michels tag."

656 LUCRETIUS CARI (T.) DE RERUM NATURA LIBRI VI, *beautifully written in a small Italian hand,* ON VELLUM, *with the initial capital of each book illuminated in gold and colours, on the lower margin a finely emblazoned coat-of-arms within a gilt circle, supported by cupids, the wings gilt, butterflies, etc.* *sm. narrow folio.* XV CENT.

*** The extreme rarity of manuscripts of Lucretius is such that Haenel found only four in all his literary journeys; that very few could be found by Valpy throughout England, all but one of the fifteenth century or later date, nor are any mentioned in the printed catalogues of the celebrated libraries of Ravenna, Turin, St. Marks, Venice, etc., and the Imperial Library of Vienna only possessed one, and that of the fifteenth century. The present manuscript exhibits a very pure text, and has not been collated.

657 LUDOLPHI CARTHUSIENSIS MEDITATIONES IN VITA JESU CHRISTI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *the first page containing a large initial with miniature, representing the scourging of our Saviour, the margin illuminated with floral design, bound in the original oak boards covered with pig-skin, stamped with Biblical figures, etc., clasps* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** Codex Monasterii Sancti Maximini Archiepiscopi Ordinis Sancti Benedicti extra muros Treverorum."

658 LUDOLPHI SERMONES DE TEMPORE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, of German origin, capitals and titles in red, in the original oak binding covered with stamped leather, brass clasp fastenings* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

Digitized by Google

659 LUU. GENEALOGIE DE LA FAMILLE DE LU, with upwards of forty finely emblazoned coats-of-arms by some Dutch or German herald, *manuscript of the sixteenth century*
folio. XVI CENT.

660 LUXEMBURG. BULLE D'INDULGENCES ACCORDÉES EN 1357 PAR LE PAPE INNOCENT VI AU MONASTERE DU S. ESPRIT DE LUXEMBOURG, ORDRE DE S^TE^ CLAIRE DE TREVES, ON VELLUM *Avinione* 24 *Augusti*, 1357

*** A very fine document, with the seals of four bishops attached. The initial letter, measuring 6 in. by 6 in., is illuminated, and contains full-length miniatures of Our Lord seated, with S^te^ Clare, in the habit of the Order, standing.

661 LUXEMBURG. BULLE D'INDULGENCES ACCORDÉES EN 1329 PAR LE PAPE JEAN XXII AU MONASTERE DU SAINT ESPRIT DE LUXEMBOURG, ORDRE DE SAINT CLAIRE DE TREVES, ON VELLUM *Avinione* 1 *Maii*, 1329

*** This very fine Bull has the seal and charter of Baldwin, Archbishop of Treves attached, together with seals of eight other bishops. The initial letter, measuring 6 in. by 5 in., is illuminated, and contains a full-length portrait of St. Clare, with a sister of the Order in an attitude of prayer.

662 LYDGATE. THE FALLE OF PRINCES BY JOHN BOCHAS, TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH VERSE BY JOHN LYDGATE, MONK OF BURY, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with large blue and red capital letters* 562 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** On the last leaf of this Early English poem is written: "Noverint universi per presentes me Johannem Gryffythe recepi de Domino Priore de Malvarna centum solidos et quatuor solidos in partem solucionis, &c. 1499."

663 LYON. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF DUBLIN, together with topographical, historical and other notices in reference to other parts of Ireland, by Dr. JOHN LYON
7 *vol. folio and* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

Lyon, born in 1702, was educated at Trinity College, Dublin, and became a minor Canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin. Monck Mason wrote of him: "There is no one to whom the Irish antiquarian is more indebted; to his diligence we chiefly owe the preservation of whatever remains of the ecclesiastical antiquities of Dublin." For several years he was engaged under the auspices of Dean Swift, whom he nursed in his last illness, in investigating the antiquities of St. Patrick's.

664 MACHELL. THE ORIGINAL COMMON PLACE BOOK OF THOMAS MACHELL, the Antiquary, *a curious volume, formerly in the collection of Philip Bliss* *oblong*

*** Thomas Machell, the "Malus Catulus" of Anthony à Wood, was son of L. Machell, of Crackenthorpe, Co. Westmoreland. He matriculated at Oxford in 1664, and became a poor serving child, tabarder, and Fellow of Queen's College. The volume is filled with drawings of old Glass, Buildings, Monuments, Coats-of-Arms, Coins, Antiquities, Inscriptions, etc. Among the drawings are numerous ones relating to Oxford, including

Digitized by Google

LOT 664—*continued.*

Mr. Paulin's and Mr. Austin's Houses, a chair made out of y^e reliques of Drake's ship, L^d Anslowe's House at Blechingdon, various drawings of the Sheldonian Theatre, Queen's College Library, Fulham, Crackenthorp Hall, Co. Westm., chimney piece in Hornby Hall, Westminster, Mazes, Turnspits, Cranes, Lathes, Winnower, and many other things. Pages 214-32 contain Tunes of old Songs, written in four bars in letters, and 4 pages are filled with "Notes for a Horne."

665 MAGALOTTI. Lettera del Conte Lorenzo MAGALOTTI, scritta al Sig^r Enrico di Newton, Inviato d'Inghilterra sopra, i Miracoli, ed in particolare sopra 'l recuperamento della Salute della Signora Lisabetta Capponi ORLANDINI 82 *pp. folio*

*** This work appears to have been unknown to Moreni, who does not mention it among Magalotti's works. Sir Henry Newton was Envoy Extraordinary to Florence from 1704-9.

666 MALASPINA. ALBERO GENTILIZZIO DELLA FAMIGLIA MALASPINA ragionato, *with pedigree* *folio*

*** Containing the genealogy and history of this noble Tuscan family from A.D. 813 to 1765, verified by charters, deeds and investitures, which are given at length. There is much information in this volume which is not given by Muratori in his "Antichita Estensi," and the history of this family is almost identified with that of Tuscany.

667 MALATESTA. Relatione de Vinetiani di Gioseppe MALATESTA all' Ill^mo et Ecc^mo suo Sig^re il Sig. Duca di Sora, *from the Colonna library, vellum* *folio*

668 MALMESBURIENSIS (GULIELMUS) DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLORUM—EJUSDEM HISTORIA NOVELLA AB ANNO 1126 AD ANNUM 1142, *manuscript of the fourteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *red russia* 399 *pp. folio.* XIV CENT.

*** This very important manuscript is referred to by Hardy in his "Catalogue of Materials relating to the History of Great Britain," etc. (Rolls Series) as follows: "This is the only MS. with the exception of Bibl. Reg. 13 D. II, that contains the latest corrections of the author in both the 'Gesta Regum' and the 'Historia Novella.' It is not however a transcript of that MS. as in some important words it agrees with other MSS. It is undoubtedly a transcript from the author's autograph, and the variations between these two MSS. arise from two different scribes having misread the original. In proof that it was not copied from 13 D. II, it may be stated that it has a very long paragraph omitted by mistake in that MS. and at the end of the 'Historia Novella' it has the readings of the last as well as the former edition run into one, as if the scribe did not understand the author's correction." The volume was, in 1635, in the possession of Sir Roger Twysden, the historian, and subsequently in the Sebright and Heber collections.

Digitized by Google

669 MALMESBURY. Cartularium Saxonicum Malmesburiense in Com. Wilts, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.* *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*

670 MALMESBURY. CARTULARIUM ABBATIÆ DE MALMESBURIA, IN COM. WILTES 3 *vol. folio*

*** This manuscript affords most important materials for the history of the County of Wilts, and contains many hundreds of charters dating from Saxon times to the thirteenth century. The Abbey was founded in the seventh century by Maidulf and enlarged by St. Aldhelm, who was appointed abbot in 675 by Eleutherius, Bishop of the West Saxons.

671 MALTA. HISTORIA UND WAHRHASTIGE BESCHREIBUNG DER BELAGERUNG DURCH DEM TURCKEN ... VOR DER INSELL MALTA geschehen, durch HIEREMIAM MARTINUM der Artzeney Doctor zu Augspurg *folio.* 1565

*** It ends "Absolvi August: 13 Cal. Januarii a Sal. 1565."

672 MANCIN. TRATTATO DELLA PITTURA DEL SIGNORE GIULIO MANCIN, Senese Medico, *half calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript treatise on painting, in which all the great artists of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries are mentioned, was entirely unknown to Moreni who mentions many other works by this author in his "Bibliografia." Mancin was born in Siena, and was doctor to Pope Urban VIII.

673 MANWOOD. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE REIGNS OF Q. ELIZABETH AND JAMES I, BY SIR PETER MANWOOD, SON OF SIR ROGER MANWOOD, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, *with book-plate of Rogers Ruding, in the original vellum cover* 582 *pp. large folio.* 1605

*** Sir Peter Manwood, the antiquary, was a student of the Inner Temple, represented between 1588 and 1621 Sandwich in Kent, and was Sheriff in 1602. He was a patron of learned men at St. Stephen's near Canterbury, and is mentioned with great respect by Camden. In the present volume he gives the "coppy of my admyttance into the Inner Temple, that most honourable and worthy governed house, most famous for learning and antiquity, 1584." Among the pieces are:

Sir Walter Rawleighs letter to the King—Poem on the fall of Sir Walter Raleigh—A Lewde writing, *in verse*—Acte authorizinge Commissioners to treat with Scotland, *the last drafte after all ye amendments*—List of Knights of ye Bathe made at the creacion of the D. of York—Order of ye Bathe as it was of oulde—Lawes sett downe by Robt. E. of Leycester for the Army—A Sedicious Lybell sent by Tyrone to the Lordes of the Palle in Ireland, 1599—Supplication of my Lord of Biron to the Kinge—Proclamation made by Yorke and Somersett Heralds, 13 Mar. 1603—Modus tenendi Parliamentum—Report to the King by Captaine Henry Roberts, Agent for the Kinge of MOROCCO, as to the state, etc. of that country—The names of the Commissioners selected by the Commons to treate of ye Union, with many other pieces connected with the same subject—Confirmation of the Barony of le Despencer to ye Lady Ffane and her heires—Committee on Trade—Letters, Warrants, etc. of Q. Eliz. and Jas. I—On Precedency—Proclamation on the peace with Spaine, with the articles—Proclamation for the King's style of Great Bryttayne—Nomina illarum personarum qui quadragint: librat: terr: vel reddit, etc.—A noate of all such bills as have past at

Digitized by Google

LOT 673—*continued.*
this present Session, 1604—Articles of the league betwixt James I and Philip III, *translated by Mr. Knolles for mee*—Names of those in the Parliament of 1604—The Parliament at Perth, 1604—Names of Commissioners appointed by Anne, wife of Jas. I—The Queen's Instructions, 1604—Howe the Judges doe ryde in theire severall circuits—Precedency with the names of the different Knightes, etc. in the various shires—Letters, etc. of the Archbishop of York, the Privy Council, and others—Establishmt. of Ordinarie wages and ffees, etc. by Q. Anne, 1604—Arraignment of Sir Walter Raleigh—Order of the Coronation of James I and Queen Anne—Documents relating to Kent, Sandwich, Cinque Ports, etc. *with a great number of other pieces, most of which are marked* "examinat."

674 MARCHESI. Francisci Ælii Marchesi, Metropolitani nobilium Familiarum origine Libellus ad Hieronymum Carbonem Neapolitanum, *stained, with book-plate of Lord Guilford*
4*to.* XVII CENT.

675 MARELLUS. Jacobi Marelli, S. J. Amores, e scriniis Provin. Super. Germaniæ monachi nuper apertis brevi libello expositi per Kar. Hen. Lang—Æneæ Sylvii Piccolomini Pii Sec. Papæ electionis suæ Narratio 1458, *both works privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* 2 *vol. folio*

676 MARIENMUNSTER. CHRONICON ABBATIÆ DE MARIENMUNSTER, SIVE DIARIUM HENRICI SCHRODER, ABBATIS, ORIUNDI EX BRACKEL, AB ANNO 1503 AD ANNUM 1549, una cum Specificatione omnium nostrorum, necnon copiis fundationum diversorum Altarium et Sacellorum in STEINHEIM, NIEHEIM, ET ROLESSEN, *in the original monastic boards, covered with stamped leather, part of brass fastening* *folio*

*** This important and extremely interesting record is entirely in the autograph of the above-named abbot, with the exception of a few later additions at the end of the volume.

677 MARY (QUEEN) THE ORIGINAL WARDROBE BOOK OF QUEEN MARY AND KING PHILIP, FOR THE YEARS 1554-5, *in the finest preservation*, ON VELLUM, *half russia* 168 *pp. large sq. folio*

*** A most interesting historical record in which is fully set forth every item of expenditure in connection with the Royal wardrobe. It commences "Particle computi Edwardi Waldegrave, Militis, custodis magne Garderobe Domine Regine nostre tam de emptionibus, receptionibus, liberacionibus et aliis diversis rebus quam de aliis custubus et expensis per ipsum custodem in eadem garderoba factis et appositis ad opus ipsius Domine Regine viz. a festo Sancti Mich. annis Regnorum P. et M. Regis et Regine primo et secundo, etc." The entries include the expenditure incurred for the Garter Robes for Lord Howard of Effingham, the Duke of Savoy, the Parliament Chamber, the King's Robes for Parliament, the Minstrels, the Trumpeters, the Master of the Horse, the Fratres Observantes at Greenwich, the Stables, the Buck Hounds, the Laundress, for the ladies of the bedchamber, Valets and other members of the Household, and many others. A page and a half is taken up with a description of the fittings and trimmings of a chair for the Queen's use, with the cost of each item.

Digitized by Google

678 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. Genealogia delle Case Sovrane d' Europa, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* 8*vo.* XVII CENT.

*** Contains an account of all the Sovereigns and Princes of Europe to the end of the seventeenth century. Included among them is the "Casa Stuarda," with particulars relating to Mary Q. of Scots.

679 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF "MARIE QUENE OF SCOTTIS" granting to "oure lovit JOHNNE COLQUHOUN of LUS, Knyght, the ward of landis within the Erledome of Lennox oure Schirrefdome of Dumbertane," etc. ON VELLUM, *with part of the Queen's seal attached*

Given at Edinburgh, 20 *Apr.* 1567

Digitized by Google

FOURTH DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

MONCK MASON'S IRISH MANUSCRIPTS.

WILLIAM MONCK MASON, born in 1775, succeeded in 1796 to a post, previously held by his father, in the Revenue Department in Dublin. From his youth he devoted himself to historical research, mainly in relation to the History and Topography of Ireland. His idea was to produce a work similar in character to the "Magna Britannia" of Lysons. The intended title was "Hibernia Antiqua et Hodierna, being a topographical account of Ireland and a history of all the Establishments in that Kingdom, Ecclesiastical, Civil and Monastic, drawn chiefly from sources of original record." A first portion was issued in 1819, entitled "The History and Antiquities of the Collegiate and Cathedral Church of St. Patrick, Dublin." He continued his plan by commencing a companion volume—included among the following MSS. and never published—on Christ Church, Dublin. On the abolition of his office in 1826 Mason was granted a pension, and, after travelling on the Continent for a time, thenceforward devoted himself to the collection of books and philological research. The undermentioned lots comprise the greater part of his collections for the history and topography of Ireland.

LOT 680.

MASON. Abstract and Copies of Records relating to the Priory and Cathedral Church of Holy Trinity, Dublin, from 1170 to 1765, together with the Acta Capituli Eccles: S. Trinitatis, containing an Abstract of the Transactions of the Dean and Chapter from 1574 to 1793, by W. MONCK MASON

681 MASON. Acta Capituli Ecclesiæ Sancti Patricii, containing an Abstract of the Transactions of the Dean and Chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, from 1660 to 1817, taken from the Chapter Books of the Cathedral by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* 250 *pp.* 8*vo*

682 MASON. Abstract of Inquisitions post mortem for the Counties of Dublin and Wicklow, from the originals in the Exchequer and Rolls Offices, by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* 8*vo*

683 MASON. Royal Grants and Charters to, or concerning, the City of Dublin, from the time of Henry II to the reign of Queen Elizabeth, transcribed from the originals and illustrated with marginal notes by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* *folio*

Digitized by Google

MONCK MASON'S IRISH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

684 MASON. The Roll of the Rent belonging to the Treasurie of the Cittie of Dublin—The Tresorye Booke of the Cittie of Dublin Anno Dni 1541 boght by W. Thomas Stevins, Thesaurere 1541, transcribed from the originals and illustrated with marginal notes by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* *folio*

685 MASON. Ancient Grants and Leases by the Corporation of the City of Dublin from the reign of Henry I to the seventeenth century, transcribed and abstracted from the originals and illustrated with marginal notes by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* *folio*

686 MASON. Miscellaneous Records, containing a Collection of Abstracts, Particulars and Notices from Ancient Documents illustrative of the History and Topography of the City of Dublin, from the reign of Henry III to the seventeenth century, by WILLIAM MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* *folio*

687 MASON. GRANTS OF WARDSHIP AND LIVERY, Pardons of Intrusion and Alienation, and Licences of Alienation and Marriage in Ireland, to which is prefixed a List of the Officers of the Court of Wards and Liveries, with the dates and other particulars of their respective appointments, from the year 1544 to the suppression of the Court in 1662, collected by WILLIAM MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* 2 *vol. folio*

688 MASON. TOPOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL AND GENERAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF DUBLIN, BY W. MONCK MASON 2 *vol. folio*

*** An invaluable collection, comprising a large body of original information in all the departments of County History from the earliest period, regularly distributed under the heads of the several Baronies, Parishes, and Townlands.

689 MASON. ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS: A COLLECTION OF NOTICES RELATING TO THE ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENTS OF IRELAND, from the earliest periods of which documentary evidence has been preserved to the close of the eighteenth century, beautifully arranged and written by William Monck Mason, *half morocco* 5 *vol. folio*

*** The materials comprised in these volumes are distributed under the heads of the four Ecclesiastical Provinces: the first two volumes embracing the Provinces of Dublin, the next two that of Armagh, and the last those of Cashel and Tuam. An invaluable manuscript for the history of the various Dioceses.

690 MASON. Letters under the Privy Signet, concerning the Restoration of Sequestrated Estates in virtue of the King's Declaration for the Settlement of Ireland, 1660-84—Grants

Digitized by Google

MONCK MASON'S IRISH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

LOT 690—*continued.*
of Land and other Hereditaments in virtue of the Acts of Settlement and Explanation, 1666—Grants in Virtue of the Commission of Grace, 1684-7, by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco* *folio*

691 MASON. Notices, Historical and Topographical, relating to the County of Wicklow, collected from original records, etc. by W. MONCK MASON, *half russia* *folio*

692 MASON. PARISH RECORDS: A COLLECTION OF RECORDS, NOTICES, ETC. extending from the year 1669 to 1822, relative to the several Parishes of St. Andrew, St. Peter, St. Kevin, St. Stephen, St. Werburgh, St. Bride, St. Peter, and St. Andrew, extracted by WILLIAM MONCK MASON from the Books and other Documents belonging to those Parishes, including complete copies of the entries of Burials, Baptisms and Marriages for the four former, the principal Parishes in the City of Dublin, *a valuable manuscript, half morocco, by Mackenzie* 2 *vol. folio*

693 MASON. HISTORICAL AND TOPOGRAPHICAL RECORDS, containing a Collection of Abstracts, Particulars, Notices, etc. illustrative of the History and Topography of Ireland, from the first invasion of the English to the commencement of the last century, transcribed from ancient documents and methodically arranged by WILLIAM MONCK MASON, *an important manuscript, half morocco* 2 *vol. folio*

694 MASON. A LIST OF THE CLAIMS as they are entred with the Trustees at Chichester House, on College Green, Dublin, on or before the tenth of August, 1700, *half morocco*
2 *vol. folio. Dublin*, 1701

*** The scarce printed work, interleaved, with manuscript additions by WILLIAM MONCK MASON, and including (1) An Account of the decisions of the Court upon the respective Claims; (2) A Further List of Claims of such persons as were allowed to be entered after Aug. 10, 1700, and before Sep. 1, 1701; (3) A Copious Index to the Claimants' names; (4) A List of those to whom savings were allowed; (5) An Abstract of the Forfeited Estates, shewing the rents from each when leased for 21 years, or for one year ending May, 1702, etc.; (6) A Particular Specification of the Chiefrys and Townlands included in the Archbishop of Dublin's claim. *An important work*

695 MASON. FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, etc. a Collection of Charters, Grants, Treaties, and other similar Instruments relating to Ireland, from the reign of Henry II to Edward II, 1170-1320, by WILLIAM MONCK MASON, *half morocco* 253 *pp. folio*

696 MASON. ABSTRACT OF GRANTS OF LANDS, Fairs, Markets, Deeds, in the reign of Charles I and II and James II, by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* 2 *vol. folio*

Digitized by Google

MONCK MASON'S IRISH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

697 MASON. Notices of Deaths, Marriages, Promotions, Civil, Military and Ecclesiastical, with biographical particulars of eminent persons, Irish or historically connected with Ireland, by W. MONCK MASON *folio*

698 MASON. Jus Primatiale Armacanum, a Collection of Documents relating to the disputed Supremacy of the See of Armagh over that of Dublin, by W. MONCK MASON, *calf* 4*to*

*** This collection is intended as a supplement to the work with the above title by Hugh Macmahon, R.C. Bp. of Armagh.

699 MASON. Ecclesiastical Promotions in the Diocese of Dublin from the year 1619 to 1807, taken from the records of the First Fruits and Consistorial Offices and other Diocesan Registers, by W. MONCK MASON 120 *pp.* 8*vo*

700 MASON. Collections concerning the Archiepiscopal Court of the Liberty of St. Sepulchre, comprising a complete body of information respecting the constitution and jurisdiction of that ancient institution, the modes of proceeding under it, etc. drawn up by an officer attached to the Court for his own guidance ; *from the Monck Mason collection* 326 *pp. oblong*

701 MASON. Terriers of Glebe Lands, with other returns of Ecclesiastical matters in 68 Parishes of the Archbishoprick of Dublin, with plans, by W. MONCK MASON, *calf* 123 *pp.* 8*vo*

702 MASON. HISTORY OF THE CATHEDRAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY, commonly called Christ Church, Dublin, from its foundation to the year 1809, by W. MONCK MASON 2 *vol. folio*

*** This work was intended as a counterpart of his published History of the Cathedral of St. Patrick, and a copperplate engraving of the ground plan of the Cathedral, as well as drawings of the principal objects of attraction in the building, were actually executed.

703 MASON. HISTORY OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF DUBLIN, including that of the See of Glendalough, displayed in the Lives of the Successive Bishops and Archbishops, from the earliest dates of which authentic memorials have been preserved to the year 1811, by W. MONCK MASON *folio*

*** It was the intention of the author to have published the present work, and copperplates of various views and portraits were actually executed for it.

704 MASON. THE CHAYNE BOOKE, and the Domesday Roll, the two oldest of the records of the City of Dublin transcribed from the originals, with marginal notes and introduction by W. MONCK MASON, *half morocco, by Mackenzie* *folio*

The former of these records, deriving its title from having been attached to a table by a *chain*, is a most interesting document, written in Latin, Norman French, and English, containing a complete body of the "Laws and Usages of the City," etc. The latter, which extends back to the time of Hen. II, is a singular record of the names and offices of the citizens and proceedings of the Corporation at the earliest periods of which we have any authentic relation. It had been lost for 200 years, when it was discovered by the transcriber.

Digitized by Google

MONCK MASON'S IRISH MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

705 MASON. Original Correspondence addressed to WILLIAM MONCK MASON, by eminent people 1 *vol.* 4*to*

Among the correspondents are: the Archbishops of York, and Armagh, the Bishops of Killala, Kildare, etc. Barker, dramatic bookseller, G. Baker, historian of Northants, Scriven, engraver, Dibdin, bibliographer, Croker, Sir W. Betham, Ryan, Barrett, and Kyle, of Trin. Coll. Dublin, Hincks, writer on Babylonian Inscriptions, Lord Normanton, Lord Fitzgerald, Britton, etc.

706 MASON. A Collection of Irish Private Acts of Parliament, Bills, Petitions, etc. *calf* 3 *vol. folio*

*** From Monck Mason's collection. In these volumes are comprised 69 Acts and Bills, and 14 Petitions with Reports of Judges, involving matter of much interest to numerous distinguished families. Private Acts of Parliament are not included in the published editions of the Statutes at large.

707 MASON. A Collection of printed Appeals to the House of Lords in Suits of Equity and Law, Writs of Error, and Claims of Peerage, 1699, etc. *calf* 4 *vol. folio*

*** From Monck Mason's collection. The contents of these volumes embrace upwards of 160 Cases, whether of Appellants or Defendants; and from their scarcity, having been printed only to meet the limited demands of the parties concerned, may be considered, like the preceding, analogous to manuscript records in respect of their value and importance.

---

708 MASSELIN. Diarium Statuum Generalium Franciæ habitorum Turonibus anno 1483, authore JOANNE MASSELIN, Officiali Archiepiscopi Rotomagensis, etc. from a manuscript of the Bishop of Metz, *ex-libris of Ludovici le Bouthillier de Pont Chavigny, half calf* *folio.* 1714

709 MAYERNE. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF CASES TREATED BY SIR THEODORE MAYERNE, the famous Physician of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, *rough calf*
403 *pp. folio.* 1607-49

*** In this exceedingly interesting original manuscript Sir Theodore Mayerne has attached his signature to several of the entries. Mayerne was born in 1573, and took the degree of M.D. at Montpellier in 1597. He practised in Paris for a time, and his treatise on chemical remedies was condemned by the College of Physicians at Paris in 1603. He acted as physician to James I and Charles I, and was consulted by all the most important people in the country. He drew up a series of precautions against the plague, and wrote an account of the typhoid fever, of which Prince Henry died in 1612. Walpole, in his Anecdotes of Painters, says the famous Petitot owed the perfection of his colouring in enamel to some chemical secret communicated to him by Mayerne. One of the most interesting entries is a long list of prescriptions of cosmetics supplied by him to Anne, wife of James I, and

Digitized by Google

LOT 709—*continued.*

Queen Henrietta Maria, "Cosmetica a me prescripta Regin. Magnæ Britan: Annæ et Henriettæ Mariæ ab anno 1612 ad 1643," *with his signature attached.* One of the cosmetics, "pasta ad manus," is marked as prescribed for K. Charles, 13 Dec. 1625. Another for the Queen's dry and cracked lips is marked "Hampton Court, Oct. 18, 1635."

There are entries of various letters to and from the celebrated Dr. Bave of Bath, Dr. Harvey, the King's physician at Newmarket, about the Prince Palatine; D. Aguin, about Q. Marie de Medicis; Geo. Bate, physician to Charles I and Oliver Cromwell; Dr. Lansberg, etc.

The first entry is a long account of the case and treatment of the Countess of Devonshire, July 4, 1634, whom he describes as "Temperamentum Dominae biliosum, præcalidum. Vidua est ab aliquot annis," hysterical, hypochondriacal, etc. Other patients treated are Dom. de Liencourt, a confirmed hypochondriac; Domina de Liancourt; the son of the E. of Pembroke; the Count of Holland for singing in the ears; Lady Audeley, Catherina Greene pro marito, Mrs. Vernon, My lord Donluz, the dau. of the E. of Mar for phthisis, the E. of Ancrum, Lady Littleton, Lady Worsley, Lord and Lady Strange, Lady Chichester, Lady Riche for redness of face, Sir Thos. Edmonds for paralysis, Lady Lucy, Lady Wray, Lady Caesar, Lord Godolphin, Lady Carteret living in Jersey, the Countess of Bridgewater, the Prince Palatine, Ld. Sligo for fistula, the Marchioness of Sourdiac for dropsy, the Duchess of Richmond, the E. of Newcastle, the Marq. de Senneterre (French Ambassador), la Duchesse de Trimouille, Dr. Rog. Heyden, the dau. of the Q. of Bohemia, the Duchess of Buckingham, Sir Kenelme Digby, Chasteauneuf (Ambass. to England), *and many others.* He also gives advice as to how to avoid and treat the plague, etc.

710 MAZARIN (Cardinal) Registro di Lettere del Cardinal Giulio MAZARINI a diversi dell' anno 1647 al 1650, *a fine copy of Cardinal Mazarin's diplomatic letters, half red morocco*
5 *vol. folio*

711 MAZARIN. Généalogie de Mazarin, *with the arms emblazoned by some French herald, and two fine portraits of Cardinal Mazarin and the Duc de Mazarin by l'Armessin*—Généalogie de la Famille d'Essertines *folio*

712 MEDICA. DE MORBIS, CUM PRESCRIPTIONIBUS MEDICIS PRO EISDEM, *original leather binding* 345 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This interesting medical manuscript is evidently the work of some German doctor, and contains a great number of prescriptions. At the end is an "Index Alphabeticus Germanicus morborum."

713 MEDICA. MEDICINISCHE TRACTATE, ETC. UBER DIE PEST—DOCTOR HEINRICH STAINHOWELLS BÜCHLEIN VON DER PEST—MISSA CONTRA SUBITANEUM MORTEM SIVE PESTILENTIAM—ITEM zu der zeit der Pestilentz, etc.—HIERNACH stett geschriben wie man salben und Plaster machen soll—CONTRA pestilentiam—AIN kostlich' tractat von der pestilentz—ABER fur die Pestilentz—ARZNEIBUCH—Von den 4 Elementen, der rechten zeit, Arznei zu geben, etc.—Receptsamlung—TRACTAT über die Pest mit gebeten für ihre abwehr schliessend, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in various hands, titles in red, bound in the original oak boards*
460 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** With the exception of the Missa, which is written in Latin,

Digitized by Google

LOT 713—*continued.*

the whole of these curious medical treatises and collections on the plague are written in German. In a later hand, on the first page, is a prescription which is stated to be "probatum per famulam Margratheta Caritt in Wurttzburg in 1565."

714 MEDICA. OSTFRIESICHES RARES MEDICINBUCH, *manuscript of the seventeenth century, with finely-etched title-page containing figures, landscapes, arms, etc. bound in old red morocco gilt, with arms on the sides, with book-plate of S. C. Lucaes, M.D.* 362 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** A very extensive and curious collection of Medical Recipes written in Low German, with some in French and English. Among them are Kayser Ferdinand's distillert Salpeter Wasser; Kayserin Pillulen; Graft Rantzau haupt spiritus; Mundts Tranck des Königs von Dennemarck; das wohlriechenne Konigl. Dähnische; Nurnberger pflaster; Kirchen julep; A Medeoartyfyciall Champene Wyne; pour faire les savonettes de Boulogne; l'huyle pour les gouttes de Mr. S. Germaine; Pomade d'Angleterre; Pour peindre un cheval gris ou blanc des marques Isabelles ou tanées; Maniere de nourrir un cheval a l'Angloisse; pour faire des rubins; pour faire la gomme pour conserver la layne consue en tapisseries; etc. Prescriptions by Drs. Haugens, Ringelmanse, Wepheri von Schaffausen, Schrader, Grim, Buckmeister, Bontekoe, and various London and other physicians.

715 MEDICI. ISTORIA DELLA CASA DE MEDICI SCRITTA DA VINCENZIO MARTINELLI per ordine di S. A. R. il Seren^mo^ Principe Leopoldo Arciduca d'Austria, Duca di Lorena e Bar, Gran Duca di Toscana 2 *thick vol. folio*

716 MEDICI. ORIGINE E DESCENDENZA DELLA CASA DE MEDICI 786 *pp. 4to*

*** This important unpublished history of the House of Medici was written by Cosimo Baroncelli di Firenze, and is frequently referred to by subsequent writers, including Roscoe and Moreni.

717 MEDICI. Vite de gli Huomini di Casa di MEDICI—Instruttione a Monsignore ALIMBERTI, Vescovo d'Arezzo et Ambasciatore Fiorentino al Ré Catt^co^ per il Priveleggio dello Stato de Siena, al signor Cosimo de Medici Duca secondo de Fiorenza con la minuta di do Privelleggio, *vellum* *very thick folio*

*** A very extensive and apparently unpublished history of the House of Medici.

718 MELSA. CHRONICON MONASTERII DE MELSA, A FUNDATIONE USQUE AD ANNUM 1396, AUCTORE THOMA DE BURTON, ABBATE, ACCEDIT CONTINUATIO AD ANNUM 1406 A QUODAM MONACHO IPSIUS DOMUS *folio.* XIV *et* XV CENT.

*** THIS MANUSCRIPT IS UNIQUE. It is in the *autograph* of the author William Burton, Abbot of Melsa or Meaux in Yorkshire, and is unique owing to the fact that it contains the

Digitized by Google

LOT 718—*continued.*
first version (the Egerton MS. being a later version) of the work, and has a continuation from the year 1396 to 1406, *the autograph* work of a monk of the same Abbey, of which no other manuscript is known to exist. A very full description, with a facsimile of two pages, of this valuable manuscript may be found in the late Sir Edward Bond's edition (Rolls Series).

719 MERLINI Prophetiæ, cum expositione, fragmentum, *manuscript written by an English scribe,* ON VELLUM, *with some curious lines in old English on the last page* *folio.* XV CENT.

720 MESSIASBUCH. QUATUOR NOVISSIMA, TEUTONICE — "EST NOSTRA sortis transire per hostia Mortis, etc." in carmine Teutonico—DIT SYNT MIRCKLICHE LEREN DE ARISTOTELES sande dem Konynck Allexander — HYR VOLGET ISIDORUS na van vele ind manniche worde up eynem syn dragende ind fleissende — UP EYNRE ANDERRE stat van der gewaire oitmodichgeit—REDE CHRISTI AM KREUZE in Reimen—DIT IS DIE TAIFFEL des Kirsten gelouuen In duitzschen—GEDICHT AUF DIE RITTERSCHAFT CHRISTI — MESSIASBUCH — PSALM und ein deutsches Gedicht auf Jesus, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with large coloured capitals, some grotesques, titles in large red letters, vellum cover with clasp*
208 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** An important collection of verse and prose in Old German, and partly unique. On folio 56[b] is a curious coloured drawing of the Crucifixion. The first treatise ends "Expliciunt quatuor novissima anno Dni 1456." At the beginning of the second work in verse is a drawing of a coffin. The last work ends "Ind dit boich wart do verwandelt van Arabitz in Latyn deme jair unsz her'en 1339 in vort verwandelt is worden van latyn in duysch do man schreiff 1421." Under this in large red letters is written "Qui rapit hunc librum Demon frangit sibi collum. Explicit hic totum, de vino da michi potum."

721 MESSINA. Historia delle Guerre Civili di Messina dell' anno 1672 sino al 1678 descritta da FRANCESCO LO CASCIO, Palermitano, Capellano del Monasterio detto di Saladino 258 *pp. folio*

722 MEXICO. Historia de los Yndios Mexicanos por Juan de Tovar, Cura et impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps, Barti
folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1860

723 MIDDLESEX. A Collection of Original Extracts, ON VELLUM, of Court Rolls of Manors round London

724 MILAN. ISTORIA DI MILANO INEDITA COMPOSTA DA GIO. ANDREA DI PRATO, contemporaneo a cio' che scrive e serve di continuazione a Bernardino Corio dall' anno 1499 fino all' anno 1519, "*ex libris Comitis Caroli Fran. Ciconie Mozzoni,*" *red morocco gilt* *folio*

*** For an account of this work see the *Archivio Storico Italiano.*

Digitized by Google

LOT 724—*continued.*

It contains 448 pages, and inside the cover is written "Solvit pro hac Patria Istoria Marni descripta libras quadraginta Comes Carolus Ciconia Mozzonus 1729."

725 MILLES. A COLLECTION OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF THOMAS MILLES, Bishop of Waterford and Lismore addressed to his sister Mrs. Pococke from 1708-30 1 *vol. folio*

*** A most interesting correspondence. In one letter he gives an account of his reception by the Town of Waterford on his appointment to the Bishopric, as well as of his installation in the Cathedral.

726 MISSALE, CUM CALENDARIO, *a fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, in splendid preservation, written in a large missal hand, in double columns,* ON WHITE VELLUM, *with large red, blue and green capitals, many of them ornamented with grotesque heads, on the lower margin of one page a miniature representing the Crucifixion, bound in the original monastic boards covered with pigskin, large brass clasps*
large folio. XIV CENT.

*** The following inscription on the first leaf of the Calendar shows that the volume belonged to the Carthusian Monastery of St. Saviour near Erfurt: "Iste liber est domus Sancti Salvatoris Carthusiensis prope Erfordiam et semper manere debet apud domum sine ulla alienacione nec extra domum ulli unquam concedatur sed servetur pro hospitibus secularibus in felicem memoriam donatoris fundatoris Domus hujus." In the Calendar there are numerous entries of obituaries, among them "Obiit Dominus Johannes Orto Canonicus Ecclesie S. Marie Erfordensis et impositus ecclesie Doilanensis anno MCCCLXX fundator hujus domus."

727 MONACHI. REGULÆ SOLITARIORUM, CUM PROLOGO, *fine Carlovingian manuscript of the ninth century,* ON VELLUM, *with titles written in rustic capitals, stamped leather binding* 140 *pp. sq. folio.* IX CENT.

*** This very important manuscript came from the Imperial Monastery of St. Maximin at Treves. The prologue begins "Dilectissimo patri in Xp̄o atque æquivoco meo venerabilissimo sacerdoti perennem in Salvatore salutem. Sepe igitur dum auribus vestris omne quod mihi de meipso displiceret exposui," etc. Following the prologue is a poem, after which come the "Capitula." The text is divided into sixty-nine chapters.

728 MONACO. Discorso Historico e Politico sopra la Liberta del Prencipe di Monacho, sua Genealogia, et altre particolarita attinenti alla sua Casa, con la lettera scritta dal detto Prencipe di Monaco al Conte di Sirvela Gouvern: dello Stato di Milano in occasione di rimandarli la Collaria dell' Ordine del Toson d'Oro, *unpublished, with book-plate of Lord Guilford, half calf* *folio.* 1641

Digitized by Google

729 MONGOLENSIA COLLECTA A T. BAYERO *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** A collection of valuable documents respecting the Mongolian and Thibetan Languages, Literature and History, in the autograph of the celebrated T. Bayer, author of the "Museum Sinicum."

730 MONIGLIA. IL RITORNO D' ULISSE, FESTA DRAMMATICA, DI GIO. ANDREA MONIGLIA *folio*

*** With an autograph heading by the author stating that this work had been ordered by the Grand Duchess of Tuscany. This manuscript was entirely unknown to Moreni, who mentions other works by this author.

731 MONSURES. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS ON THE LITERATURE, HISTORY, RELIGION, POLITICS, BOTANY, NATURAL HISTORY OF FRANCE, &C. BY LEONORE CHRETIEN DE MONSURES 22 *vol.* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

*** The author describes himself in a letter to Mons. de Saint-Simon as "ancien Capitaine de Cavalerie, ancien Chevalier de St. Louis, ancien Noble, etc.," and in another letter to the Minister of Finance he says "Il y a peu de parties du Gouvernement et de la Politique sur lesquelles je n'ai écrit," etc.

732 MONTMORENCY. VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS FOR THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF DE MARISCO, MORRES OR MONTMORENCY, with the various pedigrees drawn out in the autograph of Sir William BETHAM, Ulster King of Arms, *half calf* *folio*

*** These collections include copies of evidences taken from the Records in England and Ireland. The Certificate in Sir W. Betham's autograph says: "To all to whom these presents shall come, I, Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms, do certify and declare that the most antient, illustrious and Noble family of Morres, De Marisco or Montmorency . . . . has been established upon legal and unquestionable authority from the Public Records," etc.

733 MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS. A COLLECTION OF UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY RUBBINGS OF SEPULCHRAL BRASSES, in various English counties, from 1100 to 1690, made by WILLIAM ALEXANDER, F.R.S., of the British Museum, with Index, *mounted in a large volume*

*** A valuable series of rubbings made at the end of the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth centuries. Many of the original brasses have now been destroyed or removed.

734 MORAT. A Discourse on the Battle of Morat, 1474, written in German, *red russia* 4*to*

735 MORLAND. ELEVATION DES EAUX PAR TOUTE SORTE DE MACHINES, réduite à la mésure au poids et à la Balance, par le Chevalier MORLAND, *old red morocco gilt* 4*to.* 1681-2

*** This manuscript is beautifully drawn out, and contains a large number of diagrams. It also contains "Table du

Digitized by Google

LOT 735—*continued.*

poids de l'eau de la Thamise purifiée proche du Chateau de Windsor," and "De la Riviere de Seyne proche du Chateau St. Germain, et passant dans Paris le 22 Mars, 1681."

736 MORONE. HIERONYMI MORONI PATRITII ET JURISCONSULTI MEDIOLANENSIS EPISTOLÆ *folio*

*** Morone, a celebrated diplomatist, was born about 1450. He acted as Governor of the Duchy of Milan for Maximilian Sforza. These letters are addressed to some of the most famous men of the day.

737 MÖRS. REGISTRUM CONVENTUS MOIRSIENSIS DE MANU NOTARII PERFECTUM de hiis, scilicet; DE FUNDACIONE PER DOMINUM FREDERICUM MORSIENSEM; DE REDDITUUM PROVISIONE; DE CONFIRMATIONE PER DOM. P. ARELATENSEM; DE PROSECUCIONE FACTA PER DOM. J. PREPOSITUM ARNHEMENSEM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written* ON VELLUM *and paper, half russia* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This important *original* Register or Cartulary of the Carmelite Monastery of Mors or Moeurs, in the Diocese of Cologne, is written in German and Latin.

738 MUGNONI. Annali e Diari di Ser. Francesco MUGNONI da Trevi Anticamente Citta oggi Terra non oscura del UMBRIA continenti in se diverse cose memorabili dal anno 1416 al anno 1503 *folio*

739 MUNICH. THE ORIGINAL APPOINTMENT of JOHANN JACOB BOTTER to be printer to the Emperor Charles VII in Munich, ON VELLUM, *bound in red velvet* *folio.* 1744

*** This volume is finely written in German, and is signed by the Emperor Karl and his Minister.

740 MYSTISCHE TRACTATE, IN NIEDERDEUTSCHER SPRACHE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *titles in red, bound in the original oak boards covered with leather*

200 *pp. sm.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** The titles of some of these treatises, all of which are written in the low German dialect, are as follows:

Hyr begynt eyn boic van warer geistlicheit; eyne leirhaftige epistel; van nutticheit des hilg' sacramentes; eyne schone oppenbarynge; eyn suuerlike openbarunge; and others.

At the end of the treatise on page 68 occurs the name of the writer as follows:

In den jaren do men schreif dusent veirhundert ind achte ind achtich up Sent Sixtus des hilgen pays daich wert dyt bokelin geschreven ind geendiget yn dem cloister to Ewich (domus S. Salvatoris zu Ewich bei Attendorn in Westfalen) reguleirs ordens van Frater Johannes Herten supprior al dair den geistliken susteren to Ruden der nyer vergaderinge.

741 NAGLE. GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF NAGLE OR NANGLE of Munster and other parts of Ireland, comprising a history of the family, with numerous very extensive pedigrees drawn out on long sheets; *from the collection of Sir William Betham, Ulster King of Arms*

Digitized by Google

742 NAPLES. De Jurisdictione Ecclesiastica et Seculari in Regno Neapolitano, *vellum* 652 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT

743 NAPLES. Rovina di Casa Napoletane Scritta dal Sig^r D. FERRANTE DELLA MARRA, Duca della Guardia, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

744 NAPLES. Capi Mandati alla Maesta del Re D. Phelippe IV per questa Fidelissima Citta di Napoli contra il Duca di Ossuna, che fu Vicere di quel Regno—Memorial del Duque de Ossuna preso en el Alameda para su Mag^d 1621, etc. *vellum folio.* XVII CENT.

745 NAPLES. Annali e altre Memorie Antiche del Regno di Napoli i. e. Qualiter Urbs Cumana fuit destructa, et de translatione S. Juliane in hac Civit: Neapolis; Annales Ludovici de Raimo; Discorso di Giovanni Paolo Certa delle cose di Napoli; Cronica di Angelo Crasullo delle cose di Taranto; Instruttione del Re Federico al Gran Capitano; Processo contro Geronimo Savonarola, 1498; Pauli Emilii Sanctorii annalium Fragmenta; De Aqua et Acqueductu; Ex Registris Caroli I et II, Roberti, Joanne et Ladislai; Contractus Capitulorum, 1507; et alii tractatus, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum binding* 622 *pp. folio*

746 NAPLES. Historia de Leonardo SANTORO DA CASERTA de succesi dal sacco de Roma, e guerre del Regno di NAPOLI Sotto Lotrech, *vellum* *folio*

747 NAPOLEON. Collections relating to Napoleon I, consisting of Cuttings from Newspapers between the years 1782 and 1818, *half calf* *folio*

748 NAPOLEON. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO CITOYEN CHARRETIE, Commissioner for the Exchange of Prisoners of War, by French Ministers and others, from 1796-1798 2 *vol. folio and* 4*to*

*** This interesting correspondence comprises upwards of 130 autograph letters.

749 NAPOLEON. LETTRES PATENTES PORTANT AUTORISATION AU SIEUR PIERRE GABRIEL DE RESTER AU SERVICE DE S. M. LE ROI DES DEUX SICILES, ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation* *à Dresde*, 23 *Mai*, 1812

*** This fine document has the autograph signature of Napoleon attached, as well as that of the Duc de Massa, and the Secretary of State.

750 NAVY. A VERY EXTENSIVE ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF CAPTAIN JAMES WALTER, GOVERNOR OF KINSALE, AND DEPUTY VICE ADMIRAL OF MUNSTER, ADDRESSED TO SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, SECRETARY OF STATE, AND THE HON. EDWARD SOUTHWELL, CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL, AND SECRETARY OF STATE FOR IRELAND, WITH NUMEROUS OFFICIAL PAPERS, WARRANTS, PATENTS, &C. RELATING TO VICE ADMIRALTY OF MUNSTER AND THE NAVY, FROM 1677 TO 1749, *a fine series of State papers, chronologically arranged, russia, g. e.* 6 *vol. folio.* 1677-1749

Digitized by Google

751 NIDER. BUCHLEIN DES ORDENLICHEN LEBENS—GIESTLICHER TRACTAT VON BRUDER HANS NIDER, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with vellum and leather cover and strap*
212 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** From some Rhenish monastery, and in the dialect of Guelders, Cleves or Juliers. It was written by a monk for a lady. It ends "Finitus est liber per me N. Kratz feria sexta in festo Sancti Joh. Baptiste, anno Domini 1434."

752 NIEDERS. JOHANNES NIEDERS 24 GOLDENE HARFEN, IN NIEDERDEUTSCH, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*
302 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** Written in Low German, it begins: "Sante Johannes de Ewangeliste scrivet in den boken der ewygher wysheit hemeliken openbarunghe," etc. The monastery from which the volume came is inscribed at the foot of a leaf as follows: "Item dyt boeck hoert den Susteren zu Marienberge in Franckenberg." This work was written originally in High German, and there appears to be no mention by bibliographers of the existence of this translation in Low German.

753 NEOTUS (SANCTUS) VITA BEATISSIMI NEOTI ABATIS GLORIOSI CONFESSORIS CHRISTI — TRANSLATIO CORPORIS EJUSDEM APUD NEOTESBERIAM A PARTIBUS NORNWALII—SERMONES DE TRANSLATIONE CORPORIS EJUSDEM CONFESSORIS VITA AC MIRACULIS INSIGNIS—BEDÆ ECCLESIASTICE HISTORIE GENTIS ANGLORUM LIBRI V, *manuscript of the eleventh century,* ON VELLUM, *with some of the titles in mixed uncial and rustic capitals* *folio.* XI CENT.

*** This extremely valuable manuscript, apparently written by an English or Anglo-Saxon scribe, is in rather large characters. It has never been collated, and was quite unknown to Hardy, compiler of the Catalogue of Materials for the History of Great Britain (Rolls' Series), and according to him only one other manuscript of this Life of St. Neot appears to be known, and in that manuscript the Rubric of the Prologue calls him "Sancti Neoti, Presbyteri et Confessoris," whereas the present manuscript calls him "Neoti Abatis Gloriosi Confessoris." Following the "Vita" is a letter of Abbo Floriacensis relative to the life of St. Edmund, and added at the beginning of the volume are some *Festivitates* by another writer. The "Bedæ Historia" contains a number of valuable various readings which have never been made use of. In this manuscript a paragraph beginning "Præterea omnes ad quos" appears at the end of the volume, whereas in the editions it is found at the end of the "Prologus."

754 NEWSPAPERS. Cuttings from Newspapers, from 1729 to 1842, comprising curious extracts relating to Book Advertisements, quaint Miscellaneous Advertisements, Crimes, Singular Customs, the Drama, Natural History, Travels, Duels, and other matters, arranged under various headings, *half calf*
large folio

Digitized by Google

755 NORMANDIE. LES LEIS ET LES USAGES DE NORMANDIE, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with the capitals in blue and red, titles rubricated, calf* 8*vo.* XIII CENT.

*** A most important and early manuscript of the "Coutumier de Normandie." It is divided into one-hundred and twenty-one chapters, and begins: "Por ce que nostre entention est a esclerier en ceste œuvre au mielz que nos porron les droitz et les establissemenz de Normendie par quei les contenz et les quereles sont affinees si q̄ li uns ne grieve pas lautre et a chascun seit rendue sa dreiture."

756 NORMANTON. Bargain and Sale of the Manor and Advowson, etc. of NORMANTON, Co. NOTTS, BY SIR CHRISTOPHER HATTON, Lord Chancellor in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, to WILLIAM WILLOUGHBY of Nuneaton, Co. Warr. *with autograph signature of Sir Chris. Hatton, and others attached,* ON VELLUM 1586

757 NORTHUMBERLAND. One Hundred and Thirty-six Engravings of Views in the Counties of Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmoreland

758 NOTARIATUS. Vorbereitung fur Notariart Kunst, *calf* 8*vo*

759 NOTARIATUS. De Notariatu et Notario, *manuscript written throughout in German, white vellum* 130 *pp. folio*

760 NUMISMATA. Numi Bracteati Zoffingenses oder der in hochlobl. Canton Bern gelegenen Stadt Zoffingen uralte müntz, etc. *folio.* 1712

761 NUMISMATA. De Scriptoribus Rei Nummariæ et de Re Nummaria, *written in German, calf*
328 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

762 NUMISMATA. Vetera et Inscriptiones ex Voto ex ruderibus Templi Jovis prope Hospitium Sancti Bernardi in Montem Poeninum, *plates, privately printed for Sir T. P.*
folio. Medio-Montana, 1855

763 NUREMBERG. NICOLAI MAMERANI, CAROLI V IMPERATORIS CONCIONATORIS AULICI, STRENA, PER PFINZINGIUM AD SENATUM NUREMBERGENSEM MISSA, qua restitutionem Monasteriorum illis persuadere conatus est, *vellum cover*
sm. folio. XVI CENT.

764 NUREMBERG. GESCHLECTBUCH DES HEILIGEN REICHS STAT NURNBERG DARINEN ALLE ALTE UND NEUE ADELICHE GESCHLECT DARAUS DER RATH VON 300 JAREN HERO ERWÖLTH WORDN HIERIN ZUSAM GEBRACHT ANNO 1610, *vellum binding, with ornamental gilt borders and centre-pieces* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Included in this manuscript are *eighty-four* early and finely engraved full-length portraits with their armorial shields. At the end of the volume is another work with various emblazoned coats of arms.

Digitized by Google

765 NUREMBERG. CHRONICA DER STAT NUREMBERG, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, very well written in German, bound in the original oak boards covered with pig-skin, stamped with a floreated border, surrounding an inner border, containing representations of Biblical figures, below which are inscriptions, "Ecce Agnus Dei," "Data est mihi," "De fructu Ventre," etc., embossed brass corner-pieces and clasp catches*
folio. XVI CENT.

*** This manuscript has a continuation to the year 1625. Inside the cover is the book-plate of Bened. Guil. Zahn.

766 OFFICIUM SANCTE VIRGINIS ROSE: questo e di Sora Cornelia P^ni^, che tra spiriti divini ama canta et hon^a^ il sposo suo con humilitade e inchlini, *with the title in gold letters*
8*vo.* XVI CENT.

*** It ends: "His completis per sorores ad interiora monasterii et ecclesia."

767 OFFIZIO DELL' ORATORE, *written in the Venetian dialect by an anonymous author, from the Celotti collection, half orange morocco* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** It ends: "Deo gratias. Amen. Venetiis die XII Febr. pridie quadragessime."

768 OLIVARES. Relatione della Caduca del Conte Duca D'OLIVARES dalla gratia del Re Cattolico Filippo Quarto, e partenza dalla Corte, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio.* 1647

769 OLMÜTZ. EUSEBIUS BRIEF AN DAMASUS UND DES AUGUSTINUS AN CYRILLUS ÜBER HIERONYMUS, VERDEUTSCHT VON BISCHOF JOHANN VON OLMÜTZ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in old German, in double columns, titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather, brass bosses, leather and brass fastenings*
144 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** The name of the monastery to which the volume belonged has been erased, but it no doubt came from Cologne. It begins "Der durchleuchtigen furstinnen und frawen Elizabeth Margrafynnen czu mehern meiner gnedigen sunderlichen frawen Embite ich Johannes von Gotes gnaden Bisschoff czu Olomuncz," etc. A. Benedict (Bibl. der mhd. Litteratur in Bohmen) makes no mention of this manuscript.

770 ORDINARIUM, WIE MAN BREVIER BETEN SOLL, AUS DEM LATEIN INS NIEDERDEUTSCHE ÜBERSETZT FÜR JUNGE NONNEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in vellum cover*
8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** From a monastery in Cologne. At the end of this interesting manuscript on church music is:

"Dyt is gescheit ind vollenbracht (uss deme latyne in duytsche) durch eyne arme sustergin profest in deme cloistere zo Engeldail zer zyt gesant . . . . zo dem cloister zo wyssen vrawen bynnen Collen gelegen. . . . Geschreven in den jaren unses heren 1464," etc.

771 ORLAU. Compendiosa Informatio in Causa Abbatiæ Orloviensis —Species facti cum Processu et Allegatis presentata per me Lambertum Klonn, Abbatem Orloviensem, 1735—Privilegia

Digitized by Google

LOT 771—*continued.*

Abbatiæ Orloviensis—Additamentum a Joh. Pet. Cerroni Moravii Gubernii Secretario—Series Abbatum et Parochorum Orloviensium *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** This volume has the fine book-plate of Franciscus Gregorius Comes de Giannini, Canon of Olmutz, etc., as well as that of Joannes Petrus Cerroni, by whom there are additions.

772 ORMONDE. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF WARRANTS ISSUED BY THE DUKE OF ORMONDE and the Lords Justices from 1703 to 1707, *in the original vellum binding* *folio*

*** This volume is of special importance, as the originals are said to have been destroyed by fire.

773 ORMONDE. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE PETITIONS ADDRESSED TO THE DUKE OF ORMONDE AS GOVERNOR OF IRELAND, WITH THE REPORTS OF THE LORDS JUSTICES THEREON, *with index of names* *large folio.* 1711-13

*** An important volume for the history of Ireland at this period. The original documents were destroyed by fire.

774 ORMONDE. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE WARRANTS, RELATING TO MARTIAL AFFAIRS, ISSUED BY THE DUKE OF ORMONDE AND THE LORDS JUSTICES OF IRELAND from 1711 to 1713, *an important historical volume* 384 *pp. large folio*

775 ORMONDE. The Genealogical History of the Family of BUTLER, Earls of Ormonde, deduced from the earliest times, with pedigrees, copies of charters, seals and arms, *from the collection of St. George, the herald, half calf* *folio.* XVII CENT.

776 ORMONDE. THE JOURNALL OF THE DUKE OF ORMOND'S EXPEDITION TO SPAINE in the yeare 1702 *folio*

*** This most interesting journal contains a complete diary of the whole of the proceedings from June 1, 1702, to Nov. 9 following. It was formerly in the collection of Edward Southwell, Chief Secretary for Ireland at that date.

777 ORMONDE. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS ADDRESSED FROM DUBLIN CASTLE BY THE SECRETARY TO THE DUKE OF ORMONDE AND THE LORD JUSTICES, ON AFFAIRS OF STATE DURING THE YEARS 1703-7—also ENTRY BOOK OF ALL THE PETITIONS ADDRESSED TO THE DUKE OF ORMONDE, WITH THE REPORTS OF THE LORDS JUSTICES THEREON, and the decisions of the Duke, 1703-6, *with index of names, original vellum binding* *large folio*

*** An important historical manuscript. The original documents and letters, of which this volume contains the official copies, were burnt in the fire that destroyed the State Paper Office in Dublin in 1711.

778 ORMONDE. The Original Accounts of the Sale at Bagshot Park of the Effects of CHARLES EARL OF ARRAN, brother of the Duke of Ormonde *folio.* 1759

*** There are interesting particulars of the sale of Miniatures, China, Japanese work, Plate and other Curiosities, including

Digitized by Google

LOT 778—*continued.*

the original pairs of gloves presented to Sir A. Denny by Henry VIII, also those presented by James I to Edw. Denny, mittens given by Q. Elizabeth to the wife of Sir Edw. Denny, a richly embroidered scarf given by K. Charles I to Adam Hill for rallying his troop of horse at the Battle of Edge Hill, a silver-gilt tea set used by William III during the campaign in Flanders, and given by him to Lord Arran.

779 ORTEGA. Original Correspondence of CASIMIR GOMEZ DE ORTEGA with the ABBÉ POURRET *4to.* 1778-83

*** Ortega was Curator of the Royal Botanical Gardens at Madrid, and the author of many important works on botany. These ten letters, addressed to Pourret, a famous botanist, are dated from Madrid, and are full of interest. Among them is a catalogue of plants wanting in the royal gardens.

780 OSSUNA. Diarii del Governo del Duca d'OSSUNA descritti da Francesco ZAZZERA, *calf* 620 *pp. 4to.* XVII CENT.

781 OVIDII NASONIS (Publ.) EPISTOLÆ HEROIDES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, broad margins, in the original oak boards, with clasp* *sq. folio.* XV CENT.

782 OVIDIUS (PUB. NAS.) FASTORUM LIBRI VI—EJUSDEM DE TRISTIBUS LIBRI V—EJUSDEM DE PONTO LIBRI III—IDEM DE IBIDE—IDEM DE NUCE—IDEM DE PHILOMENA—IDEM DE CUCULO—IDEM DE PULICE—IDEM DE MEDICAMINE FACIEI—IDEM DE MEDICAMINE AURIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written* ON WHITE VELLUM, *with numerous large arabesque capitals, illuminated in gold and colours* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This extremely important manuscript appears never to have been collated, and contains an extraordinary number of the works of Ovid, several of which, including the "Ibis," the "De Medicamine Faciei" and the "de Philomena," are extremely rare in manuscript, and the "De Cuculo" is not even named by Fabricius, while the "de Medicamine Aurium" is mentioned by him as amongst the apocryphal works of Virgil.

783 OXFORD UNIVERSITY. THE ORIGINAL CHARTER OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN JOHN DE NORTHWODE, CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND THE MAYOR AND BURGESSES OF THE CITY OF OXFORD to submit their disputes to the Arbitration of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Chichester, ON VELLUM 1348

*** A fine and beautifully preserved document of the reign of Edward III, in which the whole matters in dispute are fully set forth.

784 OXFORD. Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum Viri clarissimi Antonii A. Wood, in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, by William Huddesford *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis re-impressus,* 1824

Digitized by Google

785 OXFORDSHIRE. Assignatio Dotis Elizabethæ Comitissæ de Ferrers anno 29 H. VI., *from Sir T. Phillipps' private press folio. Medio-Montana*, 1855

786 OXFORDSHIRE. Monumental Inscriptions from the MSS. of Antony à Wood, D^r^ Hutton and M^r^ Hinton, with Oxfordshire pedigrees, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. folio.* 1825

787 OXFORDSHIRE. The Topographer, originally edited by Rev. S. Shaw, etc. now continued by Thomas Phillipps, Esq. vol. V, part 1 (*all published*) 8*vo. Salisbury*, 1821

*** This work contains the Herald's Visitation of Co. Oxon, 1574.

788 OXFORDSHIRE. INQUISITIO FEODUM MILITUM TAM DE ILLIS QUE TENENTUR DE DOMINO REGE IN CAPITE IN COM. OXON ET BERKS quam de illis quæ tenentur de Escaetis et honoribus in manu sua existentibus necnon et de perquisito suo et de hereditatibus heredum in custodia sua existencium videlicet de annis 28 et 31 RR. Edwardi III, *a long roll* ON VELLUM 1354-1357

*** A very early and important record, in which, among others, mention is made of the Bishop of Winchester, the Countess of Cornwall, the Abbots of Abingdon, Oseney, Thame, Winchcomb, Cirencester, etc., the Abbesses of Godstow, Elstow, the Master of the Templars, the Scholars of Merton College, the Earl of Lincoln, the Countess of Albemarle, the E. of Lancaster, the E. of Cornwall, and numerous other important people.

789 OXFORDSHIRE. AN ORIGINAL CHARTER OF THE ABBOT AND MONKS OF THE MONASTERY OF EYNSHAM confirming the grant of lands in Middleton to the Monastery of BRUERNE by Robert the late Abbot, ON VELLUM 19 RIC. II [1396]

790 OXFORDSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL GRANT BY JAMES I to Sir Edw. Conway of "the effect, benefit and value of the Marriage" of Sir Giles Braye, *with the autograph signature of Robert Cecil E. of Salisbury, L^d^ Treasurer, attached*, ON VELLUM 8 JAC. I

791 OXFORDSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL CHARTER OF RICHARD II APPOINTING JOHN, PRIOR OF THE MONASTERY OF ST. FRIDESWIDE, Oxford, and John Dautry "clericus noster," Commissioners to make an extent of the Royal demesnes and rights of every kind in the Counties of Oxford, Berks, Bedford, Buckingham and Northampton, ON VELLUM 12 *Feb.* 10 RIC. II

*** Together with the above charter are eight Inquisitions held by the Commissioners at Kirklyngtone, Norton, Wolveley, Broghtone, Walingforde, Cogges, Wyndesore and Castrum Oxon. Some have seals attached.

792 PADERBORN. KALENDARIUM DIOCESIS PADERBORN. APPARATUM A P. JOANNE GAMANS ad SS. ejus diocesis digestum, unacum Sanctuario ejusdem Diocesis—DE Reliquiis Ecclesie

Digitized by Google

LOT 792—*continued.*

Paderbonensis — CATALOGUS Reliquiarum Coll. Societatis Jesu Monasterii Westphalie—Fasti Sanctorum Westphaliæ, etc. 4*to. circa* 1640

*** These are the autograph collections of J. Gamans, S.J. of Paderborn, and among them is an original letter dated 1640, addressed to him on the subject of his work.

793 PADUA. DE HEDIFICATIONE URBIS PHATOLOMIE ad Montem Braycedanum et ad Montem Rubeum — DE Generatione aliquorum Civium urbis PADUE tam Nobilium quam Ignobilium—DE Origine Maltraversorum Comitum Montis Beli Vincentini — DE Carariensibus — DE Domibus Padue que fuerunt Nobiles et Potentes tempore Imperatoris Henrici de Lucenborg—DE Advocatis seu Avogariis Padue, *et alia, an interesting chronicle written in a small Italian hand of the fifteenth century, vellum* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

794 PADUA. ORDINATIONES que habentur in Registro Congregationis nostre SANCTE JUSTINE DE PADUA et non habentur in declaratorio seu ordinationibus de Capitulo Generali celebrando—GRATIÆ concessæ a Pontificibus ad SANCTAM JUSTINAM DE PADUA, *manuscript in a very small Italian hand,* ON VELLUM, *titles in red* 12*mo.* XV-XVI CENT.

795 PADUA. VITÆ ET MIRACULA SANCTI ANTONII DE PADUA ET SANCTÆ HELENÆ, *written in an Italian hand with the capitals in red, half calf* 4*to.* XV CENT.

*** This curious work ends: "Hec sunt mi lazare jocundissime fili que investigans undique memoranda inveni de his qui beati sunt Antonio peregrino ac Helena moniali tu vero que sunt a me scripta leges devota ac beatas animas reverenter ut decet ad dei laudem coles, 1417."

796 PANCIROLI. Chronicon Rerum Regiensium ad annum 1561 auctore GUIDONE PANCIROLI, *a fine copy of this important chronicle, with bookplate of Lord Guilford, vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

797 PANCRATIUS. OFFICIUM ET PASSIO S. PANCRATII MARTYRIS, *manuscript of the tenth century in large Carlovingian character,* ON VELLUM, *with the title in red capitals* 4*to.* X CENT.

*** A most valuable and very early manuscript of the life and death of this Saint. The first leaf contains the names of the Greek numerals, with the corresponding alphabetical Roman figures which is of uncommon occurrence. It is undoubtedly of great interest to the linguist and historian of arithmetic, the names of the Greek numerals being deformed in a remarkable manner. Preceding the "Passio" are six pages containing the Office for the Nativity of St. Pancratius, having the musical notes marked in *neumes.*

798 PAPACY. Trattato delle Elettione de Romani, a methodical treatise on the Constitution and Powers of the Conclave, *vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

Digitized by Google

799 PARMA. Il Dominio Temporale della Sede Apostolica sopra le Citta di PARMA, e PIACENZA difeso, e giustificato in risposta a varie Scritture pubblicate in contrario, *an unpublished work, divided into* 71 *chapters, vellum*
663 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

800 PASCHINO. SORTE TRATTE DEL BREVIARIO DI MAISTRO PASCHINO LA NOTTE DI LA EPIPHANIA DEL 1535 *fol.* XVI CENT.

*** A very clever specimen of this witty rogue's satire. The *Sortes* are very numerous, and supposed to be drawn from the Breviary by all the States, Princes and most eminent persons of the time. Those drawn by Paul III, the French King, the Roman People, Pasquin himself, etc. are particularly appropriate and severe. That of Henry VIII is "apprehenderunt VII mulieres virum unum in die illa," of Card. Campegio "sicut novelle olivarum, filii tui in circuitu mensæ tuæ." Probably these have not been printed and it is well-known what effect the Pasquinades had on the opinions of the times.

801 PECOCK. YE BOOK Y CALLID YE REULE OF CRYSTEN RELIGIOUN, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY, BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN IN OLD ENGLISH, ON VELLUM, *calf gilt* 384 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** THIS IS THE UNIQUE, UNPUBLISHED, AND PROBABLY AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT OF THE ABOVE WORK BY BISHOP PECOCK. From what he says in the 12th chapter of part IV it appears to have been written in 1443. It is divided into five parts. Reginald Pecock, a Welshman by birth, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, Master of Whittington College, London, appointed Bishop of St. Asaph in 1444, and translated to Chichester in 1450, was one of the most eminent and learned divines who immediately succeeded Wiclif, of whose opinions Lewis, his biographer, styles Pecock, "a candid and moderate opposer." He was long protected by Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, after whose death he was accused of heresy before Card. Bourchier, Abp. of Canterbury, Wm. of Waynflete, Bp. of Winchester, and by them was at length deprived of his bishoprick, and, though he publicly recanted, he was confined for life in Thorney Abbey. Pecock strenuously opposed Wiclif's doctrines, but he deprecated the use of any other weapon than argument, and this, with his rejection of the doctrine of the infallibility of the Church and of the article added to the creed of Christ's descent into hell, were his principal crimes; unless, we add that most of his books were composed in English and contained translations of the Scripture from Latin into English, "contrary to the ecclesiastical prohibitions and the decrees of the Holy Fathers"; meaning, contrary to the constitution of Abp. Arundel against the translation of the Scriptures, which was intended as a net to catch whomsoever the ruling clergy did not like. In this manuscript the author gives his reasons why this and his other works were written in English, and has much to say on the subject of prayer being in

Digitized by Google

LOT 801—*continued.*

the mother tongue. Bp. Pecock's books were condemned to be burned at St. Paul's, and the University of Oxford on their part anticipated this sentence, as before it had been adjudged, they collected all the copies that could be found at Oxford and burned them at Quatervoix (Carfax). This circumstance, and the Bishop's own disinclination to have his works copied, may in some degree account for their excessive rarity. In those of his writings still extant in MS. he complains of their being copied by the indiscretion of his friends, before he had revised them; and in his work called the "Donet" he states "that his *former and larger treatise* had been run abroad, and copied against his will and intent, as he had openly preached at St. Paul's." Of the great interest of this manuscript little need be said. Though not a Reformer, yet, by his writing in the English language, Bishop Pecock awakened the attention of the laity to subjects before carefully concealed from them, and he thus widened not a little the breach which Wiclif had made. He was also one of the first who contended against the infallibility of the Romish Church, and in favour of the Scriptures as our principal guide. So identified is he with the great change of opinions at that time, that Lewis very properly styles his life "A Sequel to that of Wiclif." In Babington's Edition (Rolls Series) of Pecock's "Repressor" is a long account of Pecock's life and works; particular mention is made of this unique manuscript, which Babington was unfortunately unable to consult owing to its having been temporarily mislaid by Sir Thos. Phillipps.

802 PEDIGREES of Wellesley, Bond, Ball, Adair, Barrington, Irvine, Blacker, Bandon, and various papers connected with Wexford and other Irish Families and Towns, from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms

803 PEDIGREES. A Collection of Pedigrees of the Irish Families of Newcomen, Newcome, Netterville, Usher, Pole, Cosby, Ware, and other Irish Families, from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King of Arms

804 PEDIGREES and Papers of the Irish Families of Bath, Brooke, Butler, Blomefield, etc. from the collection of Sir William Betham, Ulster King of Arms

805 PELLETTIER. Declaration des Cardinaux, Archevesques et autres deputez, a l'assamblee generalle du Clergé tenue a Paris, touchant certaines libelles faictz contre le Roy, traduict du latin par le Sieur PELLETTIER, etc. 8*vo.* 1625

806 PENTATEUCHUS, CUM LIBRIS JOSUE, JUDICUM, etc.—VOCABULARIUS Rerum et Nominum Veteris et Novi Testamenti—CRONICON Pontificum et Imperatorum ad annum 1440—Concordantie Biblie—PETRUS AUREOLI, Episcopus Coloniensis de Sacra Scriptura, *manuscript of German origin, written by*

Digitized by Google

LOT 806—*continued.*

various hands in the fifteenth century, titles and capitals in red, bound in the original monastic boards
thick folio. XV CENT.

807 PERALDUS. ULTIMA MEDIA PARS ET LIBER QUARTUS SUMMÆ MAGISTRI WILLELMI PERALDI—EXPOSITIONES THEOLOGICÆ, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with numerous floreated capitals in colours, and large decorated capital at the beginning of the fourth book* *thick folio.* XIII CENT.

*** From a German monastery, the name of which is inscribed in large letters on the first leaf, "Liber Ecclesie Beate Marie Virginis in Campo."

808 PERSIA. Etat de Perse en 1730—Relation de la Révolution arrivée à Constantinople le 28 Sep. 1730, *calf gilt*
folio. XVIII CENT.

809 PERSIUS. JUVENALIS AQUINATIS ET PERSII SATYRÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *with broad margins, initials illuminated in gold and colours, and emblazoned coat-of-arms on the lower margin of the first leaf*
4to. XV CENT.

*** A valuable manuscript, with numerous interlineary glosses. The binding is covered with the vellum leaf of an early service book.

810 PETRARCHA (FRANCESCO) TRIONFI, SONETTI E CANZONI, *finely written manuscript of the fifteenth century, with the capitals decorated with flowers, etc., illuminated in gold and colours, at the foot of the first leaf an emblazoned coat-of-arms* 336 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This valuable manuscript of Petrarch's poems has never been collated. The Canzoni are followed by a "Soneto de Misser. F. P." and then the piece beginning "Laura propriis virtutibus illustris quae meis longum celebrata carminibus primum oculis meis apparuit sub primum adolescentie mee tempus anno Christi optimi vigesimo septimo ac trecentesimo milesimo octavo ydus mensis Aprilis in ecclesia Avinioni hora matutina," etc. The name of the scribe appears at the end, "Et ego Jacobus de Godis scripsi MCCCCL."

811 PETRI DE VINEIS EPISTOLARUM LIBRI VI—EPISTOLA ÆNEÆ SILVII AD WILHELMUM DE LAPIDE, MILITEM, 1444, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written by a German scribe, with the capitals and titles written throughout in red, in the original oak and leather binding* *4to.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript was originally in the library "Collegii Societatis Jesu Melshemii," and was obtained in Germany. It contains the letters written by Peter des Vignes in his public and private capacity of Secretary to the Emperor Frederic II during his quarrel with Pope Gregory IX, and is divided into six parts. At the end of the volume, written in red, is "Esslingun. H. S. W." with a long historical note also written in red.

Digitized by Google

812 PETRICORDIA. Paulini Petricordiæ de Vita S. Martini Turonensis Episcopi Libri VI, in the autograph of Chifflet, with marginal notes—S. Theodoricus de contemplando—Bedae Martyrologium, *half russia* 3 *vol. folio and 4to*

*** These manuscripts belonged to the Jesuits College in Paris, and formed part of the collection now in Berlin. They have the Government mark "Paraphé au desir de l'arrest du 5 Juillet 1763."

813 PETTY. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS OF SIR WILLIAM PETTY FROM 1666 TO 1683, *half morocco* 8 *vol. in* 2

*** Sir William Petty was born in 1623, and died in 1687. He was one of the ablest men of his day, and executed for the Commonwealth the "Down Survey" in Ireland. He also superintended the redistribution of lands in Ireland. The present and following lots relate almost entirely to his work in Ireland. Bound up with these letter books are the original Accounts of monies levied and paid in 1655-6 for admeasuring and sub-dividing the lands allotted to the Army.

814 PETTY. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS OF JOHN PETTY, entitled "A Book of the Entry of Letters in Sir William Petty his absence, beginning from y^{e} 29th of March the time of Sir William's goeing into England 1671"

*** These letters are almost all dated from Dublin.

815 PETTY. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS ADDRESSED BY THOMAS WALLER TO AND FOR SIR WILLIAM PETTY, etc. from December 23, 1671, to June 29, 1675, *half red morocco* 3 *vol. in* 1, *folio*

*** The letters are mostly dated from Dublin.

816 PETTY. THE ORIGINAL LETTER BOOK OF SIR WILLIAM PETTY FROM APRIL, 1672, TO NOVEMBER, 1675, *in the original vellum cover* 457 *pp. folio*

817 PETTY. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOKS OF LETTERS ADDRESSED BY JOHN RUTTER TO SIR WILLIAM PETTY, etc. FROM JULY, 1672, TO JAN. 5, 1674, *half calf* 2 *vol. folio*

818 PETTY. THE ORIGINAL LETTER BOOKS OF THOMAS DANCE FROM JANUARY, 1685, TO AUGUST, 1700, CONTAINING HIS CORRESPONDENCE WITH SIR WILLIAM PETTY, LADY PETTY, and others 2 *vol. folio*

819 PETTY. The Political Anatomy of Ireland, with Remarks on the Land, People, Houses, Churches, the Rebellion, Future Settlement, Government, the Defence, Soil, Money, Trade, Religion, Diet, Language, etc. by SIR WILLIAM PETTY, *half calf* *folio.* 1672

*** This volume came from the collection of Sir Robt. Southwell, Chief Secretary for Ireland in the reigns of Charles II and William III.

820 PETTY. REFLECTIONS ON THE COIN NOW CURRENT—Quantulumcunque concerning money by SIR W. PETTY addressed to Lord HALIFAX — A Discourse concerning Trade and

Digitized by Google

LOT 820—*continued.*

Exchange—CONSIDERATIONS and Calculations about Gold and Sylver in Europe, *an interesting collection of separate papers endorsed by Lord Halifax* *folio.* 1682-95

821 PETTY. HEADS OF ORIGINAL PROPOSALS BY WILLIAM PETTY, EARL OF SHELBURNE, RELATIVE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND 18 *pp. folio*

*** These eighteen pages are entirely in Lord Shelburne's autograph.

822 PHILLIPPS. Abbreviation of Pedes Finium 7 Ric. I to 11 H. III and Inquis. Post Mort. 27 H. III to 12 Edw. I for Wiltshire, by Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bart. *Typis Medio-Montanis* (1831)

823 PHILLIPPS. Catalogus Manuscriptorum Magnæ Britanniæ per D. Thomam Phillipps, Bartm. Pars I et II, *privately printed folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1850

*** This important collection of catalogues forms a valuable addition to the "Catalogus MSS. Angliae, 1696-7," of which it was intended by Sir T. Phillipps to be a continuation.

824 PHILLIPPS. Grants of the Forfeited Lands of Edward Duke of Somerset, etc. temp. Philippi et Mariæ. Ex MS. contemporaneo. Edente Dom. T. Phillipps, Barti. *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1866

825 PHILLIPPS. Heralds Visitation Disclaimers. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps, Bar^{ti}, *from his private press* 76 *pp. folio. Ex Zincographia Appelana*, 1854

826 PHILLIPPS. Visitation of the County of Middlesex begun in the year 1663 by William Ryley, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt. folio. Salisbury*, 1820

827 PHILLIPPS. Cartularia de Abbatiis de Fontanis, Flaxley et Malmesbury, *pieces privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bar^{t} at the Middle Hill Press folio*

828 PHILLIPPS. The Arundel Cabinet of Gems, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt. at the Middle Hill Press folio*

829 PHILLIPPS. The Wallop Latch, *curious, from the private press of Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. folio. Ex Lithographia Medio-Montana*

830 PHILLIPPS. INDEX TO PARTICULARS FOR GRANTS, tempore Edward VI, Philip and Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, in the Augmentation Office 3 *vol. folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*

*** A complete set of these grants, issued by Sir Thos. Phillipps from his private press at Middle Hill, is very scarce.

831 PHILLIPPS. Liber Revencionum, Compotorum, et Casualitatum, receptorum in Scaccario Hiberniæ per Fran. Blundell, Militem, etc. 1622, *privately printed for Sir T. P. at the Middle Hill Press folio*

832 PHILLIPPS. Catal. of Additional MSS. in the possession of the Rev. W. Sneyd, Denton House, Oxon. 1837—Catalogue of MSS. at Holkam—Catalogue of the MSS. in Llannerch

Digitized by Google

LOT 832—*continued.*
Library, 1787—Cat. MSS. Freder. Comitis Guilford, *scarce catalogues, printed at the Middle Hill Press for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.* *folio*

833 PHILLIPPS. Historical Pieces, including (1) Three unpublished Letters of Junius, (2) Index to Printed Evidence of the Trial of Warren Hastings, (3) Mariage du Prince de Hornes, (4) The Lyffe of S^r^ Peter Carew, (5) Memoirs of Jas. Francis Fitzjames, (6) Sir C. Cornwallys Letters, (7) Index to the Writings of Sir Chas. Cornwallis, (8) Letter writ by Myn Heer Fagel, (9) Correspondence of L^d^ Scudamore, 1635-9, (10) Sir Paul Rycaut's Diplomatic Letters, *printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. at his private press at Middle Hill* *folio*

834 PHILLIPPS. INDEX TO THE INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM for the Reigns of Henry VII, Henry VIII, Edward VI, Philip and Mary, Q. Elizabeth, James I, and Charles I
8 *vol. folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*
*** This is one of the rarest and most important works issued by Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt. from his private press at Middle Hill.

835 PHILLIPPS. Romance of Guy of Warwick, 4*to*, 1838—Le Art de Venerie par Guyllame Twici, 4*to*, 1840, *two works printed for Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt. at his private press at Middle Hill*

836 PHILLIPPS. Bibliotheca Urbis Constantinopolitanæ, 1578—Catalogue des Manuscrits de Mon. le Pres. de Mesmes, 1650—A Catal. of MSS. in the Archives at Lille and Arras, 1828—Catal. Bibl. Monast: Corbeiensis, *Sæc.* XI—MSS. at Porkington—Catal. of MSS. in the Publick Library at Basle, *a collection of rare catalogues privately printed at his private press at Middle Hill* *folio*

837 PHILLIPPS. Index Cartarum de Scotia in Domo Capitulari Westmonasterii—Abbreviatio Rotulorum Claus. 1 Edw. III-3 Ric. III—Cartæ Abbatiarum in Curia Augment: in 20 vol. religatæ, cura Joh. Caley—Index to Cartæ in the Tower—Index to Articles printed from the Cotton MSS. *scarce pieces printed at the Middle Hill Press* *folio*

838 PHILLIPPS. TESTAMENTA LAMBETHANA, being a compleat list of all the Wills and Testaments recorded in the Archiepiscopal Registers at Lambeth from A.D. 1312 to 1636, extracted by Dr. Ducarel, to which Sir Thomas Phillipps has added numerous Supplements of Wills to the year 1801
folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1854
*** This is one of the rarest and most extensive works issued by Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bart., from his private press at Middle Hill. It contains upwards of seventy thousand references to Wills.

Digitized by Google

839 PISA. STATUTA UNIVERSITATIS PISANÆ INSTAURATA A COSMA I, 1544—RISTRETTO degli Statuti dell Univ. di PISA e alcune memorie poste in fine dello Statuto—MEMORIA a el Sig. Prefetto di l' Univ. di PISA, con minute della Memoria, with antograph letters and papers addressed to MACCIONI, Prior of the University, and other original papers and printed documents, *an important collection for the history of this University, with bookplate of Lord Guilford*

folio. XVIII CENT.

840 PISA. RERUM ACADEMICARUM COLLECTIO, containing a most extensive collection of original Papers relating to the UNIVERSITY OF PISA, with original letters and documents of GUADAGNI, MACCIONI, MEAZZVOLI, Chancellor of the University, and others, *an important collection for the history of the University* 2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

841 PISTOIA. STATUTA ET ORDINAMENTA CIVITATIS COMITATUS ET DISTRICTUS PISTORII facta edita et composita per Nobiles viros Philippum BRANCHATII Dominum Oricellaris, Bartheum Antonii, Dominum Luigna, et Franciscum Cambii Dominum Orlandis, Mariottum Lippi, cives Florentinos Commissarios deputatos 1451, cum additionibus, *an important volume for the history of this Tuscan town and district, bound in the leaf of fine eleventh century manuscript of St. Matthew's Gospel, with large illuminated capitals*

372 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

842 PISTOIA. LE CHRONICHE ET FATTI NOTABILI DEGNI DI MEMORIA et composte et ordinate e di sua propria mano scritte per lo egregio di molta scientia S. LUCA DI BARTOLOMEO Notaio da Pistoia defunto; et redutte et fatte redurre in questo volume a memoria del detto S. Luca per me PAULO DI BARTOLOMEO, Notaio da Pistoia fratello del detto S. LUCA, *vellum cover* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** A curious and apparently unpublished work, otherwise entitled "Ragguale della Compagnia de Bianchi di Pistoia l'anno 1399 e 1400, e de Miracoli del Santiss^mo^ Croce da fisso di Ripalta." In 1399 Christ is feigned to have appeared at Pistoia, and for their sins to have punished the inhabitants with the plague. The Virgin Mary also is said to have appeared, *in white*, to stop the pestilence, and in her honour the company de Bianchi was formed in order to appease all feuds, especially those of the Guelphs and Ghibellines. There are a few marginal additions in the hand of Luigi Ripoli, librarian of the Riccardi Library, Florence.

843 PLAGUE. EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS FOR A HISTORY OF THE PLAGUE, from the Earliest times to the year 1687, with various prescriptions for its prevention and cure

4 *vol. 4to.* XVII CENT.

The author of this work has collected together all the particulars to be found in the works of historians and others who make references to the plague, and as to when, where, and how it has appeared at different periods in Europe, Asia, Africa and America. In each case a reference is given to

Digitized by Google

LOT 843—*continued.*

the works which have been consulted. Under the year 1645 are entries relating to the plague in Manchester, which show the number of deaths each week from plague. The author notes that these details are "Ex MS. a Mr. Newcome communicato cui. tit. A perfecte bill of all those persons who have died of all diseases within the liberties of Manchester and Salford with other places near adjoining." Under 1647 is: "This year the plague began in Wistaston near Namptwich a little after Midsummer and continued about 9 weeks, whereof died 26. The plague began in Middlewich Aug. 1 and continued till about Shrovetide after which time there died about 213." An extremely interesting manuscript.

844 POEMS, SONGS, VERSES, SONNETS, &C. WRITTEN IN THE TIME OF CHARLES I, WITH AN ADDRESS TO QUEEN HENRIETTA MARIA, *in the original vellum binding, with tooled and gilt centrepiece, remains of silk ties* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Among the many pieces in this interesting volume are:

On my Lady Dorothy Sidney's Picture; to Vandike; to my Younge Lady Lucie Sidney; to my L^d^ Northumberland upon the death of his Ladie; Att Penshurst; of the Danger his Ma^tie^ (being Prince) escaped att the Rode att Saint Andrews; to the Queene, occasioned upon sight of her Ma^ties^ Picture; of love; upon the mutable faire; to Phillis; to the King on his Navy; the Countrey to my Ladie Carlisle; for the drinckinge of Healths; of her chamber; of one married to an old man; to Amorett; to my Lord Falkland; upon Ben Johnson; an apologie for having loved before; the Miser's speech in a Maske; to Mrs. Arden; att the marriage of the dwarfs; in answer to S^r^ John Suckling's verses; and many others.

845 POESIE IN LENGUA ZENEIZE DE GIURIAN ROSSI, *manuscript of the seventeenth century, with book-plate of the Hon. Frederick North* 8 *small vol. oblong.* XVII CENT.

*** The poems on famous people are very numerous. The first one begins: "Bigettin ò se Relation de Giurian Rosso, à zò Lustriss^o^ zan Andria Spin^a^ in ra dolorosa dell' Aze de so Signoria."

846 POESIE. RACCOLTA DI VARIE POESIE E COMEDIE, containing a very extensive collection of poetry by Bolognese, Tuscan, Venetian and other Italian poets, *written in various hands of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, and bound together, with book-plates of Count Ranuzzi of Bologna* 7 *vol.* 4*to*

847 POESIE. Sonetti, Ottave, Canzoni, Satire, Tragedie e Poesie varie antichi e moderni, a most extensive collection, *from the library of Count Ranuzzi of Bologna, with his book-plates* 5 *vol. folio*

848 POESIES. Satyres contre les Abbez, sur la Police de Paris, contre les Curez, et sur la Fausse Direction, *written in different hands and bound together* 4*to.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

849 POESIES. A Collection of French Poetry, Plays, etc., *written in various hands and bound together* 6 *vol. folio and* 4*to*

Among these pieces are some by Voltaire. Among others are: La Charaquis ou l'heroine Sauvage; divertissement composé à l'occasion de la convalescence de Mad. La Comtesse de Brionne par M. Mentelle, 1763; poems signed by Desmoulins addressed to Calonne and the King; vers envoyés à le C^t^ de Falckenstein; Vers à l'Empereur; Chant de la guerre de Genève; Vers par Beaumarchais; Edit qui établit une chambre ardente dans le Regiment de la Calotte; Remerciment de la Calotte au Card. Fleury; Les Héros du Rhin; et plusieurs pièces de Théâtre.

Digitized by Google

850 POETRY. Poëme dédié à Mons. de Grothaus Baron, et aide de Camp de l'Infanterie Hanovrienne au Service de sa Majesté Brittannique par L. M. DANNER, 1777, *the original manuscript in French and German*—GOMEZ. The Spanish Fryar, a Play in five acts, *the original manuscript* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

851 POETRY. A RECOLLECTION OF CERTAINE SCATTERED POEMS, WRITTEN LONG SINCE BY AN UNDERGRADUATE, BEING ONE OF THE STUDENTS OF CHRIST CHURCH IN OXFORD, AND NOW IN THE YEARE 1644, TRANSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR, AND DEDICATED TO HIS WIFE, *calf* *folio.* 1644

*** This is the original manuscript of poems of Nicholas Oldisworth. The dedication "to his deare wife Marie Oldisworth" is signed and dated "from Willington, Feb. 17, 1644," at the time of the Treaty of Uxbridge. He addresses her as "Sweet Mall," and intimates: "Wee two have now beene marryed five yeares. Time was, Mall, when tabrets and pipes were more respected then drummes and trumpets: which drummes and trumpets were seldome heard in England, but at a Masque or at a Play. Time was when I could ride from Borton to London, both without companie, and without danger, and carry my pockets full of monie. But now where is that monie? My gold scales (thou knowest) lie useless and unemployed, nor doe I see my Soveraigne's face in silver at home much oftener then I see his face in flesh and blood at Oxford. Yet have I spent as much in contributions and free quarters, as would not onely sett mee out of debt, but have begunne competent portions for thy two litle daughters." The verses commence with "A Letter to Ben Jonson, 1629," beginning:

Die Johnson; crosse not our religion so,
As to bee thought immortall. Lett us know
Thou art a man. Thy workes make us mistake
Thy person, and thy great Creations make
Us idol thee, and 'cause wee see thee doe
Eternall things, thinke Thee eternall too, etc.

These are followed by:

"To his friend beyond the Sea." These verses, he says, were written in 1629 to Mr. Ric. Bacon, a hopefull youth, a scholar of Westminster, who died while travelling—"On seeing the Study of Mr. Michael Oldisworth," who was a Fellow of Magdalen Coll. Oxford, and Secretary to William and Philip, Earls of Pembroke—"On Compliments." These verses, he says, were given to a Courtier in 1630—"To the R^{t} Hon. the Lord Haies Earle of Carlile," his patron—"On His Majesty's recovery from the smallpocks, Dec. 1632." He mentions that these verses were presented to the King by Mr. Osbolston, Prebend of Westminster—"On a Seale of Gold and Pearles sent him for a token by Mr. Michael Oldisworth"—"In defence of a girl that went holding downe her head"—"The wordes of a lover, speaking to the reflection of his mistresses face in a looking glass." These, he says, were made for Mr. Chandler, of Coln Rogers, when hee was a suitor to her, who now is his wife—"To the University of Cambridge, 1631." A eulogium of considerable length to the memory of Richard Bacon, of Trinity College. Bacon acted a woman's part in some play before the King, and Oldisworth makes him out a second Crichton—"To Sir Edw. Hungerford of Cosham." He says "for these verses I was largely rewarded with money"—"To M^{ris} E. W." These verses were made for M^{ris} K. B. who was at enmity with M^{ris} E. W.—"On Heraldry," in which allusion is made to Archibald

Digitized by Google

LOT 851—*continued.*

the King's jester—"On an ugly wench." Oldisworth describes her as "Mine Hostesse, she's the Queen of Sluts," and has given full vent to his *licentia poetica*—"On Mris Katharine Bacon"—"Stateswomen." "This I translated Dec. 1631, by the appointment of Dr. Duppa our Deane of Christ Church"—"On Abraham Cowley, the young poet laureat"—"To the Witts of Oxford, Cambridge and London"—To the Worshipfull Mris Strange, of Summerford, a Poetesse"—"On the birth of James Duke of Yorke." These verses, he says, were printed at Oxford—"Iter Australe, 1632, or a journey southwards." The commencement of this journey alludes to a machine which has been noticed by Chapman in his "Worlde runnes upon Wheeles," and by Taylor, the water poet. The notice in this poem of his interview with Ben Jonson will be perused with interest as confirmatory of the growling discontent with which he is charged by his contemporaries:

Behind the Abbey lives a man of fame
With awe and reverence wee repeat his name—
BEN JOHNSON: him wee saw, and thought to heare
From him some flashes and fantastique guere;
But hee spake nothing lesse. His whole discourse
Was how mankinde grew daily worse and worse,
How God was disregarded, how men went
Downe even to Hell, and never did repent,
With many such sadd tales, as hee would teach
Us scholars, how herafter wee should preach.
Great wearer of the baies, looke to thy lines,
Lest they chance to bee challeng'd by Divines:
Sure future times will, by a grosse mistake,
JOHNSON, a Bishop, not a Poet make.

Ben Jonson died in 1637, and was buried at Westminster, near which, according to this poem, he would seem to have latterly resided. The volume contains a great many other extremely interesting poems.

852 POITIERS. LE GRAND GAUTHIER OU LE LIVRE DES FIEZ ET DENOMBREMENT DU POITOU, copie faite par ordre de M. de Verdun, surintendant des Finances de Monsgr le Comte d'Artois; *from the collection of M. de Monteil*

2 *vol. large folio*

*** This manuscript was transcribed for the Duc de Berry as Count of Poitou. It is stated that no other copy exists.

853 POLAND. An extensive Collection of Historical Papers relative to POLAND, from 1673 to 1734, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, half morocco* *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** Important collections, among which are John Sobieski's letter to Cardinal Orsini, with various Treaties; letter from the Grand Turk to the K. of Poland; discorso nivente il Re di Suetia; letter of the famous Q. Christina of Sweden; various Relazioni, with various important printed documents.

854 POLAND. Etablissement du Conseil Permanent en 1775—Government of Poland, respecting the Royal Family, Officers of State, the Courts of Judicature, Diets, etc. and other particulars *4to.* XVIII CENT.

855 POLONUS. CRONICA IMPERATORUM ET PONTIFICUM MARTINI ORDINIS FRATRUM PREDICATORUM DOMINI PAPÆ CAPELLANI ET PENITENCIARII, *manuscript of the thirteenth century*

Digitized by Google

LOT 855—*continued.*
written in double columns, ON VELLUM, *with titles and capitals in red* *sm. folio.* XIII CENT.
*** The present manuscript ends with the year 1284.

856 PONTHUS. LE ROMAN DU ROY PONTHUS ET DE LA BELLE SIDOINE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in old French, calf gilt* *folio.* XV CENT.
*** Following this romance, of which Wynkyn de Worde printed an English translation in 1511, is an anonymous poem in old French.

857 PORTUGAL. Official Copy of the Report of the Commission appointed by K. George III to consider the causes of the Diminution of Trade between Great Britain and Portugal, and the grievances of the British Traders, *calf gilt* *folio. March* 10, 1767

858 PORTUGAL. THE OFFICIAL REPORTS OF THE TRADE BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND PORTUGAL AND HER COLONIES, with tables of Exports and Imports, and other particulars relating to Commercial and other Affairs of Portugal, *original vellum cover* *folio.* 1772-92
*** Several of the entries are marked "Sent in my despatch to the Duke of Leeds, Lord Grenville, etc."

859 POSTEL. LE PRIME NOVE DEL ALTRO MONDO, cioe, l'admirable Historia et non meno necessaria et utile da esser letta et intesa da ogni uno che stupenda intitulata La Vergine Venetiana, scritta per GULIELMO POSTELLO ; *from the Meerman collection, calf gilt* 4*to*

860 POURRET. Forty-one Original Letters of Botanists, Naturalists, Meteorologists, etc. addressed to the Abbé Pourret, a celebrated Botanist, etc. 1746-88

861 PRECES. Prieres, Meditations et Cantiques, in French and old German, *vellum* 12*mo*

862 PRECES SIVE GEBETBUCH, *manuscript of the thirteenth to fourteenth centuries partly written in Latin and partly in middle German dialect,* ON VELLUM, *bound in the original oak boards covered with stamped leather*
386 *pp. thick* 12*mo.* XIII-XIV CENT.
*** The German portion of the prayers ends with a benediction for a traveller.

863 PRECES. LOBSÄNGE DER GLORIOSER HL. DREIFALTIGKEIT—GEBETE UND ANDACHTSÜBUNGEN IN MITTEL-DEUTSCHER SPRACHE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, coloured capitals, titles in red, in the original oak boards covered with leather stamped with a floral border, heads in medallion, etc. parts of clasp fastenings* 552 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

864 PREDIGERORDENS. BUCH DER REFORMATION DER (BRUDER UND SCHWESTER) KLOSTER DES PREDIGERORDENS IN DEUTSCHEN LANDEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with capitals*

Digitized by Google

LOT 864—*continued.*

and titles in red, bound in the original monastic boards covered with leather 486 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** The volume begins "Dis sind aber die namen der Swester closter und och da bi die zal der jaren in dem ein ieckliches ist reformiert und darun nach derselben ordenung sind si nach einander geschrieben." This is followed by: "Ordnung der Meister des ordens und der Provincialen im Generalcapitel." On folio 3 is "Dis ist die zal der conventen der brudern predier orden durch die provintz genant Theutonia dz ist Tützschland, etc." "Dis sind die namen der meistern predier ordens von sinen anvang . . . bis uf dise zitt des jars Christi, 1470, etc." Dis sind die namen der provincialen die in unser Tutzschen provintz gereygiert, etc. 1477." The text of the work begins on folio 11, and ends "Explicit hatt ein ende dz buch von der reformation genant der clostern predier ordens in der Tutzschen provintz dz mit vil arbeit gemachet und witt ze samen gefeugt und bracht ist und in dem Christi, 1468 geendet und volbracht ist," etc.

Following this in a different hand are a few pages, "uber die Reformation der Kloster Medlingen in Schwaben, Chur, und S. Margarethen zu Strassburg." The names of the monasteries to which the MS. formerly belonged are stated on the last page, "Dis buch gehort in der Swestren Closter zu Sancten Matheus und S. Nicolaus in Undis ze Strasburg," and in a later hand "Dis buch gehert in dasz Closter zu S. Margareta in Strassbur."

865 PREMONSTRATENSIANS. ANNALES CANONICI ET CANDIDI ORDINIS PREMONSTRATENSIS, et Vita Sancti Norberti, cum Calendario continente Fundatores Abbates et Viri illustres Ordinis Præmonstratensis, *written in a small French hand, with some coats-of-arms in trick* 295 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** An important chronicle of the Order, with the history of the foundation of the different monasteries in Germany, France, England, etc. and life of St. Norbert.

866 PRIDEAUX. VALOR SIVE EXTENTUS annui valoris omnium et singulorum Maneriorum, Terrarum, et Tenementorum quæ nuper fuerunt EDMUNDI PRIDEAUX, Baronett, et quæ Petro Prideaux Baronet descenderunt, etc., *a roll,* ON VELLUM 28 *Oct.* 5 *Car. I*

*** This Valor or Extent contains details of the whole of the property, found by Inquisition post mortem to have belonged to Sir Edmund Prideaux. It includes the manors of Netherton, Norleigh, Chivethorne, Chitescombe, with lands in Sidbury, Salcombe and Widworthy, Co. Devon. Attached to the Roll, which is signed by Sir Benjamin Rudyerd, Surveyor of the Court of Wards and Liveries, is the indenture between Sir R. Naunton, Sir B. Rudyerd and Sir Peter Prideaux, Bt.

867 PROBATES. A Collection of Original Probates of Wills of Dutch Testators who died in England in the eighteenth century, ON VELLUM, *with probate seals, etc.*

868 PSALTERIUM, CUM KYRIELYSON, ET QUIBUSDAM PRECIBUS, *manuscript of German origin of the twelfth century, beginning at the ninth verse of the first Psalm, with large curiously illu-*

Digitized by Google

LOT 868—*continued.*

minated capitals, in the original oak boards covered with leather 8*vo.* XII CENT.

*** This volume was formerly in the Monastery of St. Barbara at Cologne.

869 RATISBON. LIBER FRATERNITATIS SANCTI VOLFGANGI ECCLESIE RATISPONENSIS ALIAS S. PETRI TAM VIVORUM QUAM MORTUORUM NOMINA FRATRUM, MEMORIAM PERPETUAM, ANNIVERSARIOS EORUNDEM DONATIONES, KALENDARIUM et alia capita in se continens infra, *written* ON VELLUM, *with titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather, with finely embossed corner-pieces and centre bosses* *folio.* XIV, *etc.* CENT.

*** This is the ORIGINAL LEIGER BOOK of this famous Fraternity. It is partly written in Latin and partly in German in various hands. It is divided as follows:

i. Kalendarium octo Fraternitatum S. Volfgangi cum anniversariis xv. viii. iii. dēn annexis.

ii. Anime defunctorum annotate illorumque anniversarii cum donationibus earundem.

iii. Statuta, Tractatusque octo Fraternitatum S. Volfgangi, Ordinaciones et consuetudines.

iv. Redditus Fraternitatis S. Volfgangi, census Ecclesiarum, Vinearum et Advocacie.

v. Observaciones Anniversariorum de fraternitate cum elemosinis luminibus expediendorum: tam panum quam ovorum similiter et vinorum, ad Sacrificium, Turrim, Famulos.

vi. Donaciones et Instituciones noue anniversariorum et festorum ex fraternitate.

vii. Nota redditus antq: viij fraternitatum civitatis Ratisponensis in commune.

viii. Census fraternitatis S. Petri illiusque onera consuetudines modus distribuendi in exequiis fratrum et candelarum appositione festorum.

ix. Annotatio seu inscriptio intrantium fratrum in etad fraternitatem in summo per annos infrascriptos facta.

870 REAUX. The Anecdotes of Tallemant des Reaux, memoirs illustrative of the seventeenth century 142 *pp.* 4*to*

871 RECIPES. A COLLECTION OF OLD MEDICAL RECIPES of the seventeenth century, *vellum gilt* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Included in the volume are many recipes for different kinds of waters such as Adrian Gilbert's Cordial water, Lady Allen's water, Lady Hewett's water, Dr. Stephen's water, Mounseur Hammond's Cordial water, Plague water, the Nunnes water, "this receipt I had of the Earl of Chesterfield"; the Earl of Straford's Gout water. Another recipe is marked "I had this recipe of M^{rs}. Dorothy Osburne now S^{r}. W^{m}. Temple's Lady," etc.

872 REGENSPURG. AUTHENTISHES CHRONICON M. N. N. RASELII von dem ursprung der Stadt REGENSPURG, ab initio urbis usque ad annum 1600, cum continuatione Donaueri a dicto anno usque ad annum 1654 inclusive

458 *pp. folio.* XVIII CENT.

Digitized by Google

873 REGULÆ Pulchræ sequentes ad modum Orandi pulchre ornateque loquendi—CEALFRI Abbatis ad Regem Maritanum Epistola, *manuscript of German origin of the fifteenth century*
8*vo.* XV CENT.

874 RETZ. PLAN DE LA FOREST DE RETZ EXÉCUTÉ PAR LES SOINS ET SUR LES DÉPOUILLEMENS ET RECHERCHES DE M. DE BAUCLAS, Lieut. Gen. de la Connétablie et Marechaussée de France et Commissaire du Roy pour la réformation de cette Forest ordonnée par lettres patent de sa majesté du 18 Dec. 1742, *bound in old red morocco gilt, with the Royal arms on the sides* 4*to*

*** This is the original work, with dedication by M. de Beauclas to the Duc d'Orléans. It is most beautifully written and contains forty plans, exquisitely drawn out and coloured, together with a view, in water-colours, of the Chateau de Villers-Costeretz. The plans are by P. F. Mombrun, Geometre, etc.

875 RICHARD I. ITINERARIUM IMPERATORIS ALEMANIÆ, REGIS FRANCIÆ, ET RICARDI REGIS ANGLIÆ, AUCTORE, UT VIDETUR, RICARDO, CANONICO SANCTÆ TRINITATIS LONDONIENSIS, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, beautifully written by an English scribe,* ON VELLUM, *with capitals in colours, titles in red, with book-plate of William Burrell, olive morocco, tooled and gilt, g. e.* 8*vo.* XIII CENT.

*** A very valuable and beautifully preserved manuscript of this famous itinerary of Richard I to the Holy Land. Only three or four other manuscripts, differing more or less from one another, appear to exist. The present volume, which has many variations from the printed edition, has never been collated. Bishop Stubbs mentions in his edition (Rolls Series) that he was unable to consult it. This chronicle of the Crusades was originally supposed to be the work of Geoffrey Vinesauf, but Bishop Stubbs makes it perfectly clear that it was really written by Richard, a Canon of the Holy Trinity of London.

876 RIGA. Des Raths Buch zu Riga, nebst einigen Urkunden, *with index* 335 *pp.* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

877 RISDON. A GEOGR^{L}. DESCRIPTION OF Y^{E} COUNTY OF DEVON, containing History, Antiquity, Chronology, etc. collected by T. R[isdon] of Winscot *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript is supposed to be in Risdon's autograph.

878 RITUALE SECUNDUM USUM AUGUSTENSIS ECCLESIE, *written in Latin and French in red and black, old red morocco, with gilt floral border* 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

879 ROCHE (ST.) Vita S. Rochi per Franciscum Diedum, Venetum, Brixiæ prefectum, edita—Vita S. Archadii per Zenonem, Episcopum Veronensem, nunc demum emendata et aucta—

Digitized by Google

LOT 879—*continued.*

Vita de San Roco per Frate G. Filippo da Bergamo—Epitome precedentis Historie Anglorum—Joannes Stoeffler mathematicus in Calendario Romano 1518; *et alia*

folio. XVII CENT.

*** On the fly-leaf is "Est S. Joannis in Valle."

880 ROCHERS. Recit fidele de ce qu'on a pû savoir touchant la vie de la Soeur Jeanne connue sous le nom de la Solitaire des Rochers, avec ses lettres, *calf* 578 *pp. 4to.* XVIII CENT.

881 ROMANCE. Wigolais des Wirnt von Gravenberg, eine Rittergeshichte aus den Zeiten der Minnesanger von dem Original Manuscript welches auf der Stadt Bremischen Bibliothek auf bewart wird getreulich abgeschrieben 1807, *a metrical romance* 150 *pp. folio*

882 ROMA. FRANCISCI ORANI AUDITORIS ROTÆ DECISIONUM ROTAE ROMANAE LIBRI III, *a very important record in which a thousand cases are entered, with index, and book-plate of Cardinal Marefuschi* 2 *thick vol. folio.* 1612

883 ROMA. Discorso delle Famiglie Nobile Romane del Avvocato Teodoro Amaydenio, 1685—Annali di Ludovico Monaldesco Orvietano—Relazione di diverse Famiglie nobili e civili del Rione Cacchabbario oggi detto della regola di Castallo Metalino—Origine delle Famiglie Nobili di Siena—Galleria delle Famiglie Nobili Romane—Discrittione delle Famiglie Papali che hanno formata la loro sede in Roma, *an important genealogical and biographical manuscript, calf* 888 *pp. thick* 8vo

884 ROMA. Statistica dell' Anno 1595 sotto Clemente VIII, *manuscript of the time, vellum* *folio*

A curious State document, including the salaries paid to Cardinals and other officials, the Census in which is particularly enumerated the number of *Meretrici* (828) and *Concubinarii* (54) dwelling in each Parish; very interesting accounts of the Vatican, churches, and public buildings. This account appears to have been commenced in 1594 as in the description of carriages kept in Rome it is stated "Questa e la Descrittione di Cocchi di Roma fatta da me l' anno 1594." Among the "Maleficii e Compositioni per e Criminale" will be found the Duca Altempo compounding for 14000 scudi, Conte Pepoli for 24700 and "Tre Hebrei" for 7200.

885 ROMAGNA. DEL MODO DI VENDER IL SAL IN ROMAGNA, *manuscript of the early part of the sixteenth century* 288 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** In this important record are included all the Rescripts and Ordinances of Pope Leo X and Adrian VI, 1516-22, regarding the regulation of the Salt Trade in Romagna, or Romandiola, in which district it formed a principal object of commerce. On the first leaf is "1516 die v Octobris registrata per me Paulum Carpentarium Notarium Camer."

886 ROTHE. JOHANNES ROTHES GEDICHT VON DER KEUSCHEIT, *manuscript of the eighteenth century* 182 *pp. 4to*

*** This manuscript is of great importance as being the only copy known of the above poem, which extends to 5,695 lines.

Digitized by Google

LOT 886—*continued.*

The original is lost, and only small portions of the work have been published.—*Vide* Dr. Priebsch's "Catalogue of German MSS. in England."

887 ROVIGNO. Statuto Moncipale della TERRA DI ROVIGNO copiato da me Fellippo Sponza 1678 li 17 Maggio *folio*

888 RUISBROEC. LIBER DE ORNATU SPIRITUALIS DESPONSATIONIS VEN. PAT. ET DOM. JOHANNIS RUYSBROEC, PRIORIS VIRIDIS VALLIS, ordinis Canon. Reg. quem Magister GHERARDUS GROET transtulit de Teutonico in Latinum—LIBELLUS EJUSDEM de Perfectione Filiorum Dei sive de calculo—LIBER de gradibus scale amoris quem edidit Ven. Dom. JOHANNES RUYSBROEC Teutonico yedeomate—EPISTOLA de Spiritualibus nuptiis, etc.—EPISTOLA JOHANNIS DE SCONOVIA, Canon. Reg. in Viridi Valle—EPISTOLÆ GHERARDI GROET AD JOH. RUYSBROEC, Priorem, et Fratres Viridi Vallis prope Bruxellam, et alia, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written* ON VELLUM, *with coloured capitals, titles in red, in the original monastic boards, covered with stamped leather*

318 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** Following the "Scala Amoris" is an apparently unique poem in Dutch, probably the work of Ruisbroec, beginning :

Wille uns wy van bynnen merken
So moge wy ons vorstan
Dat dese groue werken
Om loen syn gedaen.

Also a long treatise in German and Latin. The volume ends :

Anno 1448 conscriptus est liber iste per Conradum et Henricum de Lippia et Theodericum de Gerden clericos in et pro domo Sancti Maynulfi in Bodeken (Paderbornen. Dioces) sub Venerabili Patre et Priore Arnoldo de Huls, etc."

889 RUSSELL (WILLIAM, 1ST DUKE OF BEDFORD) THE STATUTES AND ORDINANCES OF THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF ST. GEORGE NAMED THE GARTER, etc. *in the original morocco binding, gilt* *folio. temp. Car. II*

*** This copy of the Statutes belonged to William Russell, 5th Earl and 1st Duke of Bedford. This Earl of Bedford was created a Knight of the Garter in 1672 by Charles II, though he had opposed Charles I. He fought at Edgehill and Newbury. It has the royal arms on both sides of the cover.

890 RUSSIA. Grammaire Russienne, written in German, French and Russian, *half calf* *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

891 RUSSIA. Formula Regiminis Ducatus Curlandiæ et Semigalliæ Dominis Commissariis Regiis Mitaviæ, 1617—De Potestate Publica, deque Judiciorum Forma et Processu—Piltnischè Statuta und Land-Recht, *manuscript written throughout in German and Latin, ex biblioth. Gobeliana Helmstadii*

folio. XVII CENT.

892 RUSSIA. Mémoires de Russie, depuis le temps de l'Empereur Iwan III, jusqu' 1745, avec un supplément, *calf* *folio*

Digitized by Google

893 RUSSIA. Ghulaut ul Itibar, *seu* Les Moyens des Russes pour faire les Turques defendre les Tartares, *red morocco* 108 *pp. folio*

*** A note says "Explication succinte du contenu d'un petit ouvrage Turc dont j'ai l'honneur d'addresser à l'Honorable Monseigneur Frederic North à Londre la traduction et le texte." It is written throughout in French.

894 RUSSIA. Relatione di Muscovia di Alberto Vimina, Secretario, *an interesting account of Russia, calf* 4*to.* 1657

895 RUSSIA. A Collection of Original Papers relating to Russia, by William Morton Pitt and others 2 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** Among these documents are papers relating to the English factory at St. Petersburgh, accounts of gold and silver mines, lists of ships and commanders, 1708; Treaty between George III and the Empress Catherine; Observations on the State of Russia, Statistical Papers, etc.

896 RUTLAND. A Collection of Original Probates of Wills, ON VELLUM, with Heathcote and Harrington Family Documents, Pedigrees, etc.; various Papers connected with the County of Rutland XVII-XVIII CENT.

897 RUTLAND. THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE COUNTY OF RUTLAND, BY JAMES WRIGHT, WITH THE ADDITIONS, *plates, half bound* *folio.* 1684-7

*** A most interesting and valuable copy, being illustrated with very copious manuscript additions, lists of donations, epitaphs, nearly fifty pages of monumental inscriptions from churches in the county, autograph letters of W. Harrod, N. T. Fielding, etc. two copies of No. I of the intended republication of the History of the County in 1788, old maps, views, etc. This important volume bears the autograph inscription of Christopher Bassano, and subsequently belonged to John Bowyer Nichols.

898 ST. ESPRIT. ARMES ET BLAZONS DES CHEVALIERS DU ST. ESPRIT CRÉEZ PAR LOUIS XIV, ROY DE FRANCE, EN L'AN 1662, *calf* 80 *folia*, 4*to.* 1662

*** This is apparently the work of some French herald. Each leaf contains a finely emblazoned coat-of-arms.

899 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPÆ EUGENII III AD LEONEM ABBATEM SANCTI BERTINI DE SANCTO AUDOMARO DE ESCAMBIO THEODORICI COMITIS FLANDRENSIUM de Villa de Helci et terra in pago Furnensi, *very early original bull,* ON VELLUM, *with leaden Papal seal attached* *Datum Signie* 1152

900 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPÆ ALEXANDRI III AD ABBATEM SANCTI BERTINI de jurisdictione excommunicacionis—BULLA LUCII III AD ABBATEM ET FRATRES MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI de decimis apud Kalais et Petrenese, et capellam S. Nicholai, apud Graveninges, Novum Portum, etc. *two very early original bulls,* ON VELLUM 1177 *and* 1184

Digitized by Google

901 ST. OMER. BULLA PRIVILEGII QUARTI PAPÆ CLEMENTIS III UT ABBATES ET FRATRES MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI ne proferantur in excommunicacionis et interdicti sententias, *very fine original bull,* ON VELLUM, *with leaden Papal seal attached* *Lateran,* 1191

902 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPÆ CLEMENTIS III AD JOHANNEM ABBATEM ET MONASTERIUM SANCTI BERTINI DE SANCTO AUDOMARO de Silva de Wulverdinga quam Philippus Comes Flandrie dedit ad abbatiam, et quibusdam aliis possessionibus monasterii, *a fine and important bull,* ON VELLUM, *with leaden Papal seal attached* *Lateran,* 1191

903 ST. OMER. BULLA ORIGINALIS PAPÆ CLEMENTIS IV DE ABBATIBUS MITRATIS quomodo debeant uti Mitra in Conciliis et Sinodis, ON VELLUM, *with the leaden Papal seal attached; from the Monastery of St. Bertin at St. Omer Viterbii,* 1266

904 ST. OMER. CARTA CONFIRMATIONIS ROBERTI COMITIS ATTREBATENSIS AD MONASTERIUM SANCTI BERTINI super privilegiis Roberti Patris sui de alta justitia, et jurisdictione Banleuca et Leveia de Arkes, *a long original charter,* ON VELLUM 9 *Feb.* 1269

905 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPÆ GREGORII X DE LIBERTATIBUS MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI juste possessis et BULLA EJUSDEM, "quod non solvamus debita predecessorum nostrorum in utilitatem nostræ Ecclesie non conversa," *two original Bulls* ON VELLUM, *one with leaden seal attached* *Lugdunum,* 1274

906 ST. OMER. BULLA CONFIRMATIONIS PAPÆ NICHOLAI IV, IMMUNITATUM ET LIBERTATUM MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI DE SANCTO AUDOMARO, ON VELLUM, *with the leaden Papal seal attached* 1291

907 ST. OMER. BULLA PAPÆ CLEMENTIS VI AD PRIOREM DE HORTON, Cantuariensis Diocesis, de decimis de TRULLEGHA IN COM. KANCIE, ad Abbatem et Fratres Monasterii Sancti Bertini de Sancto Audomaro licite pertinentibus, *a very fine bull relating to Truleigh in Kent,* ON VELLUM, *with leaden Papal seal attached* *Datum Avinione,* 1344

908 ST. OMER. QUATUOR BULLÆ ORIGINALES PAPARUM PII II, SIXTI IV ET ALEXANDRI VI ad Monasterium Sancti Bertini de Sancto Audomaro spectantes, ON VELLUM, *with the leaden Papal seals attached* 1459-92

909 ST. OMER. FRAGMENTUM CARTULARII SIVE BULLARII MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI de Sancto Audomaro, ON VELLUM 8 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

910 ST. OMER. INSTRUMENTA ET LITTERÆ AD ABBATIAM ET ABBATES ANTONIUM DE BERGES et Engelbertum Despaigne, St. Bertini de Sancto Audomaro Spectantia, ON VELLUM, *six pieces* 1512-31

911 ST. OMER. EIGHT ORIGINAL PAPAL BULLS AND LETTERS OF LEO X, JULIUS II, CLEMENT VII, PIUS IV, addressed to the Abbot of St. Bertin at St. Omer, ON VELLUM, *with leaden Papal seals attached* 1513-1563

Digitized by Google

912 ST. OMER. PLACET DU PHILIPPE II, ROI D'ESPAGNE, A L'ABBÉ DE ST. BERTIN, de pouvoir mettre a execution les Bulles de sa Sainctete touchant les Processions, ON VELLUM, *with great seal of Philip II attached* 7 *Oct.* 1596

913 ST. OMER. A COLLECTION OF ELEVEN ORIGINAL BULLS OF PAUL V, URBAN VIII, CLEMENT X, INNOCENT XI AND XII, CLEMENT XI, etc. relating to the Abbey of St. Bertin at St. Omer, ON VELLUM, *with leaden seals* 1609-1772

914 ST. OMER. TRANSUMPTUM BULLARUM D. PHILIPPI GILLOCQ, ABBATIS MONASTERII SANCTI BERTINI AUDOMARENSIS, Auctoritate Cardinalis Camerarii in forma probante, *with the autograph signatures of Cardinal Aldobrandi and others attached*, ON VELLUM 11 *pp.* 4*to.* 26 *Jan.* 1624

915 ST. OMER. SEX BULLÆ ORIGINALES PAPARUM BENEDICTI XIII ET XIV, CLEMENTIS XIII ET XIV ad Monasterium Sancti Bertini Audomarensis Spectantes, ON VELLUM, *with the leaden Papal seals attached* 1724-1772

916 SALLUSTII (C. CRESPI) BELLUM CATILINARIUM CUM GLOSSIS —EJUSDEM BELLUM JUGURTHINUM AD CAP. XXXVI CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the twelfth century*, ON VELLUM, *finely bound in black morocco, with gilt floral border* 8*vo.* XII CENT.

Digitized by Google

FIFTH DAY'S SALE.

SIZES MIXED.

LOT 917

SARDINIA. Tabelle Generale des Troupes du Roy de Sardaigne avec leurs appointemens particuliers *folio.* 1751

918

SARPI. DISCORSO F. P. V. AL SERENISSIMO DOGE DI VENETIA SOPRA LA MATERIA DELL' INQUISITIONE, *original vellum cover* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript, which appears to differ from the printed work, belonged in 1637 to Roger Twysden, the historian, who has added numerous notes. At the beginning he has writte "Composto da Pietro Sarpi alias del Padre Maestro Paulo da Venetia del l'Ordine de Servi Theologo della Republica. *Frater Fulgentius agnovit fratri meo Gulielmo anno* 1632 *hoc esse genuinum Patris Pauli scriptum,* Roger Twysden." Paul Sarpi, or Father Paul as he was more usually called, died in 1623.

919 SAVONAROLA. La Vita del M. P. R. Fra GIROLAMO SAVONAROLA, eximio Predicatore del verbo di Dio e le molte ertiche e maravigliose opere da lui fatte nell' inclita Citta de Firenze, etc. *an important historical manuscript written in an Italian hand* *folio*

920 SAXONIA. SECUNDA PARS VITE DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI, EDITA PER LUDOLFUM (DE SAXONIA) ORDINIS CARTHUSIENSIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with large initial letters and margin illuminated in colours, titles rubricated, in oak boards, covered in white pig-skin, stamped with floral design, clasp* *folio.* XV CENT.

*** This volume came from the Monastery of St. Maximin at Treves. At the end, written in red, is the following inscription: "Codex Monasterii Sancti Johannis Evangeliste Sanctorumque Pontificum Maximini, Agricii, Nuecii, Lucomadi, atque Basini, Quem si quis abstulerit anathema sit. Si cui autem alieno modo ad manus devenerit loco predicto propter Deum restituat."

Digitized by Google

921 SCHLESWIG. Register or Index of Historical Documents relating to the Dutchy of Schleswig, from the year 1156 to the year 1739, *written throughout in German*
folio. XVIII CENT.

922 SCHWEIZERISCHES WAPPENBUCH, with upwards of Three Hundred and Eighty finely emblazoned Coats of Arms of Families living from the thirteenth to seventeenth centuries, *with the names and dates attached, half calf*
oblong. XVII-XVIII CENT.

923 SCOTLAND. A Collection of Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Scotland in the time of James VI and Q. Elizabeth

.924 SCOTLAND. Index of Charters granted by the Kings of Scotland to various Scotch Monasteries, in the autograph of GEORGE CHALMERS *4to*

925 SCOURFIELD. The grand Serio-comic Opera of Lord Bateman, by J. H. S[courfield], *4to, Middle Hill Press,* 1863—Lyrics, by J. H. S. *8vo, Cheltenham,* 1864, *both privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.*

926 SCUDAMORE. ORIGINAL HISTORICAL PAPERS OF LORD SCUDAMORE, AMBASSADOR AT THE COURT OF FRANCE IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES I 10 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Among these papers are THE ORIGINAL LETTER BOOK OF LORD SCUDAMORE, FROM 1635 TO 1639, WHILE AMBASSADOR IN PARIS. Treatie betwixt the Grisons and the Duke de Rohan, *endorsed by Lord Scudamore.* The Book of Payments to the Army, with the *autograph signatures* of the recipients attached. Numerous historical pieces connected with the affairs of Holland, Denmark, Germany and Switzerland, *endorsed by Lord Scudamore.* Other pieces include the Advice of Sir Walter Raleigh to Prince Henry, State of the Garisons of Pignerol and other places. Raleigh's Politique Dispute about y^e^ happiest match. Various papers relative to the Jesuits in the time of Q. Elizabeth, etc. Sir Robt. Cecil's account of his negotiations at Angiers, *and many other historical pieces.*

927 SEALS. A FINE COLLECTION OF ENGRAVINGS OF ROYAL SEALS, from the time of the Saxon Kings, together with Baronial, Personal, Municipal, Monastic, Scottish, Irish, Welsh, with some Foreign Seals, made by SIR FREDERICK MADDEN of the British Museum, *and bound together in* 3 *vol. folio*

928 SECTANUS. Quincti Sectani Satyre ex selectioribus Manuscriptis transcripte *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** Louis Sergardi, an eminent satirist, was born at Siena in 1660. His "Satires" were published under the name of Quintus Sectanus. The present volume belonged to Cav. G. Gherardo di Rossi, and to the librarian of the Barberini collection. It contains an engraved portrait of Alexander Guidi, Poeta Lyricus.

Digitized by Google

929 SERMONES. S. BERNHARDS SERMONES, IN M. NIEDERLÄNDISCHER SPRACHE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, with large ornamental capitals in blue and red, titles rubricated, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather, stamped with fleur-de-lys within a lozenge brass clasp* 342 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript came most probably from the Monastery of the "Sororum Collis Mariæ in Coestveldia." It ends "Hier eynden Sancti Bernardi sermonen des heligen leeres auer dat wynter stuck van sommigen heligen en hoictiden. Geschreven int jaer ons heren 1477 geeyndet op Sancti Victoers auent." Following the "Sermones," in a later hand, is "Van der entfencknisse der gloriozen iunckfrawen Marien" divided into two parts, one to be read in the evening, the other in the morning. The second part contains some "Legenda" of the Virgin, one of which refers to the time of William the Conqueror.

930 SHROPSHIRE. Original Petitions addressed to Parliament by the Baptists and Methodists of Shrewsbury, the inhabitants of the Towns of Oswestry, Ludlow, Wellington, the Tradesmen of Shrewsbury, the Gentry of Co. Salop, the Ironmasters of Salop on the subject of the Abolition of the Slave Trade, the East India Company's Charter, Missions in India, *nine long documents* ON VELLUM, *with hundreds of autograph signatures attached*

931 SHROPSHIRE. Sixteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the County of Salop from the time of Q. Elizabeth

932 SHROPSHIRE. Drawings of Views in Shropshire, Herefordshire and other Counties *4to*

933 SICILY. De Temporali Dominio et Spirituali Jurisdictione sedis Apostolicæ in Insula, et Regno Siciliæ Michael Leonicus Cler. Estensis ad Sanctiss. Patrem et D. N. D. Paulum V Pontif: Maximum, 1619—De Spirituali Jurisdictione Sedis Apostolicæ in Regno Sicilie, *from the Maffei library, vellum binding folio*

934 SIEFRIEDS ALEXANDREIS, A POEM IN OLD GERMAN, *manuscript of the end of the fourteenth century, with capitals in red and blue, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather* 376 *pp.* 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

*** The author lived in Austria, and composed this poem in 1352. Only four or five other manuscripts of the work are known, and the present one has never been collated. It begins:

Got vader her Jesu Christ
Wannd dein genade unczergenkleich ist.

Inside the cover is a deed in old German, dated 1361, and on the last leaf is the inscription "Iste liber pertinet illo Aichnerin Ursula Clatta"(?).

935 SMARAGDI ABBATIS DIADEMA MONACHORUM VEL DE ECCLESIASTICORUM ET MONACHORUM MAXIME VIRTUTIBUS—ISIDORI HISPALENSIS SYNONIMA sive Soliloquiorum Liber, *fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in a bold Italian hand,*

Digitized by Google

LOT 935—*continued.*

ON VELLUM, *with large and small ornamented capitals in blue and red, half calf* *folio.* XII CENT.

*** At the end we read "Iste liber est Monasterii Sancte Agnetis de Bononia, Ordinis nostri, quem mutuaverunt mihi Fratri Raymundo magistro ordinis Predicat: Sorores dicti Monasterii eis restituatur."

936 SOLOTHURNER Gericht Satzung, containing the laws of the Canton of Solothurn, with index, *half calf* *folio.* 1655

937 SOMERSET. COMPOTI BALLIVORUM HUNDREDI BURGI ET MANERII DE NORTH PETHERTON, ab anno 18 Edwardi I ad annum 11 Henry VI, *ninety-four rolls,* ON VELLUM 1289-1432

*** This extensive series of Hundred, Borough, and Manor Rolls is most important for elucidating the History of the Hundred of North Petherton. It contains thirteen rolls of the reign of Edward I, ten of Edward II, thirteen of Edward III, thirty-nine of Richard II, and the rest of Henry IV, V and VI. The Manor in early times belonged to the ancient family of Erlega or Erleigh, from which it passed to the Beaupines, and subsequently to the family of Bluet, by the marriage of Agnes, heiress of Thos. Beaupine, with John Bluet, of Grindham. Later holders of the Manor were Edward Duke of Somerset, and John Duke of Northumberland.

938 SOMERSET. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF SOMERSET, IN THE YEAR 1623, with the arms, *rough calf, with monogram of Sylvanus Morgan on the back* *folio. temp. Jac. and Car. I*

*** The first nineteen pages contains the arms in trick. The volume, which does not contain the whole Visitation, at one time belonged to Sylvanus Morgan, author of the "Sphere of Gentrie" and other heraldic works, and contains much in his autograph. In 1619 it was in the possession of Ant. Brooke.

939 SOMERSET. COMPOTI BALLIVORUM ET ROTULI CURIÆ MANERII DE GRYNDENHAM ET KYDESFORD AB anno 9 Edwardi III ad annum 20 Edwardi IV, *sixty-three rolls,* ON VELLUM 1335-1480

*** This interesting collection of rolls of accounts, etc., of the Manor of Gryndenham comprises twenty-three of the reign of Edward III, eighteen of Richard II, and the rest of the reigns of Henry IV, V and VI and Edward IV. The Manor in the reign of Edward I was the property of Simon de Grindham. By Julian, his wife, daughter of Jordan de Rogus, he left a daughter, who married Sir Walter Bluet, by which means the Manor came to that family. Their chief seat was Holcombe Rogus in Devon. Kittisford also came to the family through the marriage of Agnes, daughter of John Sydenham, Lord of the Manor, with Nicholas Bluet *vide* lot 301).

Digitized by Google

940 SOMERSET. The Original Court Roll Book of the Manors of Sandford, Heygrove cum Bridgewater, Meere, North Perrott, Speckington, Kingsbury Regis, Munckton juxta Chippenham, Burbage Darrells, Burbage Esturmye, Burbage Savage, Wexcombe cum Wilton, Allcanings, from 1682 to 1686

*** The Lords of these Manors were Charles Lord Clifforde and Conyers, and Conyers Lord Darcy and Conyers.

941 SOMERSET. THE ACCOMPT OF EDWARD HUISHE OF WELLES IN Y^E^ COUNTY OF SOMERSET, BAYLIE TO THE RIGHTE W^OR^ JOHN MAYE of Charterhouse-Hidon in the same County Esq^re^ for his landes in Welles made tuchinge y^e^ Office of balywick in that behalfe, from 1592 to 1614, *bound in the vellum leaf of a fourteenth century manuscript* *folio*

*** This original Rental and Book of Accounts of John Maye, Sheriff of the County of Somerset in the time of Q. Elizabeth and James I, refers to land in Holdford, Wells, Portbury, Charterhouse and Charterhouse Hidon. The two last-named places were cells to the Priory of Witham, and were granted to Robert May by Henry VIII. The volume is full of the most interesting particulars.

942 SOUHAN. CY COMMENCHE LE LIVRE DE L'ORLOGE DE SAPIENCE LEQUEL FIST JEHAN DE SOUHAN DE LA NACION D'ALEMAIGNE de lordene des freres prescheurs de lordene de Saint Dominique, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in old French, capitals and titles in red, calf* *folio.* XV CENT.

943 SOUTHWELL. The Works of the Lady Eliz. SOUTHWELL, together with her character, written by Wm. BYRD, 1718, *from the Southwell collection, russia* 8*vo*

944 SOUTHWELL. The Original Memorandum Book of SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State to William III, in which he entered the names of all persons to whom he addressed letters of State from 1680 to 1681 *folio*

945 SOZOMENUS. HISTORIE ECCLESIASTICE EX SOCRATE, SOZOMENO, THEODORITO IN UNUM COLLECTE ET NUPER DE GRECO IN LATINUM TRANSLATE LIBRI XII, *manuscript of the twelfth century, beautifully written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with numerous fine capital letters, illuminated in colours, the titles in red rustic capitals, bound in the original monastic boards* *folio.* XII CENT.

*** This fine manuscript has the name of the monastery from which it came inscribed on various leaves as follows: "Codex Sancti Jacobi Apud Moguntiam." On the fly-leaf is a charter of one of the Abbots dated 1290, and at the end are various particulars relating to Wilbach, Huckinstein, Massinheim, Steinbach, Croninberg, and other places.

946 SPADA. Relazione o sia Memoria Curiosa de Casi e Contese gravi con Cardinali Ambasciatori, et altri Prencipi, e delitti seguiti in Roma dal 1635 al 1643, scritta da Monsig. GIO

Digitized by Google

LOT 946—*continued.*

BATTISTA SPADA, Luchese Governatore di detta Citta, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum gilt* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** In addition to the quarrels of Cardinals, Ambassadors of France and Spain, this apparently unpublished MS. contains many curious particulars of the numerous assassinations, crimes and dissoluteness of Rome at this period. In the same volume is the following work: "Istorica Descrittione fatta da N. H. de Catania al Canonico Mauro Stendiglio Calaurese ad istanza di Francesco Roccolo sopra il Gran Ducato di Toscana 1673."

947 SPAGNUOLI. Della Fabrica delle Fortezze Discorso per Pellegrino SPAGNUOLI, Bombardiere, *from the collection of Count Ranuzzi of Bologna* *folio.* 23 *Agosto*, 1636

*** This is the original manuscript signed by the author and dedicated to "All' Illustriss^mo^ Sig^re^ il Sig^r^ Marchese Ferdinando Riario," whose arms appear on the title-page. It is beautifully written, and has numerous finely drawn plans of fortifications.

948 SPAIN. Discorsi della Monarchia di Spagna di Cesare CAMPARELLI — Lettera della Cardinale DELFINO alla Repub. Veneta, etc. *with book-plate of Lord Guilford* *folio*

949 SPAIN. Relatione di Spagna dal Principio del Regno del Ré Filippo Quarto sino alla Rebellione di Catalogna exclusive, *vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

950 SPAIN. Lettere scritte dal Sig^re^ Cardinale Ludovisio al Nunzio di Francia, e di Spagna, etc. 1622—Lettere attinenti alla Guerra della Valtellina et alla Controversia tra Spagnuoli e Venetiani sopra il passo della Strada—Lettere alla Jurisditione Ecclesiastica Detentione del Cardinale di Lerma giurisditione Ambrosiana—Alle cose di Fiandra raccomandatione et altri diversi affare 1621-23—Lettere di Mons^r^ Aguccia nella sua Nuntiatura di Venetia 1623-27—Breve Relatione delle difficolta frapostesi nel raddunare il Congresso in Colonia, fatta dell' Abbate Domenico Salvetti, *vellum binding* *folio*

*** From the Mattei collection. An important collection of diplomatic correspondence, with many of the letters marked as having been written *in cipher*.

951 SPIELMANN. Original Correspondence of JACQUES REINHOLD SPIELMANN addressed to the ABBÉ POURRET 4*to.* 1778-83

*** Twenty-one long autograph letters and some papers of this famous botanist and chemist, addressed from Strasburg to the celebrated naturalist, Pourret, at Narbonne. The letters are full of most interesting information on botanical and other subjects. Spielmann was born at Strasburg. He became a Professor of that University, and taught botany and chemistry; had a great reputation throughout Europe, and published works on the above subjects.

Digitized by Google

952 SPITTLER. Vorlegung uber die Geschichte der Weltlichen Deutschen Staaten von Prof. Spittler *4to.* 1784

953 SPRETI. THE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICIAL PAPERS OF MONSIGNORE DESIDERIO SPRETI, Governor General of Narni, Orvieto and Camerino between the years 1770 and 1784 6 *vol. folio*

*** An immense collection of hundreds of original letters and documents, in six volumes, containing a great mass of information respecting the internal government of the Papal States. The private correspondence is chiefly from persons of high distinction resident in Rome, and conveys much curious information respecting the movements and intrigues of the Papal Court and Government during the above period. It includes letters from Cardinals Pallavicini, Rezzonico, Casali, Pallona, Gioannetti, and other famous people. Among the official documents are Papal Bulls, Rescripts and Proclamations, Municipal Papers, Surveys, Plans, etc.

954 STADE. JUS CIVILE CIVITATIS STADENSIS, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards, stamped with a floral design, clasp fastening* 152 *pp.* 8*vo.* XVI CENT.

*** Written in large red letters, on the title-page is "Paulus Bronse vendicat sibi hunc librum," and at the end "Hoc opusculum est scriptum Stadis per Joannem Schuwelhusen in Platea ampla commorantem anno Dni. 1534," etc.

955 STAFFORDSHIRE. Visitation of Staffordshire, 1663-4, Ex MSS. Phillipps, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, scarce folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1854

956 STANHOPE. THE DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE OF ALEXANDER STANHOPE, Envoy to the States of Holland, addressed to WILLIAM BLATHWAYTE, Secretary of State to K. William III and Q. Anne, *russia* *4to.* 1700-1703

*** These interesting autograph letters are all dated from The Hague. They refer to the bombardment of the Danish Fleet by Sir G. Rooke, and of Riga by the K. of Poland, the attack of Charles XII upon Copenhagen, the Spanish succession, the peace of Holstein, Sir G. Rooke's discreet and resolute behaviour, the declaration of war by the Czar against Sweden, the depositions of J. King relative to the Duke of Berwick's plot against William III, and many other important particulars.

957 STATUTA ANGLIÆ, WRITTEN IN LATIN AND OLD FRENCH, *manuscript of the early part of the fourteenth century*, ON VELLUM, *calf* 12*mo.* XIV CENT.

*** It contains Magna Carta, the Cartæ de Foresta, de Merton, Marleberge, Westmonasterio, Gloucestria, Wynton, etc. with the "Visus Francplegii," "Prerogativa Regis," Composicio Monete, Magna Assisa, Dies Communes in Banco, and a great many other pieces.

Digitized by Google

958 STEINFELD. VITA BEATI JOSEPHI, CANONICI STEYNVELDENSIS, Ordinis Premonstratensis Coloniensis Diocesis — VITA B. JOSEPHI, METRICE, Canon. Profess. Monasterii Steynveldensis — VITA POTENTINI MARTYRIS ET SOCIORUM — HISTORIA BOENSCHARIANT ET SYBODONIS, Comitis de Aldenaer, Fundatoris Monasterii Steynveldt, metrice, *manuscript of the end of the fifteenth and beginning of the sixteenth centuries, with titles and capitals in red* *folio.* 1523

*** The first work has marginal notes showing that this MS. contains much that is omitted, altered and abridged in the work as printed by Surius. A note by the scribe proves that this manuscript was actually written in the monastery of Steynveldt: "Ego Petrus Monasterii Eyfflie de Wesalia scripsi hunc in Conventum Steynveldensem."

959 STEVENS. THE ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH COLLECTIONS OF CAPTAIN JOHN STEVENS, AUTHOR OF TWO ADDITIONAL VOLUMES OF DUGDALE'S "MONASTICON," *with book-plate of John Warburton, Somerset Herald* 3 *vol. folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

*** Stevens, who died in 1726, was a famous antiquary and translator, and is said to have served in K. James' army in Ireland. Among these extensive unpublished collections are:

Observations upon the possessors of Monastery lands in Staffordshire, by Sir Simon Degge—Characters of Authors—Remarks on the E. of Clarendon's Hist. of the Rebellion—Characters of Q. Mary & Q. Eliz: and various other people—Of the History of Parish Churches, etc.—Concerning Arms in Church Windows, etc.—Sales of Chantries, Collegies, Hospitals, etc.—The History of a great number of Collegiate Churches, and Hospitals, Priories, etc. with copies of charters—Judicious Astrology false and absurd—Of the original antiquity and use of rings—The Miser Jilted, *a novel*—The Life and Reign of Edward I, by Thomas Walsingham, Monk of St. Albans—Falsehood in Lord Clarendon's History—Life of William Duke of Normandy—The History of the Old and New Testament—The vulgar notion of Houses being Haunted shewn to be a mere imposition, etc.—The Friend in Distress, *a novel*—The World lay'd open—Observations on Ants, *with numerous other works, and additions in the autograph of John Warburton, Somerset Herald.*

960 STRAFFORD (EARL OF) LE MERITE INFORTUNÉ OU L'HISTOIRE DU GRAND COM^TE^ DE STRAFFORD EN VERS FRANÇOIS, *original manuscript, with engraved portrait of Strafford* 295 *pp. folio.* 1688

*** This original and unknown Poem on the famous Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, is divided into six books.

961 STROZZI. Vite, ó Discorsi sopra le Azioni delli Uomini Illustri della Famiglia Fiorentina de STROZZI, descritte da Lorenzo di Filippo di Matt. di Simone STROZZI, *from the collection of Count Ranuzzi, with his bookplate* *folio*

962 STROZZI. Vita di FILIPPO STROZZI descritta da LORENZO STROZZI, suo fratello, *with bookplate of Count Ranuzzi* *folio.* XVII CENT.

963 STROZZI (TITI VESPASIANI) POETE ILLUSTRIS EROTICON LIBRI IV, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, titles in red* 8*vo.* 1479

*** The name of the scribe occurs at the end, and the inscription, which is partially obliterated, is as follows: "....de Sancto

Digitized by Google

LOT 963—*continued.*

Angelo in Vado quam transcripsi de manu mea propria. Amen. 1479 die 21 Augusti." This interesting manuscript is contemporary with the author, who did not die until 1505. Strozzi was born at Ferrara, and was one of the most elegant poets of the time. The Edition of his works by Aldus differs in many respects from the present manuscript.

964 STUKELEY. ORIGINAL ANTIQUARIAN COLLECTIONS AND DRAWINGS BY WILLIAM STUKELEY, *half russia* 4*to.* 1721-3

*** This interesting volume in the autograph of this famous Antiquary includes drawings and plans of the Roman Amphitheatre at Dorchester, the Castle at Rochester, Gateway at Lincoln, Ludlow Castle, St. Austin's Monastery, etc., at Canterbury, Waltham Cross, College Gate at Worcester, etc., with description and account of antiquities, etc.

965 SUARD. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF JEAN BAPTISTE ANTOINE SUARD, a celebrated Member of the French Academy 2 *vol.* 4*to.* 1752-97

*** These letters are mostly addressed to and from Dussert, Avocat en Parlement, and contain a great mass of information respecting the literary and political events of the time, especially relating to Voltaire, King Frederick of Prussia etc. Some of these letters are of an extraordinary character, and give a curious picture of the corruption of French Society at this period. A letter written by Suard, to which he has not dared to affix his signature, contains nothing less than a description of a house of ill-fame, of high style in Paris, and is addressed to a young lady: Mademoiselle Beigne, chez Madame Arbilleux à Besançon.

966 SUCHEN. RIESEBUCH IN DAS HEILIGE LAND VON PETRUS SUCHEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather, stamped with fleurs-de-lys, brass clasp* 250 *pp. sm.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** This important manuscript of the travels of the famous Petrus de Suchen to the Holy Land is written throughout in German. It begins: "ain register uber das buch von dem weg zu dem hailgen grab oder gelobten land und wundern hie mit begriffen." On page 4 is the dedication to "Dem hochwirdigen in got vatter und herren Baldewine von Stainfurt der Kirchen Badebornen Byschof sag ich Petrus Pfarrer czu Suchen schuldig dienst und gehorsamkait," etc. It formerly belonged to the Monastery "Fratrum Eremitarum S. Augustini Friburgi Helvetiæ."

967 SUISSES. COMPTES DES LIGUES SUISSES PAR PIERRE CHOMEL, TRESORIER, CONTENANT LE PAIEMENT POUR LEUR SERVICE DEPUIS 1579 JUSQU'A 1609, ON VELLUM 2 *vol. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** These are the original accounts, kept by the Treasurer Pierre Chomel, of sums paid to the Swiss Guards who served in France during the reigns of Henri III and IV. They

Digitized by Google

LOT 967—*continued.*

contain interesting particulars relative to the various regiments and their Officers. Among the numerous entries are particulars relating to Garnisons des Citadelles de Metz, et Carmagnolles; Regiment du Sieur Col. Gallati qui a servy en armée de Dauphiné et Provence; les trois regimens de Navarre, Zurich soubz le S^r^ Col. Krutz; Basle soubz le S^r^ Col. Riki; debtes du Sieur Grandrynt, Ambassadeur aux Grisons, etc.

968 SURREY. COMPOTI JOHANNIS HUBERD, PREPOSITI, ET FRATRIS J. MORDONE, SACRISTE ABBATIE DE WESTMONASTERIO, PRO MANERIO DE MORDONE, annis 6 et 23. Edwardi III, two long rolls of accounts of this Manor which formed part of the possessions of Westminster Abbey, ON VELLUM 1332, *&c.*

969 SURREY. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF MORDEN FROM 1386 TO 1539, ON VELLUM XIV-XVI CENT.

*** This fine series of one hundred and twenty-nine rolls extend over the reigns of Richard II and III, Henry IV, V, VI and VIII and Edward IV. The Manor formed part of the possessions of Westminster Abbey.

970 SURREY. THIRTY-NINE ORIGINAL DEEDS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF MORDEN FROM THE REIGN OF HENRY VII, ON VELLUM, *with seals* 1486, *&c.*

*** The Manor was granted at the Dissolution of the Monasteries to Lionel Ducket and Edward Whitchurch. By them it was sold in 1553 to Richard Garth who died seised of the Manor in 1641. These deeds are mostly signed by or connected with the Garth family.

971 SURREY. Original Terrier of Lands in the Manor of MORDON 12 Henry VIII—VALOR sive Extentus of the Lands of Richard GARTH in the Manor of MORDON, Chancery Lane, Dreyton, Co. Hants, and Eastcheap 40 Eliz., *with signature attached*—INVENTORY of the Goods of George GARTH of Mordon, 1627 3 *rolls* ON VELLUM, 1516-1627

972 SURREY. Seven Original Deeds of the time of Queen Elizabeth (one of Jas. I) relating to the Manor of REDRIFFE or ROTHERHITHE, ON VELLUM, *seals* 1579-1606

973 SURREY. Original Deeds, Fines, etc. relating to Westminster, Guilford, Great Bokeham, St. Saviour's, Southwark, Wandsworth, West Horsley, Cobham, signed by Sir Ant. Vincent, etc. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, with Court Rolls of Shene and Petition to Parliament of W. Bryant, and others relating to Lands in Reigate, ON VELLUM, *seals*

974 SURREY. The Original Rental of such Rents as belong to the Great Bridge of Kingston, 1604—EXTRACT of Court Roll of Walton-on-Thames—Deeds relating to Chertsey, 1622, ON VELLUM, Thorpe, n^r^ Chertsey, 1554, ON VELLUM, and Kingston-on-Thames, 1571, ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*

Digitized by Google

975 SURREY. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF SURREY in 1572 by ROBERT COOKE, Clarenceux, with later additions, *bookplate of Sir G. Nayler, Garter*
folio. XVIII CENT.

*** This manuscript is in the autograph of Barak Longmate, the editor of the Peerage, etc., and, in addition to the Visitation pedigrees, contains some other collections relating to Surrey. Sir G. Nayler, Garter, has added an index.

976 SURREY. A COLLECTION OF 729 ORIGINAL DRAWINGS BY SCHNEBBELIE, FISHER, BARTLETT, CHAMBERS AND OTHERS, AND UPWARDS OF 900 ENGRAVINGS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE COUNTY OF SURREY, *neatly mounted, half calf*
9 *vol. atlas folio*

*** This extensive collection consists of Maps, Ancient Mansions, Gentlemen's Seats, Churches, Monuments, Antiquities, Plans, Coats-of-Arms, Pedigrees, numerous engravings of pictures by Hayman and others, interesting particulars in manuscript, etc. These volumes formerly belonged to J. B. Nichols, the Antiquary.

977 SUSOS (HEINRICH) BUCH VON DER EWIGEN WEISHEIT—CHRISTI PASSION—SPRÜCHE AUS SALOMO DEN KIRCHENVÄTERN, etc. —AUSLEGUNG DES LEIDENS JOBS NACH DEM TEXTE "non reprehendit me cor meum"—VAN DER NAVOLGINGE CHRISTI ind versmenisse alre ydele sachen der Werelt, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in old German with titles and capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards, covered with leather* 360 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** This manuscript, no doubt, originally came from some Monastery in Cologne.

978 SUSSEX. The Original Survey of the Manors of Weeke, Kingston, East Preston, alias Preston Mallary's, and Brinsbury, alias Parham and Wiggenholt, taken by William Westbrook, 1671, VELLUM 140 *pp. large folio*

*** A most extensive Survey, giving a very full description of the above Manors, their Customs, Extent, Tenants, etc.

979 SUTTON. THE ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF SUTTON FRENE, Co. Hereford, for the reigns of Richard II, Henry IV, V, VI, VIII, and Edward VI, *eleven rolls* ON VELLUM 1385, *etc.*

*** The Walwyn family were Lords of the Manor.

980 SWEDEN. A Collection of Original Papers, printed and Manuscript, relating to Norway and Sweden in the eighteenth century, from the collection of William Morton Pitt
a parcel. folio

981 SWITZERLAND. Franchises de la Chatelanie d'Echallens depuis 1351 jusqu'à 1753, *with book-plate, calf, with gilt border*
4*to.* XVIII CENT.

Digitized by Google

982 SWITZERLAND. Register uber die Bewarsame der Vogtry Erlach, des Klosters Frauwenbrunnen, Frienisperg, Freiburg, Sant Johans, Konigsfelden, Vangen, Buren, Sauen, etc. *from Engel's library* 2 *vol.*

983 SWITZERLAND. Abregé du Coutumier du Pays de Vaud—Les Loys et Status du Pays de Vaud 8*vo.* XVII CENT.

984 SWITZERLAND. Instruction fur der Post-Commission—Instruction fur der Roche-Commission, *red morocco, etc.* 2 *vol.* 4*to*

985 SWITZERLAND. A COLLECTION OF SEVENTY-SEVEN DRAWINGS, EXECUTED IN BISTRE, OF SCENERY IN SWITZERLAND, SAVOY, TYROL, etc. with the autograph of J. Windham on the fly-leaf, *calf* *imp.* 8*vo.* 1765-67

986 SWITZERLAND. Offnung und Zwings Gerechtigkeit des Amts Mury von 1568 — Ordnung fur den Rechts-Trieb in der Graffschafte Caden 8*vo*

987 SWITZERLAND. Gesammlete Schriefften den Schweitzer Kreig de anno 1712 betreffend, *calf* 4*to*

988 SWITZERLAND. VERY EXTENSIVE ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE COMTÉ DE TOGGENBURG, BY SAMUEL ENGEL, of Berne, *written in German*
10 *vol. folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** These are the unpublished *autograph* collections of this famous Swiss geographer, administrator and author of various works on America, the "Catalogus Librorum Rariorum," and other subjects. Toggenburg is a valley upwards of 50 miles in length, situated between the Cantons of Appenzel and Zurich.

989 SWITZERLAND. Register das Rothen Buchs und der Burger Puncten, Ordnungen, Mandaten Buchern biss 1785, nebst Venner Reglement und Curialien Buch, 1792, *half calf* 8*vo*

990 SWITZERLAND. PFRUND BUCHEL WORIN DAS EINKOMMEN DER PFARREN Deutscher Landen verzeichnet nebst Promotionen von J. J. ROTHPLATZEN, Predigkanten zu Kilchberg, 1693 8*vo*

991 SWITZERLAND. ERNEUERTE MURTEN SATZUNG fur mich Abraham BALLIARD, beschrieben durch Niclaus Mottet, 1727, *corrobiert* 1743, *vellum* 361 *pp. folio*

992 SWITZERLAND. The Register of Senators elected to the Council of State between the years 1722 and 1783, with the number of votes given to each candidate, *partly in the autograph of Samuel Engel, calf* *obl.*

993 SWITZERLAND. List of Electors of the Council of Berne in 1821 —Satz und Ordnungen des Waysen und Zucht hauses aus Oetenbach 2 *vol. folio*

994 SWITZERLAND. Material Register uber das Erneuerte Venner Reglement, *well written manuscript from the collection of Samuel Engel of Berne, half calf* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

Digitized by Google

995 SWITZERLAND. HISTORICHE POLITISCHE beschreibung des anno 1713, unternohenen Reformationis Beschaffts, *well written manuscript, calf gilt* *folio.* XVII CENT.

996 SWITZERLAND. An extensive Collection of Historical and Diplomatic Documents, in French and German, relating to Swiss affairs and the Revolution at Geneva in the eighteenth century, with copies of the letters of the Duc de Choiseul, the Chevalier de Beauteville, etc. and numerous other papers
2 *vol. folio.* 1765-69

*** These papers are part of the collections of Samuel Engel, of Berne, the famous author and geographer, and numbers of them are in his autograph.

997 SWITZERLAND. In was Freÿheit und Stand die dreÿ Lander Ury, Schweytz, und Underwalden vor irren Pundten gewesen seygend, *calf* 903 *pp. 4to*

998 SWITZERLAND. BIBLIOTHECA HELVETIORUM CHRONOLOGICA oder Verzeichnusz nach den Jahren allerhand grosser und kleiner Tractaten welche zu dem zustand der eidtgnoszschafft so wohl in geistlichen als Weltlichen sachen einicher massen gehören im jahr 1705 *seq. beginning with the year* 581, *and coming down to* 1744, *vellum* 536 *pp. folio*

999 SWITZERLAND. Burgers Puncten der Statt Bern 1770, *from Engel's collection, vellum* *folio*

1000 SYLVIUS. ÆNEE SILVII PICCOLOMINEI SENENSIS CARDINALIS SANCTE SABINE AD ALFONSUM ARAGONUM REGEM CLARISSIMUM HISTORIA BOHEMICA — EJUSDEM DIALOGUS, cum dedicatione ad Cardinalem S. Angelum, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written* ON VELLUM, *with miniature containing a full-length portrait of the author in his robes, the upper, lower and side margins finely illuminated in gold and colours, ornamented with birds, beasts, flowers, fruits, also the large capital letters, bound by Weir in red morocco with broad gilt border of floral design fol.* XV CENT.

*** Æneas Sylvius was created Pope Pius II in the year 1458, and died in 1464. The present manuscript appears to have been written within three years of his death.

1001 SYLVIUS. ÆNEAS SYLVIUS' EURIALUS UND LUCRETIA, DEUTSCH VON NICOLAS VON WYLE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with large capital letter ornamented with grotesques, in the original oak boards covered with leather*
8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** The dedication begins "Dem hochgeachten und wolgebornen Ritter herr Caspar Schlicken herren der Nuwen burg Keyserlichem Canzler und heuptman zu egre und zu dem elnbogen," etc. At the beginning is a roughly drawn portrait of Æneas Sylvius. The volume was originally in the possession of Prof. Wideburg of Helmstadt. On the last leaf are various particulars about this volume, among other things it states "aus dieser handschrift ist die sehr seltene übersetzung abgedruckt auf hiesiger bibliothek fol. 668 p. sine loco et anno," etc.

Digitized by Google

1002 SYRI (PUBLII) SENTENTIÆ — LUC. ANN. SENECÆ OPUSCULA *i. e.* DE QUATUOR VIRTUTIBUS ; DE MORIBUS ; DE CLEMENCIA, DE BENEFICIIS, etc. *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written by an Italian hand* ON WHITE VELLUM, *bound in vellum with gilt floral border* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

1003 SYNTIPAS. Notice d'un MS. Grec de la Bibliothèque du Roy, *a learned discourse* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

1004 TACITUS. Osservationi e Considerationi di Trajano BUCCALINI, Romano sopra li sei libri degl' Annali di Gaio Cornelio TACITO, e la vita di Giulio Agricola dal medesimo descritta, *with autograph signature and fine bookplates of the learned Ant. Franc. Ghiselli* 4 *vol. folio*

1005 TASSIS. Quæstio Genealogica, an moderna magno splendore extans Familia de TASSIS originem trahat de Turrianis Mediolensibus, *written in German, Latin and Italian, half calf folio.* XVII CENT.

1006 TASSONI (Alessandro) Ristretto degli Annali Ecclesiastici di Giesu Christo al 1400, con diverse considerazioni e particolari importanti aggiunte alle cose dette Cardinal Borromeo, con tavola ; *from Count Ranuzzi's collection, with his bookplate, calf* 5 *vol. folio*

1007 TASSONI. Repertorio dell' Istorie Ecclesiastiche d' Alessandro TASSONI, *with the arms of Salviati on the first page, calf folio*

1008 TERENTII COMŒDIÆ, CUM QUIBUSDAM GLOSSIS, *fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, beautifully written* ON THIN VELLUM *by an Italian scribe, with arabesque initials illuminated in gold and colours, bound in green morocco extra, by Lewis folio.* XIV CENT.

*** "Scriptum Ferrarie anno a Nativitate Dni. Nostri Jesu Christi MCCCLXII," etc.

1009 TERRA SANCTA. RELATION NOUVELLE DE LA TERRE SAINTE contenant son Etat ancien et moderne et celui de la Religion X^ne^, par LE S^r^ DE LA CROIX, cidevant Secretaire de L'Amb^e^ de France à Constantinople, *finely written, with map, calf, with fine ornamental border, tooled and gilt* 4*to.* XVIII CENT.

1010 TERRA SANCTA. HANS TUCHERS UND SEBOLT RIETTERS REISE NACH DEM HEILIGEN GRABE, UND OTTO SPIEGELS REISE NACH DEM GRABE DER HL. KATHARINA 1479, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, capitals in red, vellum cover* 196 *pp.* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

*** A valuable manuscript containing the travels of Hans Tucher and Sebolt Rietters from Nuremberg to the Holy Land ; also of their journey with Otto Spiegel from Jerusalem to the sepulchre of St. Catherine on Mount Sinai. The first part begins "In nonem des almechtigen Gotzes . . . . ist hie nach geschriben der weg von Nuremberg aus zu Heiligen Grab gen Jerussalem . . . . als Hans Tucher der elter und Sebolt Rietter

Digitized by Google

LOT 1010—*continued.*

. . . . den weg geczogen . . . . und . . . . nachfolgend mit . . . . Doctor Otto Spigel . . . . vereinigt haben," etc.; and ends "Als man schreibt noch Christi gepurt 1479." This is followed by an "Itinerarium," showing the way from Nuremberg to Jerusalem. The journey to the tomb of St. Katherine begins . . . . ist hye nach geschrieben der weg zw der heiligen Sant Katerina grab . . . . als der durchlewchtigsten furstenn herren Ernst Kurfursten und herren Albrechts geprudernn Herczogen zu Sacchssen, etc., Canczler her' Otto Spiegel, etc. This manuscript is not identical with the text in "Reyssbuch von Feyrabend," and is unmentioned by Rohricht in the "Bibl. Geogr. Palestinæ."

1011 TERRENO Regno, dell Origine del Mondo, e formazioni dell Uomo, sua Natura e fine, secondo il sentimento de piu gravi, e Serii Filosofi, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford*
960 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

1012 TESTAMENTA. KALENDARIUM TESTAMENTORUM et Administrationum de anno 1670 ad annum 1674, VELLUM *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This appears to be the official Calendar of Wills belonging to some public office. Names of the testators are arranged alphabetically under the different years.

1013 THEOLOGISCHE TRACTATE IN PROSA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in the High German dialect, capitals in red, bound in the original oak boards covered with stamped pigskin, brass clasps* 262 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** From the press mark inside the cover it is evident this MS. was formerly in the Monastery "Sancti Jacobi prope Moguntiam." The first page gives the following particulars as to the contents:

Hye hebt an eyn Register diss nachuolgenden Buchleyns das da ist underwisen mancherley stuck der Biecht und zum ersten von den zehend gebotten . . . . darnach von den dryen geistlichen tugenden, darnach von den viern furnemiglichen sitlichen tugenden, darnach von den sieben gaben des heiligen geists, darnach von den acht seligkeiten, darnach von den Werken der heiligen Barmhertzigkeit, etc. . . . Item von den heiligen Sacramenten, darnacht volgt ein uberschribung von sunden . . . . darnach von den Sieben hewpstunden . . . . Item von dantzen Tornyerenn und anderen sunden, darnach von denn newn frembden sunden. Item von sunden widder den heiligen geist, darnach von vill anden sunden, etc.

1014 TOLETHORPE. Five Charters and Inquisitions, relating to the Manor of Tolthorpe, the Advowson of Casterton, etc. in the reign of Edward III and Henry VII and VIII, ON VELLUM (*vide* Blore's History of Rutland) 1334-43

1015 TOLETHORPE. EXEMPLIFICATION OF A RECOVERY OF THE MANOR OF TOLETHORPE, THE HUNDRED OF PARVA CASTERTON, together with the advowson, as well as of the Chapel of Tolethorpe, together with lands in Ryhall, Belmesthorpe, Yongthorpe, Tynwell, etc. *with a splendid impression in black wax of the seal of Henry VII (vide Blore's Hist. of Rutland)*
12 *Feb.* 19 *Hen.* VII (1504)

Digitized by Google

1016 TOLETHORPE. Original Charter of Henry VII relating to TOLETHORPE, CASTERTON, etc. Co. Rutland, *the large initial letter and floreated border illuminated in gold and colours, with part of the great seal of Henry VII attached* (*vide Blore's Hist. of Rutland*) 14 *May* 19 *Hen.* VII

1017 TOLETHORPE. CARTULARIUM MANERII DE TOLETHORPE, IN COM. RUTLAND, *a roll twenty-three feet long, of the time of Henry VI*, ON VELLUM XV CENT.

*** This is the identical Roll referred to by Thomas Blore in his "History and Antiquities of the County of Rutland." He says "Since the article respecting Tolethorpe was printed I have been enabled by an examination of many ancient evidences of the Countess of Pomfret, to correct several errors in the matches of the Burton family, Lords of Tolethorpe, and to deduce the descent of the Manor with certainty from the time of King Henry II. Amongst these evidences is a *curious vellum Roll* containing the history of the descent of the Manor from the reign of William Rufus to the 20th year of King Henry VI, in a hand co-eval with the latter of those periods, followed by copies of the various charters of the Tolethorpes and Burtons, Lords of the Manor and other persons connected with them." Many of the charters in the roll are undated, others are mostly of the reigns of Edward I, II and III, Richard II, Henry IV, V and VI, and all have the witnesses' names attached. Some of these relate to the Monasteries of Crokesden, Newstead, etc., and to many places and famous people in the Counties of Rutland and Lincoln.

1018 TOUP. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO AND FROM THE REV. JONATHAN TOUP, THE FAMOUS CRITIC, BETWEEN THE YEARS 1747 AND 1770, *calf* 4*to*

*** A very interesting series of autograph letters, including many from Harris, author of Hermes, W. Heberden, Medical author, S. Musgrave, Jeremy Milles, Keppel Bishop of Exeter, Moore, David Durrell, Biblical critic, Edwards, Hurd Bp. of Lichfield, Lord Stormont, Peter Elmsley, T. Warton, and other learned men. Mitford, to whom these letters belonged, has written on the fly-leaf:

"At the end of this volume will be found some letters relating to a very curious subject, a leaf in Toup's *Curie Posterioris* attached to Warton's Theocritus; cancelled by authority of Bp. Lowth on an account of an indecent epigram introduced into it. The above letters on this subject are quite *unknown*. There is also added a Greek epigram on Toup, supposed to be by Bp. Lowth.

1019 TOURRETTE. Original Correspondence of MARC. ANT. LOUIS CLARET DE TOURRETTE addressed to the ABBÉ POURRET 4*to.* 1778-87

*** These twenty-eight long autograph letters are all addressed from Lyons to the famous botanist Pourret at Narbonne. They are entirely on botanical subjects, and of great interest. Tourrette was one of the best known botanists and naturalists of his day. He was a friend of Rousseau, and was in

Digitized by Google

LOT 1019—*continued.*

continual correspondence with Linnæus, Haller, Jussieu, etc. He had a splendid herbary at Lyons, and a garden of 3000 rare plants, and made a large park of such foreign trees as he could acclimatise there.

1020 TRACTATUS VARII THEOLOGICI, PRESERTIM EX JURE ECCLESIASTICO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, titles and capitals in red, in the original oak boards covered with leather* *thick folio.* XV CENT.

*** This volume, by an anonymous author, was originally in the Monastery of Marienmunster.

1021 TRAVELS. Del Viaggio fatto dal Ill^mo^ et R^mo^ Card. Alessandrino, Legato Apostolico alli Ser^mi^ Re di Francia, Spagna e Portogallo con le annotationi delle cose piu principali delle Citta, Terre et Luoghi descritto da M. Gio. Battista Ven turini da Fabriano, *with book-plates of Lord Guilford, g. e.* 2 *vol.* 4*to.* 1571

1022 TRAVELS. Diario del Viaggio fatto da Monsig^r^ Illmo Tesoriere Generale per lo Stato di CASTRO nell' anno 1776, *an apparently unpublished journal* *folio*

1023 TRAVELS. ORIGINAL JOURNAL OF TRAVELS THROUGH FRANCE, ENGLAND, FLANDERS, HOLLAND, GERMANY, HUNGARY, ITALY, SICILY to Malta, returning through Italy and France to Solothurn in the years 1661-2, *with fine book-plate, calf* 4*to.* XVII CENT.

*** This interesting volume is replete with curious information, with many details concerning the Fine Arts and Sciences. The author was probably a nobleman of Soleure in Switzerland. He has written his description in German, and added an Italian translation. His description of England is curious. He finds *the Englishmen very stiff and the roads very smooth.*

1024 TRAVELS. Viaggio fatto dal Seren^mo^ Principe Cosimo Terzo di Toscana per la Spagna, Inghilterra, Francia ed altri luoghi negli anni 1668 e 1669, descritto dal Dottore Giov. BATISTA GORNIA, Bolognese, il quale in qualita di Medico viaggio con S. A. R., *mentioned in Moreni's Bibliographia as unpublished* *folio*

1025 TRAVELS. Journals of a Tour in France, by EDWARD SOUTHWELL, Secretary of State for Ireland, *original MS. half russia* 8*vo.* 1714

1026 TRAVELS. Journal of Travels through France during the years 1729-20, *original manuscript* *thick* 4*to*

1027 TRAVELS in different parts of England, 1761, *calf* 89 *pp.* 4*to*

1028 TRAVELS. JOURNAL OF A TOUR IN ITALY during the years 1739 to 1740, *in the original vellum covers* 4 *vol.* 4*to*

*** A most interesting journal, by some learned antiquary and connoisseur of art, in which are described paintings, antiques, sculpture, etc., with some pen sketches, etc.

Digitized by Google

1029 TRAVELS. VOYAGE FAIT DANS LE LEVANT EN 1679 ET 1680 *folio*

*** An account of a voyage made by Galland, in the autograph of the learned Gabriel Brotier.

1030 TRAVELS. VIAGGIO FATTO DALL' ECC^MO PRINCIPE DI PIOMBINO, 1645—VIAGGI di Lombardia fatto dal Ser. Cosimo de Medici, 1664—Viagio d'Olanda, Fiandra, e Germania Inferiore fatto dal Cosimo III di Toscana, 1667-8—Viaggio del Duca di Mantoa, 1686—Viaggio di N. S^re Innocenzio XII, 1696—Entrata in Bologna della Ser^ma Regina Gioanno d'Austria, 1565—Relaz. del Passagio per Bologna della Principessa Anna de Medici, *and other pieces, with bookplate of Count Ranuzzi* *folio*

1031 TRAVELS. DISCRITTIONE DEL VIAGGIO CHE FECE L'ILL^MO DON LELIO ORSINO IN ALEMAGNA, ET UNGHERIA, 1587, fatta da FEDERICO ROSSI, Maiordomo di S. S. T. che in esto lo servi, et al me^mo da lui dedicato, *with coat-of-arms on the title, in the original vellum cover* 8*vo. dated Siena*, 1592

1032 TRAVELS. JOURNAL OF A ROUTE FROM MOCHA TO SENAAR BY CAPTAIN SAMUEL WILSON by the way of Beitul Fakih, begun on the 5th of June, 1799, and from Senaar to Mocha by the way of Yemen on the 5th of July, 1799, *original work from the Valentia collection* *folio*

1033 TREVES. CONSUETUDINES pro Subdiacono, Diacono et Officio Sacriste Domus SANCTI ALBANI PROPE TREVERIM—CEREMONIÆ Domus Cartusie, *bound in the original monastic boards covered with leather* 8*vo.* XV CENT.

1034 TREVES. CARTULARIUM SIVE LIBER DIMISSIONUM TERRARUM ABBATIÆ SANCTI MAXIMINI TREVIRORUM, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, calf* 374 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

*** An important manuscript for the history of this famous monastery. Each document is written in German, the first one beginning with "Locatio bonorum in Bisaugia et Alba Ecclesia."

1035 TREVES. ACTA SANCTORUM HUJUS MONASTERII SANCTI MAXIMINI TREVERORUM — LIBER secundus Dialogorum Beati GREGORII de Vita et Miraculis B. BENEDICTI Abbatis — EPISTOLA et Miraculum B. BENEDICTI—VITA et Passio PLACIDI—SERMO S. ODONIS Abbatis de B. BENEDICTO—QUALITER Inventione Sancte Crucis peracta gloriosa regina S. HELENA patriam suam ad fidem reducere disposuit—BULLA THEODORICI Archiepiscopi Trevirorum 1239—CARTA THOMÆ Abbatis S. Maximini—SERVACII Aedicolii Agrippinensis de S. Agricio Trevirorum Archiepiscopo hymnus—BULLA GREGORII Noni super indulgentiis in die S. AGRICII—HISTORIA adventus S. AGRICII ad TREVERIM—VITA S. Johannis Evangeliste—VITA et Miracula S. Maximini, cum prologo LUPI Episcopi—DIPLOMA OTHONIS regis—RECOGNICIO HENRICI III Imperatoris—EPIGRAMMATA cujusdam quod olim anaglifum habebatur in capitolio Monasterii hujus S. Maximini super

Digitized by Google

LOT 1035—*continued.*

picturam ejusdem Monasterii, etc.—VITA B. Archiepisc. S. MAXIMINI—VITA S. NICECII, Trevirorum Archiepiscopi—PASSIO B. THEBEORUM ac Trevirorum Martyrum—VITA S. BASINI Trevirorum Archiepisc.—SERMO in festo Reliquiarum vel Dedicationis Ecclesie—SERMO THEOFRIDI Abbatis de Sanctorum reliquiis—VITA Divi AUCTORIS primum Metensis Ecclesie Episcopi post Trevirorum Archiepisc., *manuscript of the end of the fifteenth and beginning of the sixteenth centuries, finely written* ON WHITE VELLUM, *with large ornamental capitals illuminated in gold and colours, one containing the arms of Treves, titles in red, bound in the original oak boards covered with white pig-skin, stamped with Biblical figures, etc. brass clasp* *folio.* XV-XVI CENT.

*** An extremely important manuscript for the history of Treves and the Monastery of St. Maximin, from which it came. On the first leaf is the following inscription: "Codex Monasterii divi Maximi Treverorum Archiepiscopi in quo continentur legende patronorum ejusdem Monasterii principalium."

1036 TREVISO. Registro fatto dal Padre MANARINI di quanto ha potuto rilevare dai Libri del Monastero dei Fratri dell' Ordine de Predicatori a TREVISO dal anno 1221 sino al anno 1725, *with curious bookplate and arms of Jacobus Maximilianus I. Comes et Dominus Collalti S. Salvactoris, etc. vellum*

255 *pp. folio*

1037 TRIESTE. Statutorum Civitatis TERGESTI libri IV—Le Regie et Archiducali Riforme delli Statuti della Citta di TRIESTE, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford* 278 *pp. folio*

*** A most interesting manuscript of the statutes and laws of Trieste. Among the varied entries are laws, de prodigis; de viro et uxore; de assasinis et sodomitis; de adulterio; de meritricibus; de infamibus; de venatoribus; de Judeis, etc. Under *de verbis injuriosis* will be found a curious list of words for using which citizens were fined.

1038 TROPNELL. Cartæ Familiæ de TROPNELL in Com. WILTS, *transcript apparently made from the Ledger Book (now lost) of the Tropnell family* *folio*

*** The earliest charter entered is undated.

1039 TURIN. Relazione sopra l'Ambasciata di Roma fatta dall' Ecc^{za} sua Nicolo CRIZZO—Relazione sopra l'Ambasciata di TORINO fatta dall Ecc^{a} sua Marco FOSCARINI Ambas. Extraord^{o}, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford, vellum* *folio*

1040 TYPPINGE. THE DECENTE OF TYPPINGE OF MERTON AND NOWE OF DRAYCOTE in the County of Oxford *temp. Car. I*

*** A fine pedigree of the Family of Tipping, in the autograph of Henry Chitting, Chester Herald, on a roll of vellum, with numerous finely emblazoned coats-of-arms.

1041 ULM. Historie der dess heiligen Romischen Reichsfreyen Stadt Ulm von ihre erbauung bis auf den Westphälischen Frieden 1648 von David Stoltzlin *folio*

Digitized by Google

1042 ULSTER VISITATION BOOK OF 1622 containing a True State of the temporalities of the Sees, and of the Incumbents and Parishes in the Dioceses of Armagh, Meath, Kilmore, Ardagh, Clougher, Derry, Raphoe, Down and Connor, from the library of Dr. Todd, *the Irish scholar, Pres. of the Roy. Irish Academy, rough calf* *folio*

1043 UNTON. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF STATE LETTERS WRITTEN BY AND TO SIR HENRY UNTON DURING HIS EMBASSY TO FRANCE IN THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, *in the original vellum cover* 370 *pp. folio.* 1591-2

*** The greater part of this volume of invaluable State letters appears to be in the autograph of Sir Henry Unton. It opens with his Commission and Instructions from Q. Elizabeth, after which are "Notes of the French King's debt to her Majestie." Following is the cypher, with key, and the cypher names of the various Kings, Rulers, States and important personages set forth. The Q. of England is called "Emanuel," the Emperor "Balthesar," Cardinal Bourbon "Eptrod," Sir Henry Unton "Adamas," and so on. The volume includes all his letters written to Q. Elizabeth, Lord Burleigh, Lord Hunsdon, Sir Robt. Cecyll, Sir Chris. Hatton, the Earl of Essex, etc. He has also entered all the letters he received from the Queen, Lord Burleigh, and other high Officers of State. To each letter is attached the name of the messenger who carried them.

1044 URBAN VIII. Acta Consistorialia Alexandri Cardinalis Cæsarini sub Pontificatu Urbani VIII, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum binding* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This important volume, which formerly belonged to Cardinal Imperiali, records all that passed at the secret Papal Consistories between the years 1628 and 1642, with names of those who were present, etc.

1045 VALLANCEY. A Catalogue of Manuscripts and Printed Books in the Irish Language or relating to Irish history to be found in various public and private libraries, compiled by CHARLES VALLANCEY, the Celtic scholar, *the original manuscript, rough calf* 266 *pp. folio*

*** This volume appears to have once belonged to the library of Dublin Castle, as it bears the label and press mark of that library.

1046 VALLÉE. LA BEATITUDE DES CHRESTIENS OU LE FLEO DE LA FOY PAR GEOFFROY VALLÉE, natif d'Orleans, *manuscript* ON VELLUM, *old red morocco, g. e.* 8*vo*

*** It bears the book-plate of Girardot de Prefond, and has also been in the Macarthy and Lang collections.

1047 VAUD. Libertez, Franchises et Coustumes perpetuelles et infringibles du Pays de Vaud reveues augmentees concedees et approvees par nos tres redoubtez et tres puissantz Seigneurs Ladnoyer petit et grand Conseil de Berne, *from the collection of Samuel Engel, of Berne, vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

Digitized by Google

1048 VENICE. Scritture, Decreti, Terminazioni, Informazioni, e altro spettante alla regolazione del Comercio Veneto, *an important collection relating to Venetian commercial affairs from early times to the first half of the eighteenth century, with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum* 3 *vol. folio*

1049 VENICE. Relatione o sia essame della Ser^ma^ Republica di Venetia fatto da sua Ecc^za^ il Sig^r^ Co. Franc^o^ dalla TORRE, Ambasciator apresso la medema per sua Maestà Cesarea, col quale si discorono i modi del suo Governo, *calf, with tooled and gilt border* 289 *pp. folio*

1050 VENICE. Genealogia di varie Nobili Famiglie Veneto, *vellum* 212 *pp. oblong.* XVII CENT.

1051 VENICE. Relatione et esame della Ser^ma^ Rep^ca^ di VENETIA con la quale si discorre i modi del suo Governo i mezzi per tener à freno la Nobilta, le massime de Primati, la Politica, che adopra çon sudditi, il genio, e le pretese con Principi, etc. *vellum* *folio*

1052 VENICE. Relatione del Bernardo Navagero che fu poi Cardinale alla la Rep. sua di Venetia tornando di Roma Ambasciatore a Paolo IV, 1558—Relatione dello Stato, Forze et Governo della Rep. di Venetia al Filippo di Spagna—Relatione del B. Zampesso, Govern. Gener. della Rep. di Venetia nel Regno di Candia—Relatione del Girol. Lippomano ritornato Ambasc. dal Duca di Savoia, 1574—Relat: del Marco Foscari ritornato Ambasc. dalla Repub. di Fiorenza—Relat. dello Stato, Forze et Governo del Duca di Ferrara fatta al Duce di Venetia—Sommario di Negotiare con li Suizzeri et Grisoni; etc. *vellum* 676 *pp. folio.* XVI CENT.

1053 VENICE. Trattato et Conclusione della Lega tra la Santita di Pio V, Re Cattolico, et Venetiani l'anno 1571, *vellum* *folio.* XVII CENT.

1054 VENICE. GENEALOGIA DELLE FAMIGLIE NOBILI DI VENEZIA, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford, vellum* 928 *pp. folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

*** This fine genealogical and heraldic manuscript contains upwards of 500 large emblazoned coats-of-arms.

1055 VENICE. CAPITULARE PROCURATORUM, CONTAINING THE LAWS AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROCURATORS OF ST. MARK'S, VENICE, *most beautifully written* ON VELLUM, *with a great number of capital letters most elegantly illuminated in gold and colours* 4*to.* XVI CENT.

*** The name of the illuminator and scribe occurs at the end of the volume as follows: "Presbyter Joannes de Vitalibus Brixiæ scripsit, et literis aureis celestinisque ornavit hunc librum anno Domini 1558."

1056 VENICE. CEREMONIALE MAGNUM sive Raccolta Universale di tutte le Ceremonie spettanti alla Ducal Regia Capella di San Marco, alla persona del Ser^mo^ de Ecc^mi^ Procuratori et

Digitized by Google

LOT 1056—*continued.*

circa il suonar del Campan[le] Tratte da Ceremoniali antichi, e da altri luochi con diligenza ridotte secondo l' uso di San Marco in piu ampla, ricca, decente e maestosa forma con Cronologia di diversi accidenti occorsi alla Republica degni da sapersi numero de Pontefici Dogi Patriarchi, &c., con tutte l' Indulgenze alla med[ma] concesse dal Rev. P. Gio. Battista Pace Titolato nella med[ma] Basilica anno 1678, *a valuable work, with book-plate of Lord Guilford, calf*

folio. 1678

1057 VENICE. MEMORIE ISTORICO-CRONOLOGICHE SPETTANTI AD AMBASCIADORI DELLA SER[MA] REPUBLICA DI VENEZIA spediti a' Prencipi, raccolte da PIETRO DI GIACOMO GRADENIGO P. V., ON VELLUM, *with book-plate of Lord Guilford*

1100 *pp.* 2 *vol. folio*

*** This work is beautifully written on fine white vellum. It contains a list of all the Embassies from the Republic of Venice to the different States of Europe and Asia, from the year 697 to 1742, with the names of the Ambassadors and the object of the Embassy. *This invaluable work of reference* was at one time in the De Ponte collection.

1058 VENICE. FORTY ORIGINAL LETTERS OR WARRANTS OF Joannes CORNELIO, Aloysius MOCENICO, Carolus RUZINI, Franciscus LAUREDANO, Paulus RAINERIUS, Marcus FOSCARINO, and Ludovicus MANIN, Doges of Venice, to various Venetians holding posts at Brixia, Padua, Justinopolis, Patria Fori, Brescia, Vincenza, Verona, etc. ON VELLUM, *with various signatures attached* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

1059 VENICE. STORIA DELLA REPUBBLICA DI VENEZIA DI NICOLO DONATO, *well written, with book-plate of Lord Guilford*

folio. 1764

*** This original manuscript comes down to the year 1713, and was written by Royal command. It is bound in silk with silk ties.

1060 VENUS. LIBELLUS QUI INSCRIBITUR VENUS : continet exiguus quædam lasciva libellus insignem titulum cui dedit alma Venus sunt electa senes alibi quæ multa juvabunt est æquum juvenes hæc quoque pauca juvabunt, *a curious collection of very free poems* *folio.* XVI CENT.

1061 VERGERIUS. PETRI PAULI VERGERII VITÆ PRINCIPUM CARARRIENSIUM—EJUSDEM ORATIONES ET EPISTOLÆ VARIÆ HISTORICÆ, *manuscript, written in an Italian hand*

folio. XV-XVI CENT.

*** This is probably the manuscript used by Muratori. At the end of the "Vitæ Carrariensium" is written "Hec sumpsi ego Mosiitius Papafava a quadam cronica veteri, in qua non erant alia, et ei imposui finem die mercurii 2 Junii MCCCCCVII in vigilia Eucharistie."

Digitized by Google

1062 VINCI. Trattato della Pittura di Leonardo da Vinci, *half calf folio.* XVII CENT.

*** This manuscript is written in an Italian hand, and presents some differences from the printed work. It is illustrated with some sketches in pen and pencil.

1063 VIRGILIUS. Dialoghi d'Ottimo Autore Toscano sopra Xenofonte, e Virgilio—Vita di Giulio Agricola scritta da Cornelio Tacito, Latino ed Italiano, *with book-plate of Count Ranuzzi* 2 *vol. folio.* XVII CENT.

1064 VIRGILIUS. PROBÆ CENTONA EX METRIS VIRGILII EDITA—VIRGILII BUCOLICA VI-X—EJUSDEM GEORGICORUM LIBRI IV CUM GLOSSIS—CICERONIS DE PARADOXIS LIBER—OVIDIUS DE PULICE—GUALFREDI ANGLICI POETRIA NOVELLA—ARTIS RETHORICE DOCTRINA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century,* ON VELLUM, *with capitals in red and blue, titles rubricated, calf gilt* 8*vo.* XIV CENT.

*** An important volume of classical works. Proba is very rare. Hænel was only able to find *one* manuscript of the work. There are extensive marginal glosses to the Georgica, which are followed by a *Clausula,* containing a sort of introduction to the Bucolica. Manuscripts of Ovid's "Pulex" are of rare occurrence. The volume formerly belonged to the Rinuccini family, whose arms are on the back.

1065 VISITATIONS. The Visitation of Devonshire, 1620, London, 1634, Westmoreland, 1615, Worcester, 1683-4 (portions of), *privately printed at the Middle Hill Press folio*

1066 VITÆ SANCTORUM. DE SANCTIS UTRIUSQUE SEXUS GERMANICE nationis et Suevie qui virtutibus et operibus claruerunt, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, of German origin, half calf* XV CENT.

1067 VITÆ SANCTORUM, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth to fourteenth centuries, written in a bold hand in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with large and small decorated capitals in blue, red and green, titles in red, calf*
498 *pp. large folio.* XIII-XIV CENT.

*** This valuable volume contains the lives of a great number of saints, among them SS. Antony, Hilarion, Malchus, Macharius, Furseus, Frontonius, Martinus, Arsenius, Theodorus, Pesarion, Ammon, Theona, Apollonius, Papnutius, Evagrius, Eufraria, Euphrosina Taysis, and very many others.

1068 VITÆ SANCTORUM, CUM PROLOGO S. HIERONYMI—LIBRI XIX DE VERBIS SENIORUM ET SANCTORUM PATRUM QUOS DE GRECO IN LATINUM TRANSTULIT PELAGIUS DIACONUS ECCLESIE ROMANE, EXTREMAM PARTEM JOHANNES SUBDIACONUS TRANSTULIT, *manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns,* ON VELLUM, *with large ornamental capitals in colours, bound in the original oak boards folio.* XII CENT.

*** Among the numerous saints included in the volume are SS. Eulogius, Apollonius, Ammon, Copres, Helenus, Theonis, Dioscorus, Hor, Serapion, Benus, Syrus, Pyamon, Antonius

Digitized by Google

LOT 1068—*continued.*

Hilarion, Pelagius, Thaysis, Maria Egyptiaca, Eufrosina and others. The volume originally belonged to the monastery of Steinveldt in Germany.

1069 VITÆ SANCTORUM. SAMLUNG VON HEILIGEN—GESCHICTEN UND PREDIGTEN AUF FESTUND HEILIGENTAGE IM JAHRE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written* ON VELLUM, *with the capitals and titles in red, in the original monastic binding* 282 *pp. sm. folio.* XV CENT.

*** Inside the cover is written "Dit boich gehoirt in der . . . . Cloister bynnen Coelne," and underneath, in another hand, "Vur der brueder Refenter." Written throughout in Rhenish dialect. The work begins "Hee beginnent etzliche historien ind legenden van etzlichen hilgen binnen dem jaer."

1070 VITÆ SANCTORUM LIBRI V, CUM PROLOGO—VITA S. ABRAHAM A S. EPHREM Archydiacono—NARRACIO S. HIERONYMI de captivo Monacho—VITÆ S.S. FRONTONIS, EPICTICI presbyteri et ASTIONIS monachi, B. MARIE EGIPCIACE, PELAGIE, THAYSIS, PACHOMII, PAULE, vidue, SILVII—VISIO cujusdam paupercule—VISIO WETTINI monachi—VISIO terribilis—VITÆ S.S. PAULI heremite, ANTHONII, HYLARIONIS—PROVERBIA EUCHARII Episcopi—INCREPACIONES S. HIERONIMI ad Monachos—Monita S. PACHOMII, et alia, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written in double columns,* ON WHITE VELLUM, *in first-rate preservation, with fine large floreated and illuminated capitals, bound in the original oak boards, brass clasp* 352 *pp. folio.* XV CENT.

*** Written in large black letters inside the cover is "Liber Domus Sancte Barbare in Colonia, Ordinis Carthusiensis." At the end written in red is "Anno Dni MCCCCLX feria quarta post festum Beati Hugonis Lincolniensis patris nostri completus fuit liber iste."

1071 VOLTAIRE. HOLOGRAPH LETTER OF FRANÇOIS AROUET DE VOLTAIRE to MICHEL PAUL GUI DE CHABANON, *with superscription and seal* 4 *pp. 4to, 6th Feb.* 1770

*** An *exceedingly interesting letter* to the learned Chabanon, a Member of the French Academy:

"Le comique qui était encor à la mode dans nos premiers opera est réprouvé aujourdhui. Vous ne tombez pas dans ce défaut et c'est probablement ce qui vous a séduit, mais à ce comique il faut substituer la tendresse, un nœud qui attache, du brillant, du théatral, et quand même vous jeteriez ces beautés avec profusion dans les premiers actes jamais on ne vous pardonnera d'avoir supprimé les enfers et le retour d'Alceste. . . . . Nous présumons qu'elle aurait un grand succez si on avait à l'opéra des acteurs comme on y a des chanteurs. . . . . Nous ne parlerions pas si hardiment à tout autre que vous. Nous vous disons ce que nous croions la vérité parceque vous méritez qu'on vous la dise. . . .

1072 WAKEMAN. A Collection of Papers relating to the WAKEMAN Family of Co. Salop *4to*

1073 WALES. Collections in the autograph of EDWARD JONES, the Welsh Bard, together with cuttings from early newspapers, with other manuscript pieces *folio*

Digitized by Google

1074 WALES. UPWARDS OF EIGHTY FINE WATER-COLOUR SKETCHES OF SCENERY IN WALES, TOGETHER WITH OTHER SKETCHES IN DEVONSHIRE, *mounted in a volume oblong folio.* 1818

1075 WALES. Cartularium S. Johannis Bap^ti^ de Cærmarthen nuper repertum inter. MSS. Hengwrt, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt. folio. Cheltenham,* 1865

1076 WALES. Cartæ Baroniæ de Kemeys in Com. Pembroke, Ex MSS. Georgii Carewe de Crowcombe Com. Somerset. Impensis D. Thomæ Phillipps, Bart. VERY RARE
folio. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1841

1077 WALES. Caermarthenshire Monumental Inscriptions collected by John Rowlands. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps, Barti de Middle Hill, *privately issued by him, scarce*
folio. Cheltenham, 1865

1078 WALES. Excerpta ex Cartul. Cath. St. David—Feoda Militum Episcopi Menevensis, A.D. 1326—Inquisition post mortem Llewellyn ap Jorwerth, Prince of Wales temp. Hen. VI—Ex Rotulis Walliæ, Edw. I—Final Concord and Entail by Thos. Sturmyn of lands in Haverford West, 5 Edw. III, *privately printed at the Middle Hill Press, scarce folio*

1079 WALES. Collectanea Pembrochiana, or Pembrokeshire Records of Monuments, Pedigrees, Arms, Portraits, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillips, Bt. 8vo. Broadway,* 1859

1080 WALES. Glamorganshire Monuments collected by John Rowlands, 1865—The Sheriffs of Merionethshire from Hen. VIII—The Sheriffs of Denbighshire from Hen. VIII—Pembrokeshire Collections—Pembrokeshire names of places in the parishes, *scarce pieces, privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. at the Middle Hill Press folio*

1081 WALES. Grants of Manors and Lands in Wales and England from James I to his son Prince Charles, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. folio. Cheltenham,* 1866

1082 WALES. Rotulus Walliæ or Transactions between Edward I and Llewellyn, the last Prince of Wales, edited by Sir T. Phillipps, Bt. *privately printed folio. ib.* 1865

1083 WAPPENBUCH von Emanuel Curtz, *with the arms in trick*
folio. 1781

1084 WARDON. CARTULARIUM MONASTERII DE WARDON IN COM. BEDS. *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written* ON VELLUM, *russia, with clasps*
218 *pp. 4to.* XIII CENT.

*** This very early and unique Cartulary contains the Grants, etc. made to the Cistercian Abbey of Wardon from the time of King Stephen, or earlier. It was founded, according to Dugdale, in 1135, by Walter de Espec, and furnished with monks from Rievaulx.

1085 WARE. ORIGINAL WORKS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF ROBERT WARE, Author, son of Sir James Ware, the Irish antiquary, as under: 4 *vol. 4to.* XVII CENT.
(1) Collections out of Sundry Authors of the Acts and Lives

Digitized by Google

LOT 1085—*continued.*

of the Popes of Rome—Reformation of the Church in Ireland in the Life and Death of George Brown, Archbishop of Dublin, etc.—Particulars as to the Bull of Pius V, Q. Elizabeth, and Mary Q. of Scots

(2) A Short Narrative of the Rise and Fall of Papal Jurisdiction and of the Reformation of the Church of England collected and now published for the Publick good of the Nation by R. W.—Biography of the Popes

(3) Biographical Account of the Popes of Rome — Original Accounts of Work done for James Ware of St. Stephen's Green, etc. with autograph signatures attached

(4) An Introduction or Short Narration of the Lives of the Bishops and Popes of Rome, collected out of divers Authors, Records and Memoires, etc. for the good of those who live in these distracted days, by R. W.

*** These volumes were formerly in the possession of James Todd, D.D. President of the Royal Irish Academy. Ware was author of the "Hunting of the Romish Fox," "Foxes and Firebrands," and other works.

1086 WARE. ANNALS OF IRELAND FROM 1559 TO 1596—A SHORTE Account of Irish and English Affairs under James II — FOXES and Firebrands by ROBERT WARE—A SHORTE Relation of the Irish Rebellion from the 23 Oct. 1641 untill the delivering up of the Government unto Col. Michael JONES, *half russia* *folio.* XVII CENT.

*** All the above, with the exception of the second piece, are in the autograph of Robert Ware, author of the above "Foxes and Firebrands," "Hunting of the Romish Fox," and other works.

1087 WARWICKSHIRE. Extenta Manerii de Veteri Stratford—Extenta Burgi de Stratford facta anno 15 Pontif. Dom. Walteri de Cantilupo 1252—Irrotulacio Cartarum Henrici Comitis Wigornie (relating to Wales), *both privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* *folio*

1088 WESTPHALIA. Fasti Westphaliæ Sanctorum, quos collegit P. Joannes Velde, e Soc. Jesu, Sigena Professor in humanioribus Ferdinandi a Furstenberg, Episc. Paderbornensis *folio*

1089 WHIG CLUB. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF RULES OF THE WHIG CLUB, with autograph signatures of the Members, from the Foundation, *rough calf, clasps* *folio.* XVIII CENT.

*** The Club was composed of "Gentlemen who solemnly pledged themselves to support the Constitution of this Country according to the principles established at the Glorious Revolution." Among the 913 autograph signatures are those of numbers of well-known statesmen and others, including Sheridan, C. J. Fox, Lord Erskine, Lord Derby, Burke, Sir Philip Francis (reputed author of the Junius Letters), Duke of Portland, Lord Coleraine, and Lord Duncannon, etc.

Digitized by Google

1090 WIGMORE. CHRONICON DE WIGMORE AB ANNO 1066 AD ANNUM 1306—CHRONICON ANGLIE AD ANNUM 1437, *manuscripts of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries,* ON VELLUM, *russia* *folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

*** The Chronicle of Wigmore fills the first sixteen pages. The present manuscript is the only one entered in the "Catalogue of Materials relating to the History of Great Britain" (Rolls series) under the head of "Chronicon de Wigmore." As it contains particulars relating to Wigmore and the Mortimers not apparently to be found in any other manuscript, it appears to be unique. The "Cat. of Mat." says: "In addition to the general events, it has a list of the Abbots of Wigmore and descents of the family of Mortimer, and sometimes their connections, inserted chronologically, with various notices of events connected with the Marches of Wales." The second "Chronicon" begins with the first inhabitants of Britain, and ends in 1437. It is finely written, in a different hand from the Wigmore Chronicle, and extends to one hundred and ten pages.

1091 WILTSHIRE. Compositions or Fines of Wiltshire Gentlemen for not taking the Order of Knighthood at the Coronation of Charles I — Wiltshire Magistrates, 1483, etc. — Wiltshire Gentry circa tempus Caroli I et II—Memoires of Natural Remarques in the County of Wilts, etc. by John Aubrey, *all privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt. at the Middle Hill Press* *folio*

1092 WILTSHIRE. Index to the Pedes Finium for Wiltshire 1 Geo. I to 11 Geo. II, 2 parts in 1 vol. (*edited by Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.*) *folio. Ex zincographia Appelana,* 1853

1093 WILTSHIRE. Index of Wiltshire Fines from 1 Edward III to Richard III, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillips, Bt. at the Middle Hill Press* *folio*

1094 WILTSHIRE. Freeholders Book, 1637 — Oratoria ex Robt. Wyvill, Waltham, Metford Registris—Dignitaries of Sarum Cathedral—Excerpta ex Registris Episcoporum Sarum—Index Registri Cartarum Eccles. Cathed. Sarum penes Biblioth. Interioris Templi, 1822, *all the above pieces privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* *folio*

1095 WILTSHIRE. Institutiones Clericorum in Comitatu Wiltoniæ ab anno 1297 ad annum 1810. Edente Thoma Phillipps, Baronetto 2 *vol. in* 1, *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis,* 1823

1096 WILTSHIRE. Pipe Rolls temp. Henrici II, annis 5-10, et 12-25, A.D. 1159 ad 1179. Impensis Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Bart[t], *from his private press, rare*
120 *pp. folio. Ex zincographia Appelana,* 1853

1097 WILTSHIRE. North Wilts Musters, anno 30 Henry VIII, from the Original in the Chapter House, Westminster, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.* *folio.* 1834

Digitized by Google

1098 WILTSHIRE. Subsidy Roll for the County of Wilts for the year 7 Edward III, *lithographed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.* *folio*

1099 WILTSHIRE. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1677, with Wilts Inquisitiones post Mortem 43 Eliz. Ex MSS. Phillipps, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt.* *folio. Typis Medio-Montanis*, 1854

1100 WILTSHIRE. INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM FOR THE COUNTY OF WILTS, in the time of Queen Elizabeth—PEDIGREES of Wiltshire Families, *with book-plate of C. Bowles, calf* *folio.* XVI CENT.

*** An important volume for the history of this county. The pedigrees, numbering upwards of fifty, are in the autograph of Sir Thos. Phillipps, and in some cases, are brought down to about 1850. The Inquisitions are in a hand of the time of Q. Eliz. or Jas. I.

1101 WILTSHIRE. The Original Court Rolls of the Manors of CALNE and CALSTON, from the reign of Edward VI to Q. Eliz. *fourteen rolls* ON VELLUM XVI CENT.

1102 WINCHESTER. The Original Estimates and Plans for restoring the dilapidations of Farnham Castle, Alresford Bridge, Wolvesey House, Winchester House, Chelsea, and various other property of the See of Winchester, made by SIR ROBT. TAYLOR, the celebrated architect *large folio.* 1782-86

*** This official manuscript, signed by the Public Notaries, John Green and James Heseltine, each sheet stamped, should be among the archives of the See of Winchester.

1103 WOOLSTANTON. A Register of Baptisms and Burials in the Parish of Woolstanton, in Co. Stafford, signed by the Curate and Churchwarden, ON VELLUM *folio.* 1817

1104 WORCESTERSHIRE. Exemplification of a Decree relating to Broadway—Ancient Deed relating to Broadway and Pershore Fairs—Ancient Confirmation Deed relating to lands possessed by the Abbey of Shaftesbury, *privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps, Bt.* 4*to. Evesham*, 1825

1105 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index Pedum Finium pro Com. Wigorn. ab 1 Edw. III ad Hen. VI. Impensis Dni T. P. Bar^{ti}, *privately printed for Sir Thos. Phillipps, Bt. folio. Cheltenham*, 1866

1106 WORCESTERSHIRE. Index to Pedes Finium for Worcestershire. Impensis Dni T. P. Bar^{ti}, *privately printed* *folio. Cheltenham*, 1865

1107 WORCESTERSHIRE. Register of Marriages, Baptisms and Burials at Bretforton, from 1538, *privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* 8*vo*

1108 WORCESTER. Index to Worcester Wills, from 1519, *privately printed at the Middle Hill Press* *folio*

1109 WORCESTERSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds relating to various Families and Places in the County of WORCESTER, ON VELLUM, *with signatures attached*

Digitized by Google

1110 WURTEMBERG. Ducatus et Genealogiæ Wurttembergicæ Brevis Descriptio, *bound in a vellum leaf of some theological work folio.* XVII CENT.

*** The present volume contains a Biography of the Dukes of Wurtemburg to the year 1659.

1111 XAVIER. Relatio Francisci Sacrati Archiepiscopi Damasceni, Joannis Baptistæ Coccini Decani, Joannis Baptistæ Pamphilei Rotæ Auditorum facta S. D. R. Paulo Papæ Quinto super Sanctitate et miraculis Patris Francisci Xavierii, S.J. ex processibus super illius Canonizatione formatis extracta, *from the Colonna collection, vellum folio*

*** This interesting manuscript gives an account of the travels of this famous Jesuit Missionary in the East, of his stay at Goa, Malacca, the Moluccas, Japan, China, etc. St. Francis Xavier, called the Apostle of the Indies, was born in 1506, and died in 1552 in China.

1112 YALDING. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF YALDING, Co. Kent, from Sep. 36 Elizabeth to May 13, James I, Edward Nevill Lord Bergavenny being Lord of the Manor, ON VELLUM 1594-1615

*** This manor in the reign of William the Conqueror belonged to the Earls of Gloucester. It subsequently came into the possession of the Dukes of Buckingham. The manor was forfeited to the Crown when Edward Duke of Buckingham was beheaded, and was granted by Henry VIII to the Earl of Worcester, by whom it was transferred to Nevill Lord Bergavenny.

1113 YORKE. THE AUTOGRAPH NOTES OF PHILIP YORKE, EARL OF HARDWICKE, LORD CHANCELLOR, used by him in the Debates in the House of Lords from 1740-1763 2 *vol. folio and* 4*to*

*** A most interesting collection relating to the Debates in the House of Lords in the reigns of George II and III. On the back of his "Notes of Debate on the bill for a Tax upon Cyder" his son has written "This was the last time my father spoke in the H. of Lords." Bound up with the above are various papers in the autograph of Sir Joseph Yorke and George Townsend, etc.

1114 YORK. THE NAMES OF ALL THE MAIORES, SHERIFS AND BALIVES OF THE CITTIE OF YORKE BEGININGE AT RICHARD THE FIRSTE to the year 1609, *a roll*, ON VELLUM 1609

*** This very curious roll is *forty-five feet* long, and contains a chronicle of events in York, as well as other parts of England, from the time of Richard I. On the back of the roll are "The Names of all the Sheriffes of Yorkeshire since the first yeare of Kinge Henrie the 7th"

1115 YORKSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL BOOKS OF ACCOMPTS OF GEORGE SAVILE MARQUIS OF HALIFAX, together with his Rentall book, from Whitsonday 1684 to Whitsunday 1688 2 *vol. folio*

*** These interesting accounts are endorsed by John Wilson, the antiquary, of Broomhead, and contain particulars relating to Bolsterstone, Sheffield, Bradfield, Ecclesfield, Wakefield, and numerous other places.

Digitized by Google

1116 YORKSHIRE. THREE ANCIENT CHARTERS RELATING TO ACASTER MALBIS, *two of them undated and one of* 20 *Edw. II*, 1326, ON VELLUM XIII-XIV CENT.

1117 YORKSHIRE. Assignment of Lands in Arncliffe by Laurence Calvert to Arthur Wade, 1612—Writ of Execution of an Order in Chancery, 24 *Car. I, with part of the great seal*—Appointment of a Commission of the Peace for the West Riding, 10 *George II, with his great seal attached*—Roll of the Manor of Speeton, ON VELLUM, 1651

1118 YORKSHIRE. Holograph Letter of MATHEW HUTTON, Archbishop of York, relating to the Muniments and Lands belonging to the See of York, with some other papers relating thereto 1 *vol. folio*, 1750

1119 YORKSHIRE. EXEMPLIFICATION OF A FINAL CONCORD BETWEEN RICHARD SMYTHE AND THOS. BARMBYE relating to Lands in BRADFIELD, ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation, with the great seal of Q. Elizabeth attached* 23 *Jan.* 20 *Eliz.*

1120 YORKSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL GRANT BY CHARLES I TO FRANCIS POPLEY and William Walker of the Wardship and Marriage of JOHN BROOKE, son of William Brooke of Pontefract Castle, ON VELLUM, *with the great seal of Charles I attached*

1121 YORKSHIRE. EXEMPLIFICATION OF A FINAL CONCORD BETWEEN WILLIAM BALL, Jno. Bedforthe and Mathew Wentworth and Rob[t] Allot relating to lands in West Bretton, Sterlyngbowre and Sylkeston, ON VELLUM, *with fine great seal of Philip and Mary attached* 10 *Oct.* 5 *&* 6 *Ph. & Mary*

1122 YORKSHIRE. ROTULUS DE NOVA TAXACIONE DIVERSORUM BENEFICIORUM DIOCESIS EBOR FACTA TEMPORE REGIS EDWARDI FILII REGIS EDWARDI JUXTA QUAM ABBAS ECCLESIE SANCTE MARIE EBOR solebat onerari in parte in computo sue de decimis aliquibus—NOVA TAXACIO QUORUNDAM BENEFICIORUM IN DIOCESI EBOR facta anno secundo Regis Edwardi III quorum originalia sunt hic in Thesaurario sub sigillo taxatorum, *two rolls* ON VELLUM XIV CENT.

*** Two very early and most important historical records, in which both the "Antiqua" and "Nova Taxatio" are given. The later of the two rolls is of the year 1328.

1123 YORKSHIRE. TWENTY-TWO ORIGINAL CHARTERS RELATING TO THE MANORS OF BESWICK AND LOCKINGTON, near Beverley, from the time of Henry III, ON VELLUM, *with seals* XIII-XVI CENT.

*** These valuable charters mention the Hospitallers' Priory of Wattone, etc.

1124 YORKSHIRE. Five Original Deeds relating to lands in BEVERLEY in the time of Q. Elizabeth, Charles I and Cromwell, ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*

1125 YORKSHIRE. Five Original Charters relating to RYSTON in the time of Henry V and VI, ON VELLUM 1422, *&c.*

1126 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL LEASE BY JOHN THORNTON, PRIOR OF THE PRIORY OF NORTH FERRIBY to Hugh Clydeshowe of lands in Brantyngham, ON VELLUM 10 *Hen. VIII*

Digitized by Google

1127 YORKSHIRE. EIGHT EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO NORTH COLDEN AND MAPPLETON in Holderness, in the 14th and 15th centuries, *with the witnesses' names attached, seals* 1349, *&c.*

1128 YORKSHIRE. A Catalogue of the Pictures at SPROTBOROUGH belonging to the Copley family, *on a large sheet of* VELLUM XVII CENT.

*** Entered in the list are important pictures by Vandyck, Rembrandt, Sir Godfrey Kneller, Cooke, Vander Velden, Salvator Rosa, with various portraits of the Copley family, among them Sir Godf. Copley, Founder of the Royal Society, the C^tess^. of Sunderland, Ld. Strafford, Chas. I, Judge Walmesley.

1129 YORKSHIRE. Papers relating to Bromhead — Westnall Poor Lay Book, 1743—Waldershelf Poor Lay, 1734—Autograph Letter of Mrs. Wilson; from the collection of John Wilson the antiquary of Bromhead, with various other Yorkshire Papers, Plans, Deeds, etc. *folio*

1130 YORKSHIRE. SEVEN EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO MIDDLETON, ON VELLUM, *with seals* 1368-1546

*** These important charters mention the Priories of Warter, and Wattone. Included among them is one of Q. Elizabeth, with the autograph signature of Lord Burleigh attached.

1131 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF ROBERT, son and heir of THOMAS DE STAYNTON, granting lands to the Abbot and Monastery of BYLAND, ON VELLUM, *with large seal* 1350

1132 YORKSHIRE. CARTULARIUM ABBATIÆ SANCTÆ MARIÆ EBORACI, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH CENTURIES, ON VELLUM, *bound in russia tooled and gilt* 2 *vol. folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

*** This unique and very fine Cartulary of the Benedictine Monastery of St. Mary's, York, was quite unknown to the editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon," Tanner, or Drake, author of "Eboracum." The first volume contains *three hundred and ninety-two*, and the second *four hundred and twenty-six* pages, written in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. It was formerly in the Towneley and Heber collections. The Monastery appears to have been founded in the reign of William the Conqueror, or even earlier. Alan Earl of Richmond gave the Church of St. Olave, with four acres, to build offices on, to Stephen, Abbot of Whitby and Lestingay, who had been driven out by William de Percy, but that church proving too small, William Rufus gave ground for a larger building, laid the foundation stone with his own hand, and endowed it with large possessions.

1133 YORKSHIRE. Original Court Roll of the Manors of Bryhom, Scrutone, and Asmunderby, 18–19 Edward IV, ON VELLUM —Extractus Rotuli Curiæ de Wynkesley, 33 Hen. VIII, *a roll*

1134 YORKSHIRE. FOUR VERY EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF BURLEY, including one of William Grenfeld, Archbishop of York, *in fine preservation*, ON VELLUM, *seals* 1310-95

Digitized by Google

1135 YORKSHIRE. Original Probate of the Will of Jenet Allott of Worsburgh, ON VELLUM, *with the seal of the Dean of Doncaster attached* 1559

1136 YORKSHIRE. The Original Address of the Radical Reformers of Leeds to HENRY HUNT, ON VELLUM, *with numerous signatures attached*, also his autograph Memorial to the Radical Reformers of England, 1820, dated from Ilchester Gaol (10 *pp.*), with his autograph letter (31 *pp.*) to his constituents

1137 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL REGISTER OF MARRIAGES IN YE CHAPPEL OF GODS HOUSE HOSPITAL, NEAR HULL, since ye FIRST OF MAY 1695, *with some original papers relating to God's House or Charterhouse* *folio*

*** A note prefixed, in the autograph of Rev. Joseph Hunter, says: "This should be carefully preserved, ... I found (it) with many other old and as conceived worthless bōoks which had been bought at Hull as waste paper by a person who brought them to York . . . . It is just possible the registry of so many marriages some of them of persons of condition may one day be of use to somebody."

1138 YORKSHIRE. One hundred and Forty Engravings of Views in the County of York.

1139 ZABARELLA. Historia della Famiglia et Vita di Francesco Cardinale ZABARELLA, *vellum* *folio.* 1716

*** This family was closely connected with the cities of Florence and Padua. The present manuscript gives a biographical account of its various members from the end of the twelfth century. At the end is an ornamented coloured pedigree showing their descent from Calorius Sabatinus Comes et Eques Bononie, etc., 1180. Throughout the volume there are numerous flourished initial letters.

1140 ZENO. Relatione di Roma dell Ill^{mo} Signore Cavagliero Rinier ZENO, *with bookplate of Lord Guilford* 4*to*

1141 ZURICH Satzung, or Statutes relating to Zurich, *calf* 199 *pp. folio.* 1700

1142 ZURICH. INHALT DISES BUCHS VON DER TIGURINEREN GESCHLACHTEREN, Regiment, Bundten, Burgeren, Äinoteren und Vogteyen—KURTZE verzeichnuss der gestaltsame einer uralten loblichen Statt Zurich—Von der alten Regierung der uralten Statt ZURICH von IIII bis 1531—DER eydtgnosische pundt mit der Statt St. Gallen, etc.—VON der schwären offrur so sich diser zyt under Herren Burgermeister Waldman zugetragen hat—DIE Namen der Burgermeister—EIN schöner spruch von dem Kreig, 1531, *and numerous other pieces, in the original stamped leather binding* *very thick folio.* 1652

1143 ZURICH. Diese Seind die Fundamental Satzungen der Statt Zurich, *finely written in German*, ON VELLUM *and paper, calf* *folio*

END OF SALE.

Dryden Press; J. Davy & Sons, 8-9, Frith-street, Soho-square, W.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BAKER, LEIGH & SOTHEBY.

THE FIRM COMMENCING WITH SAMUEL BAKER IN

1744.

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE.

1911.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BOUND BY
HAM

Digitized by Google

MICHIGAN STATE UNIV. LIBRARIES
31293104112515

Digitized by Google